



HAROLD B. LEE LIBRARY
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH

PER

AL

Dup.

C.S.
410
.G44x
Vol. 26
No. 1-2
1909



THE
GENEALOGIST

NEW SERIES.

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE.

Vol. XXVI. Part 1.

JULY, 1909.

EDITED BY

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Marriage Licences in the Diocese of Bath and Wells.

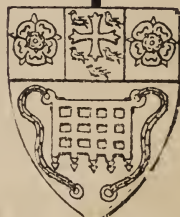
EXETER:

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. LTD.

LONDON:

GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK HOUSE, PORTUGAL STREET, W.C.

Price, 2s. 6d.



	PAGE
I. RODNEY STOKE. BY W. H. B. BIRD -	1
II. THE KEKEWICH FAMILY. BY W. F. CARTER -	8
III. FAMILY OF TINDALE. BY WILLIAM PRETYMAN -	16
IV. NEVILL OF HERTS. BY THE REV. EDMUND NEVILL, B.A. -	24
V. DUGDALE'S VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE, WITH ADDITIONS. EDITED BY J. W. CLAY, F.S.A. -	26
VI. MEMOIR OF MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE WROTTESELEY. BY JOSIAH C. WEDGWOOD, M.P. -	40
VII. LICENCES TO PASS FROM ENGLAND BEYOND THE SEAS. CONTRIBUTED BY GERALD FOTHERGILL -	44
VIII. A ROLL OF ARMS, 1673. CONTRIBUTED BY ARTHUR SCHOMBERG -	49
IX. MARRIAGE LICENCES OF SALISBURY. EDITED BY THE REV. EDMUND NEVILL, B.A. -	52
X. GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS. CONTRIBUTED BY ARTHUR J. JEWERS -	55
XI. INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM, <i>temp.</i> HENRY VIII TO CHARLES I -	58
XII. NOTICES OF BOOKS -	62
XIII. NOTES AND QUERIES -	63
XIV. THE MARRIAGE LICENCES IN THE DIOCESE OF BATH AND WELLS. EDITED BY ARTHUR J. JEWERS -	449-456
XV. ADMINISTRATIONS IN THE PREROGATIVE COURT OF CANTERBURY. ABSTRACTED BY REGINALD M. GLEN-CROSS, M.A., LL.B. -	1-8
XVI. TITLE PAGE, PREFACE AND INDEX TO VOLUME XXV.	

THE GENEALOGIST

Is issued in July, October, January and April.

The Annual Subscription is 10s., post free, payable in advance.

Articles for the Magazine, and Books for Review, should be sent to The Editor—

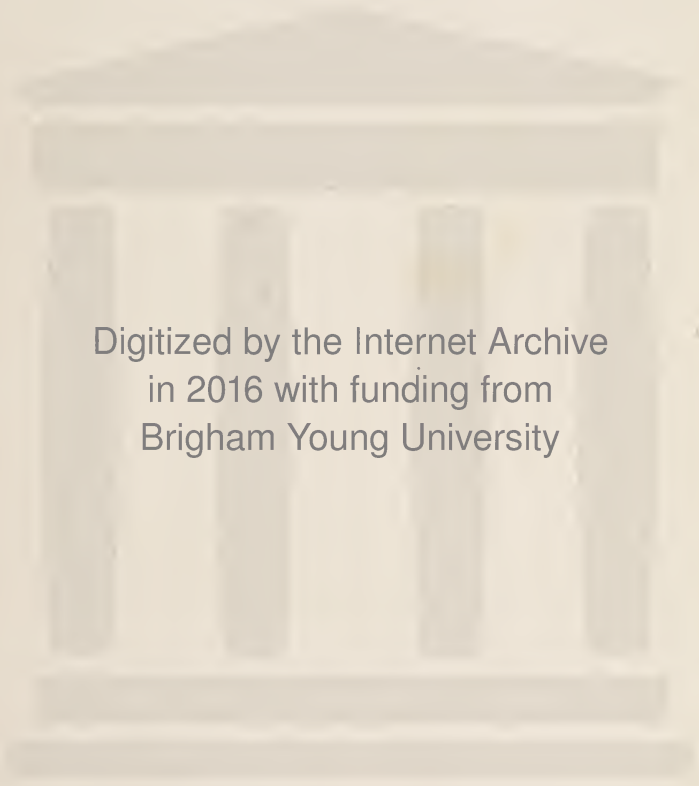
H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD, Esq.,

15, RUGBY MANSIONS,

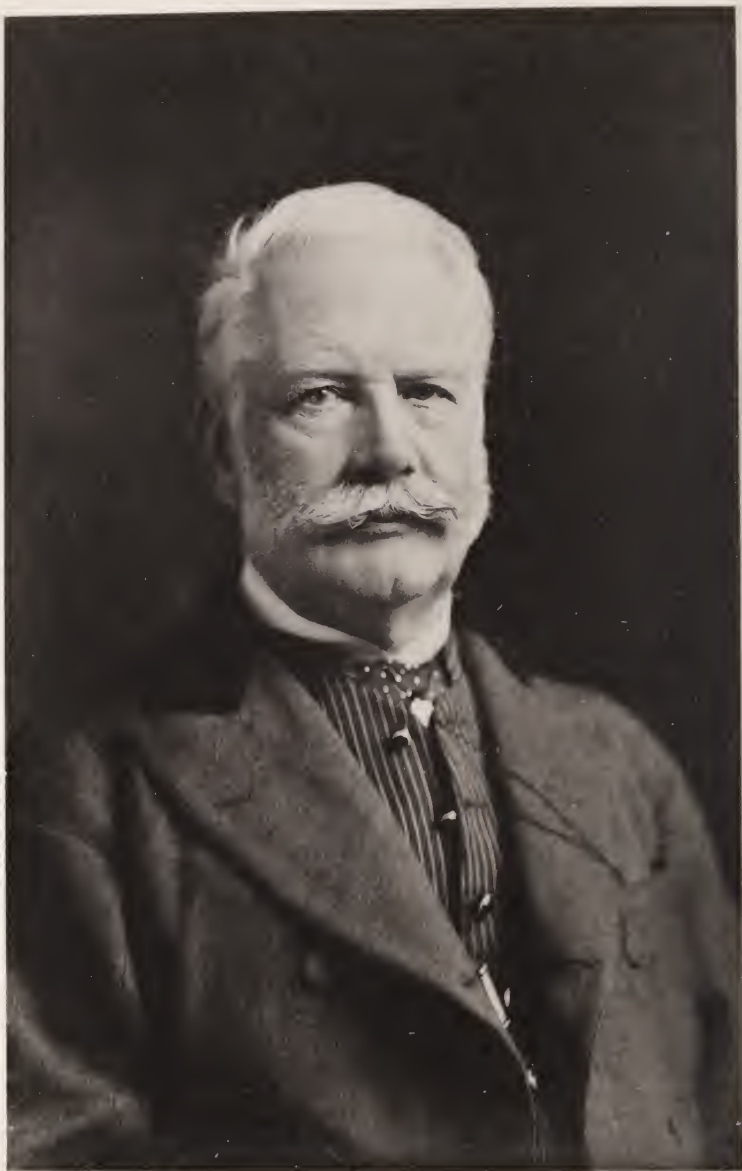
ADDISON BRIDGE, KENSINGTON,

LONDON, W.,

and all Subscriptions to MESSRS. W. POLLARD & Co. LTD., 39 and 40, North Street, Exeter.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
Brigham Young University



George Frederic Hoskins
 M: Funeral Home

The Genealogist.

RODNEY STOKE.

In Somerset, and indeed in other parts of England, places named Stoke are so numerous that it is no wonder if their history is involved in some confusion. Yet to write a brief but circumstantial account of any of them in which, down to the reign of Edward II, there is not one word of truth, is rather a remarkable achievement. This feat, however, was accomplished by Collinson in his *History of Somerset*¹ in regard to Rodney Stoke.

Beginning with Domesday, he quotes: "Alward and his brother² hold Stocche. Their father held it in the time of King Edward . . ." Later and better informed writers³ have identified the brothers' holding as a manor in Chewstoke, and have looked for Rodney Stoke elsewhere in Domesday Book, as we shall presently see. Having made this false start, the narrative proceeds:—

Soon after the Conquest this estate by some means or other came to the possession of the family of Dispenser.⁴ Upon the forfeiture of Aumaric le Dispenser, 18 Joh. that king granted the manor to Sir Osbert Giffard, a powerful man of that time, descended from the Barons Giffard, of Brimpsfield. This Osbert Giffard was progenitor of several others of the same name, all knights and persons of great account; the last of whom, in the time of Edw. I, left a daughter and heir named Maud, who being married to Sir Richard de Rodney, knt. brought him this manor and estate.

At first sight the story here set forth, backed as it is by the alleged royal grant with the actual year cited, if somewhat vague, seems plausible enough. It is well known that the place in question was called Stoke Giffard before it became the seat of the Rodneys: what more natural hypothesis than a family of Giffards whose heir Rodney married? Unfortunately Collinson seems to have accepted the authority of a MS. in which hypothesis was represented as fact, contenting himself with the merest shadow of corroboration.

The truth is that our author would be hard put to it to find a Somerset family of Giffard, or any other of the name to whom the possession of this Stoke could well be attributed. The very vagueness of his statement indeed may indicate one difficulty of which he was conscious: he could not pretend that Rodney's wife was heiress of Brimpsfield, Egg Buckland⁵ or any other known Giffard lordship. But what of King John's grant? The public records of his reign in which it should be found, the Charter Rolls and

¹ iii. 602.

² *Sic.* The correct reading is *fratres*.

³ Eyton, *Domesday Studies, Somerset*; *Victoria County Histories, Somerset*, i.

⁴ A vague reference here to "MS. Carew." This Dispenser does not seem to be connected with the historic family of that name.

⁵ See *The Family of Giffard* by Major-Gen. the Hon. G. Wrottesley (William Salt Soc., N.S., v.), pp. 60 sqq.

Patent Rolls, have long been printed, but they may be searched in vain for such a charter. The only semblance of justification for Collinson's statement is a writ upon the Close Roll of the year already mentioned.

But the writ in question does not stand alone. As early as 6 John⁶ Aumaric or Amery Despenser was dead, and the wardship of his lands was committed to Peter de Stoke, saving the widow's dower. Writs to this effect were addressed to the sheriffs of Gloucester, Oxford, Southampton and Worcester. In 9 John⁷ one Thomas Bluet has quittance of a fine for lands that had been Amery's. In 15 John⁸ is a writ in favour of Roger the Cordwainer for land in Roberichton co. Oxford, which had also been his. In 17 John⁹ his heir was in ward to Roland Bloet, and Earl William Marshal was commanded to give Roland seisin of the land of Stanley. Lastly in 18 John¹⁰ we have writs of livery addressed to the Sheriffs of Oxford, Gloucester, Dorset, Somerset, Huntingdon, Warwick, Surrey and Devon, and to Philip Marc, reciting the King's gift to Osbert Gyffard "our son," of all the land of Amery Dispensator and of Roger son of Nicholas which Roland Bloet had in ward, and of the land of the said Roland.

These records are sufficient to shew that Amery Despenser did not suffer forfeiture in 18 John; and so far from proving him to be lord of Stoke, they afford evidence that he had no lands in Somerset whatever. From other sources of information it appears that he was a son of Turstan Despenser, and heir of his brother Walter, from whom he inherited (among other lands) King's Stanley¹¹ in Gloucestershire; also that he had a daughter¹² married to Peter de Stoke above mentioned. Moreover the very next Close Roll¹³ shews that Osbert Giffard's tenure of the Despenser lands did not last long; for in the first year of Henry III, among those who returned to their allegiance and had restitution of their lands, is found Turstan Despenser, in whose favour writs of livery were accordingly issued to the sheriffs of Gloucester, Oxford and Nottingham, and to Engelard de Cigony. And inquisitions of 1284-5 and 1303 mention King's Stanley¹⁴ as still held by successors of his name. We need not stay, therefore, to inquire who was this Osbert Giffard, why King John should style him his son, or to discuss other points arising out of that writ, but pass on to consider such authentic notices of Rodney Stoke as may be gleaned from contemporary records.

To return then to Domesday, mention will there be found of a manor called Stocca or Stoches, part of the Somerset fief of the Bishop of Coutances, and held before the conquest by one Aluied.

⁶ *Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum* (Record Commission Series), 20 b.

⁷ *Ibid.* 86.

⁸ *Ibid.* 160 b.

⁹ *Ibid.* 240.

¹⁰ *Ibid.* 276 b.

¹¹ *Rotuli Chartarum* (Record Comm. Ser.), 126.

¹² *Ibid.* 148 b.

¹³ *Rot. Litt. Claus.* 302.

¹⁴ *Feudal Aids*, Gloucester.

The Exon Domesday writes him Aluied Pottoch, and adds the name of the bishop's undertenant, Roger Witen. The authorities already cited select this Stoke as the Rodney's manor, and with better reason. For the bishop's fief, they tell us, came to the crown in 1095, not long after his death, by the forfeiture of his nephew Robert Moubray Earl of Northumberland, and great part of it was afterwards included in the honour of Gloucester. Inquisitions taken in the reigns of Edward I and Edward II mention Stoke Gyffard among the fees held of the Clares, who were then Earls of Gloucester and Hereford.

So much for the chief lords. Roger Witen is named in Domesday as undertenant, not only of Stoke, but of Friforda, Sanfort and Wenfrod—identified as Freshford, Saltford and Winford respectively—all part of the same Domesday fief, all found again as part of the same honour in the inquisitions to which reference has just been made.

Now Mr. Eytton¹⁵ insists more than once that Roger Witen was identical with Roger de Corcella, tenant in chief of a great number of Somerset manors and undertenant of several more. To prove him wrong is not easy, so little is known of this important feudatary; yet I cannot but think that he is here mistaken. For while Roger de Corcella wholly disappears from view, many of his lands (though not all) being included before 1135¹⁵ in the barony of Malet, the name and family of Witen are found still in their Domesday holding, as we shall see, several generations later.

In 1159 Roger Witeng occurs in the Bruton chartulary¹⁶ as lord of Stoke. In 1165, as one of the nephews of Reginald the precentor of Wells, on *Letare Jerusalem* Sunday in March, with William, Robert and Gilbert de Almari his brothers, he joins in a solemn abjuration¹⁷ of certain claims upon lands of the church of Wells. He, and not the Domesday tenant as had been assumed, was the Roger Wythent whose name is found among the benefactors of Bath Abbey¹⁸ as donor of the church of Stok, for the gift was made in the time of Bishop Robert (1135-1166), and probably towards the end of his episcopate. The charter I have not met with; but in a register book of the Dean and Chapter of Wells¹⁹ is a petition to the bishop from "Roger With' his parishioner," praying for confirmation of his gift of the church of Stchoche. The assent of Julitta his wife is recited in the petition; and after his death Julitta Hwiteng herself, for the soul of Roger

¹⁵ *Domesday Studies, Somerset.*

¹⁶ Somerset Record Soc., viii. 33.

¹⁷ Hist. MSS. Comm. 1907, *MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Wells*, i. 39.

¹⁸ Somerset Record Soc. vii, *Bath Chartularies*, ii. p. 159 (808). The *Victoria County History (Somerset)*, i. 452 n) has here plunged into gratuitous error, identifying the church of Roger Witeng's gift as Radstock, merely (it would seem) because the Domesday tenant there was named Roger. The history of Radstock church is complicated enough without this additional confusion. The advowson of Stoke Giffard was given by Bath Abbey to Bishop Joscelin. *Wells MSS.* (as above), i. 476, 477.

¹⁹ *Wells MSS.* i. 470.

her husband, makes the abbey a charter²⁰ of the church of Stokes, mentioning its dedication to St. Bernard, and adds the tithe of hay of Stokes meadows.

Roger's petition has another point of special interest. Besides the assent of his wife, it recites that of his heir; and thus we find that he was father of a Giffard Witing or Witene, who in 7 Richard I (1196)²¹ confirmed his father's gift by a fine of the advowson of Stokes Giffard—the same perhaps who in 1211-2 was returned²² as holding seven knights' fees of the honour of Gloucester. Documents later than the grant of the church call the place Stoke Witeng²³ or Witenk, sometimes Stoke Giffard,²⁴ once²⁵ *Stokes Giffard Whitene*; and it is thus evident that the best known suffix was taken from the baptismal name, and not from the surname of its lord.

Of the Witengs I have little to add. In 1201 Giffard Witthaing, tenant of seven knights' fees of the honour of Gloucester, fined²⁶ *pro transfretatione sua*. Later the king leased to him the land of Wattel' of the see of Glastonbury, in the king's hand as lands of a Norman, until in 1213 Joscelin de Pont Audemer, nephew and heir of Roger the former tenant, made a fine²⁷ with the king and had a writ of livery. I am inclined to think that Giffard died about that time, and to conjecture that he was the "Geoffrey" Wyteng the wardship of whose land and heirs was committed in the following January to Roger Seignur, though after reference to the original²⁸ I cannot dispute the reading *Galfr'i* of the printed text. It happens however that the error I here suggest is actually exemplified in the case of a later Giffard Wytank, who in 20 Edward I²⁹ is party to a fine of lands in Durseleye and Wondestre.

Robert Ilwiteng, who witnesses Julitta's charter to Bath Abbey, may have been her brother in law. A William Wyting, occurring in 11 and 13 Henry III, deals³⁰ with land in Salford. Between 1228 and 1237 William Witheng had a right to take 2s. 6d. every other year for herbage of a field called Wyth-richesham, which he relinquished to the prebendary and the men of Wanstrow³¹ in return for permission to enclose his wood called Munekeswude. Later a William Wytand is mentioned³² as the former tenant of a house and one fardel of land in Cheddar;

²⁰ *Ibid.* 480.

²¹ Somerset Record Society vi, *Somerset Fines*, i. 2.

²² *Red Book of the Exchequer* (Rolls Series), ii. 608.

²³ *Bath Chart.* ii. p. 4 (7).

²⁴ *Wells MSS.* i. 476, 477; *Somerset Fines*, etc.

²⁵ *Bath Chart.*, ii. p. 3 (4).

²⁶ *Rot. Fin.*, 136.

²⁷ *Ibid.* 476.

²⁸ *Ibid.* 521.

²⁹ See *Somerset Fines*, i. 284.

³⁰ *Ibid.* 60, 72.

³¹ *Wells MSS.* i. 495.

³² *Ibid.* 143.

the same perhaps who³³ in 27 Henry III was sued for certain services in Worleigh, and whose widow Juliana eleven years later was suing Bartholomew de Emeleburgh³⁴ for dower. At the former date we find mention of a Roger Whyteng³⁵ or Whythand, in connection with Catcott, and an Ilbert Wyting³⁶ in Kilmersdon hundred. In Portbury hundred Walter Wythand³⁷ was appealing certain men of Yatton hundred for the death of his brother Richard, but died before the trial took place.

Hugh Wytang of Cranmore, who occurs in 33 Henry III, witnesses a deed³⁸ of about 1265, and is found again in the *Testa de Nevile*.³⁹ It appears that his manor, called Esteranemere or Cranemere Wyting, was held under the head of the family; for he owed suit of court⁴⁰ in Saltford. He had a wife Eva⁴¹ in 52 Henry III, and a daughter Margery⁴² wife of Andrew Justyn; but granted away much of his property⁴³ to Henry de Ponte.

From the supposed death of Giffard Witeng to the grant of free warren to Richard de Rodney is just a century. The notices of Stoke during that period are too scanty to enable us to write a connected history of the manor, but appear to indicate a partition between coheirs. First there is an inquisition of about 46 Henry III⁴⁴ (1261-2) which states that Thomas de Baiocis and Mary his mother are tenants of 8½ knights' fees in Tweverton, Bacwell and Stok, while William le Sor holds fees in Bacwell and Claverham. Next comes a fine of Easter term 47 Henry III (1263)⁴⁵ between Anselm Basset plaintiff and Bartholomew de Empnebergh and Isabel his wife deforciant, by which one knight's fee in Saunford

³³ Somerset Record Soc. xi, *Somerset Pleas*, p. 221 (716).

³⁴ *Ibid.* p. 433 (1492).

³⁵ *Ibid.* pp. 146, 160, 170 (451, 501, 537).

³⁶ *Ibid.* p. 277 (993).

³⁷ *Ibid.* pp. 229, 253 (757, 872).

³⁸ *Wells MSS.* 477.

³⁹ See pp. 162, 166.

⁴⁰ *Somerset Fines*, i. 140.

⁴¹ *Ibid.* i. 218. To this fine Anselm Basset apposes his claim, as do Nicholas Whyteng and Margery his sister, perhaps son and daughter of Hugh.

⁴² Living 24 Edward I. *Ibid.* 296, 297.

⁴³ *Ibid.* William son of Nicholas Whytank however was dealing with an important estate in East Cranmore as late as 7 Edward II. Somerset Record Soc. xii., *Somerset Fines*, ii. 39.

⁴⁴ Inq. post mortem Richard de Clare Earl of Gloucester and Hereford; *Calendar of Inq.* i. 530, pp. 158, 159. Earlier than this, in 27 Henry III, Wentthlian widow of John le Sor, then wife of Nicholas son of Roger, recovered against the Earl's bailiff and others her dower of a moiety of the manor of Bacwell and other lands (in Gloucestershire apparently). *Somerset Pleas*, p. 127 (420 d).

⁴⁵ *Somerset Fines*, i. 196. Bartholomew de Emneburg in 33 Henry III is dealing with land in Saltford, and with his wife claims the service there of Hugh Wyteng of Cranmore. *Ibid.* 138, 140. In 38 Henry III he was being sued by the Abbot of Keynsham for certain pastures. *Somerset Pleas*, p. 414 (1461), and see above. Besides apposing his claim as chief lord of East Cranmore (see above), Anselm Basset is party to fines of 50 and 52 Henry III, the former of a mill and land in Winford, the latter of a messuage and half a hide of land in Saltford (Saunford). *Somerset Fines*, i. 210, 218. John Basset occurs in Winford 23 Edward I. *Ibid.* 294.

and Wynfrod with the advowsons of both churches, half a knight's fee in Stokes Giffard, one carucate in Ayston, and the services of half a fee in Cadicote are assured to Anselm and the heirs of his body, subject to 20*l.* a year during Isabel's life; but half a fee in Saunford and half a fee in Stoke are to be held of Anselm by Bartholomew and Isabel during her life, with reversion to Anselm, one virgate of land in Saunford excepted which Bartholomew had by a different title. To this fine Thomas de Baiocis and Jocus his brother appose their claim.

We may say with some confidence, therefore, that Mary de Bayeux and Isabel de Emborough were probably the heirs of Giffard Witeng. The next inquisition in 4 Edward I⁴⁶ (1275-6) is puzzling, for Stokgiffard is then held in moieties by Thomas de Ban (*sic*) and Henry de Mountfort. In 1284-5⁴⁷ John Basset and Jocus de Baus, Mary's younger son, hold Wynfred for one knight's fee. In 24 Edward I (1295-6)⁴⁸ the heir of Jocus de Bause holds 7½ knights' fees in Saltford, Tyverton, Winfred, Batewell and Stoke Witeng, while the heir of David Basset holds 3½ fees in Saltford, Winfred and Stoke. The latter's holding, it will be observed, is exactly a moiety of the seven fees of Witeng, indicating that Freshford had passed to other hands before the date of the return preserved in the Red Book; Bayeux having four fees besides in Twiverton and Backwell, in the latter of which Thomas de Baus and John Sor held two fees⁴⁹ in 1284-5.

It is at this point that Rodney first appears on the scene⁵⁰ in a fine of land at Congresbury, 25 Edward I. In 28 Edward I⁵¹ two fines follow, by which a messuage and one carucate of land in Stoke Giffard by Westburi are settled on Richard de Rodeny and Maud his wife and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to Richard and the heirs of his body, remainder to the right heirs of Maud quit of other heirs of her husband. In 1303⁵² Wynfred (one knight's fee) is held by John Basset and John de Bause, Saltford (half a fee) by John Basset and Thomas de Bause. The fourth part of a knight's fee in Stoke Giffard, not the whole manor evidently, is now shared by Richard de Rodene and John Basset. Half a fee in Baccwelle is held by Thomas de Bause, one by Ismania de Sor in dower, and one fee in Claverham by the heirs of John le Soor.

⁴⁶ *Rot. Hundred.* ii. 130.

⁴⁷ *Feudal Aids*, Somerset, 291.

⁴⁸ *Inq. post mortem* Gilbert de Clare Earl of Gloucester and Hereford, 24 Edward I, No. 107. David Basset occurs in Somerset in 10 and 27 Henry III. *Somerset Pleas*, pp. 88, 265 (382*d.*, 936). As early as 11 Henry III the name Jocus de Baiocis (perhaps husband of Mary?) is found in connection with Twiverton. *Somerset Fines*, i. 49. It occurs again in 54 Henry III, this time in Bacwell. *Ibid.* 227.

⁴⁹ *Feudal Aids*, Somerset, 291.

⁵⁰ *Somerset Fines*, i. 302.

⁵¹ *Ibid.* 310, 312.

⁵² *Feudal Aids*, Somerset, 304, 311, 312. John de Bause is, perhaps, the John son of Thomas de Bayuse of later fines.

The next inquisitions are again puzzling, and I cannot pretend to offer any satisfactory explanation of them. In 8 Edward II⁵³ Richard de Rodeney and the heirs of John Basset are returned as holding Stoke Gyffard, and their service is put at one knight's fee and three quarters. The same parceners hold Saltford (one fee). Wynfred (one fee) is held by the heirs of Edmund Bassett and the heirs of John le Sor—an error surely; and Backwell (one fee) by Richard de Rodeney and the heirs of John le Sor. In 1316⁵⁴ Matthew de Clyvedon and Richard de Rodeney hold Stoke Gyffard; Wynesford and Felton are held by John Bataille, John de Baiuse and Elias de Calveston; Saltford by William de Bello Campo, [] de Baiuse and Walter Romesey; while Rodney also holds Dinre and Bacwell with the hamlet of Fairle. Some of these changes are accounted for by fines; for these shew Rodney acquiring an estate in Bacwell and Claverham⁵⁵ in 34 Edward I, a moiety of Saltford in the same year⁵⁶ from Thomas de Baiocis, in 2 Edward II land in Dinder (Dynre)⁵⁷ and Chesterblad, in Saltford, and in Bacwell, the last again from de Baiocis, in Cungresbury⁵⁸ in 7 Edward II, in 8 Edward II⁵⁹ a messuage, one carucate of land and 40s. of rent in Stoke Gyffard, and in later years⁶⁰ land in Shepton by Doultynge and West Harptree, and the manor of Lameyete.

It may be that Maud Rodney had some freehold interest in Stoke, and that this is to be inferred from the form of the fine above mentioned. But though much is left obscure, the evidences here collected make it clear that the bulk of her husband's large estates came to him neither by marriage nor inheritance, but were acquired by him from time to time. And this is true of Stoke in particular. We have noticed two fines of land there; and a little later, in 11 Edward II, Sir Richard de Rodeney, then a knight, is described as tenant of a *moiety of Stoke Giffard*, in which capacity he makes an arrangement or exchange⁶¹ with the bishop in regard to rights of common, and by another instrument of the same date an exchange of tenements in Cheddar. The other moiety of Stoke was only acquired after his death by Sir Walter, his son, from John de Clyvedon of Aller, in 12 Edward III⁶² (1338). And here I will leave the matter, hoping on another occasion to find more to say about the history and origin of Sir Richard.

W. H. B. BIRD.

⁵³ *Inq. post mortem*, Gilbert de Clare Earl of Gloucester and Hereford, *Cal. Inq.* v. 538, pp. 338-9.

⁵⁴ *Feudal Aids*, Somerset, 324, 326, 328.

⁵⁵ *Somerset Fines*, i. 341. Ela wife of William de Esthalla here seems to represent John le Sor.

⁵⁶ *Ibid.* 345.

⁵⁷ *Somerset Fines*, ii. 6, 9, 11.

⁵⁸ *Ibid.* 39.

⁵⁹ *Ibid.* 50.

⁶⁰ *Ibid.* 66, 80, 87.

⁶¹ *Wells MSS.* i. 198.

⁶² *Somerset Fines*, ii. 194.

THE KEKEWICH FAMILY.

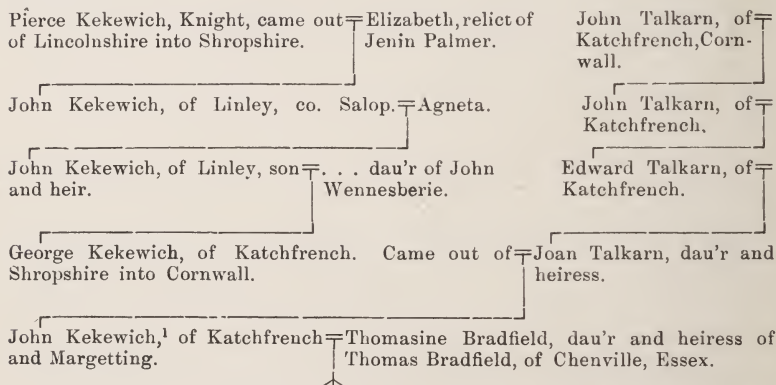
BY W. F. CARTER.



About twenty-five years ago I contributed to *The Genealogist* (O.S., vi, 8) some notes on the Kekewich Family. These I now propose to supplement, believing that a quarter of a century is a decent interval, and fearing that otherwise my scattered memoranda may never be brought together and presented to those whom it may concern.

I must premise that I have made no special search, but having kept my eyes open for early Kekewich references during so lengthy a period, I have accumulated a few facts which are worthy to be here recorded.

It was, I believe, some time after my notes appeared, that Colonel J. L. Vivian published "The Visitations of Cornwall," a work containing a large number of pedigrees compiled, as it appears to me, with very great care, and a prodigious amount of original research. It included a most elaborate Kekewich pedigree brought down to the present representative, and beginning as follows:—



¹ Colonel Vivian's pedigree states that he died in 1539, and that his will was dated 1508 (!). Both dates are wrong.



ARMS OF THE KEKEWICH FAMILY.

As I understand Colonel Vivian, the foregoing pedigree was entered in the 1620 Visitation of Cornwall, or has at least been registered in the Heralds' College. If the former, the Visitation is evidently fuller than that printed by the Harleian Society.

I see no reason to doubt the generations given above, though it is curious that Sir Pierce should come "out of Lincolnshire," and one suspects a confusion between "Lincs." and "Lancs." As to the next generation, I have nothing to say except that "Linley" means the parish near Bridgnorth, and not the ancient estate of the More family near Bishops Castle. This is shown by the Shropshire Inquisition of the third John Kekewich (son of George and Joan), which states that he held half the manor of Lenley and lands there, of the King as of the late monastery of Wenlock; and that Abbey is known to have held the manor of Linley, near Bridgnorth.

The second John is said to have married a "Wennesberie," which is likely enough, for the surname intended is doubtless "Wynnesbury," and was borne by an ancient Shropshire and Staffordshire family, whose heiress married Richard Littleton, younger son of Thomas Littleton, author of the "Tenures." I refer hereafter to the Wynnesburys in connection with the arms of Kekewich, and also give a few particulars concerning them in an Appendix.²

I find among the Early Chancery Proceedings lately Calendared,³ "The Petition of George Kekewiche against Margarete, executrix and late the wife of John Wynne, alleging detention of deeds relating to lands, etc., in Nordley,⁴ also the manor of Lyndeley, in the County of Salop."⁵

I have not discovered anything more about the Kekewich estate in Shropshire, for Eyton's history of the county does not deal with so late a period; but the fact that John Kekewich held half the manor of Linley makes it probable that one of his ancestors had married a coheiress who brought her half of the manor into the family, whilst possibly John Wynne, if not a mere mortgagee, may have represented the other coheiress. Unfortunately, the history of Wenlock Abbey and its possessions is still unwritten; and the Right Hon. C. G. Milnes-Gaskell, who owns the site and ruins, and has kindly looked through his collection of documents and papers relating to it, finds nothing concerning the Kekewich estate.

George's marriage, as given in the pedigree, with the heiress of Talcarn, shows that I was right in stating that Thomasyn, the wife of (George's son) John, was not and could not have been the heiress of Talcarn.

Colonel Vivian's pedigree is quite correct in stating that Joan Talcarn was the daughter and heir of Edward Talkarn of Catch-

² Appendix B.

³ Bundle 36, No. 2 (date 5 Edward IV to 49 Henry VI, or perhaps 20-23 Edward IV, i.e., about 1465 to 1471, or 1480 to 1483).

⁴ Near Bridgnorth.

⁵ Appendix A, No. 1.

french, who was the son of John Talkarn;⁶ but it omits to state that she was the widow of John Pennarth, a fact proved by another Early Chancery Proceeding, namely Bundle 56, No. 205 (date 1475 to 1480, or 1483 to 1485):—The petition of George Kekewyche and Jane his wife, previously the wife of John Pennarth, and daughter of Edward, son of John Talcarn, against William Upton and Roger Skawen, alleging detention of deeds relating to messuages and land in Talcarn, Cacchefrensshe, Tresulgard, Plymouth and elsewhere in the counties of Cornwall and Devon. Roger Scawen's reply⁷ is extant in the same bundle, but contains no particulars of any interest, for these Chancery pleadings concerning detention of documents conceal rather than express the point at issue. George Kekewich and his wife evidently had further trouble as to Katchfrench, for at a later period they brought other actions in Chancery against William Derling and against Richard Derlyng and William Upton for detention of deeds concerning the manor of "Cacchefrensshe." (Early Chancery Proceedings, Bundle 210, Nos. 13 and 14.⁸)

As to the third John Kekewich, son of George and Joan, I have already given notes of his will, and of his Essex, Somerset and Gloucestershire Inquisitions Post Mortem; and I now add a few further particulars relating to him.

He married, first (as already shown), Alice Inne, daughter and heiress of William Inne, Esq. Second, Thomasyn Bardfield or Berdefeld (*not* Bradfield), of whose family I give some account in Appendix C. She was daughter of Thomas Berdefeld of "Chenville" (*i.e.* Shenfield), and ultimately, it would appear, his coheiress, and was the widow (evidently) of Thomas Daniell.

In 1527 it is evident that John Kekewich or his father was engaged in a dispute with a certain Edmond Horsley, for in June of that year Sir John Vere, writing to Secretary Cromwell, says, "the dispute between my neighbour Edmond Horsley and Mr. Kecchewik is at an end. Your sending to the former made him more pliant than either I or Sir Giles Capell could get him to be."⁹ In 1539 he appears high up in the list of squires appointed to take part in the public reception of Anne of Cleves¹⁰; while in 1542 we apparently find a record of the whereabouts of his town house, for among the grants made in that year to the Dean and Chapter

⁶ A paragraph in "The Ancestor" (viii, 180), seems to state that this family was concerned in the famous Leading Case, known as "Taltarum's Case," which should be called "Talcarn's Case," the original record having, I presume, been mis-read. The Talkarnes or Tallakernes were a family of standing in both Cornwall and Essex, and were lords of the manor of Ashen House in the latter county. Their pedigree given in Wright's "History of Essex" (i, 593-4), shows three Johns in succession followed by Geoffrey Talkarne, who was slain at Exeter by the rebels in the time of Edward VI. Their arms were:—*Or, on a fess sable between three Cornish choughs proper, a garb between two cross crosslets fitchy of the first.*

⁷ Appendix A, No. 3.

⁸ Appendix A, No. 4.

⁹ Letters and Papers, Henry VIII, vol. iv, No. 3,149.

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, vol. xiv, part ii, p. 202.

of the Cathedral Church was an annuity of four shillings issuing from two tenements in the parish of St. Mary le Strand, Middlesex, which premises were in the tenure of John Kekewyche.¹¹ As a matter of fact he had died towards the end of 1541, but the particulars of the properties had probably been compiled for some time before the grant was placed on record, for there is no reason to think that there was any other John Kekewich at this period.

The following abstract of his Shropshire Inquisition Post Mortem¹² shows that his death took place at Berdefield Hall, Essex, on the 31st October, 1541:—

Inquisition taken at Wellyngton in the said County 7 January, 37 Henry VIII (1546), by the oath of Philip Upton, William Spicer and Humphrey Mylward, gentlemen; Thomas Cheryngton, Roger Cheshire, Philip Jenkes, Thomas Aleyn, John Mylward, John Phelipps, Thomas Norton, Richard Dycher, Robert Dycher and William Wood, yeomen; who say that the said John Kekewich was seised in his demesne as of fee, of one half of the manor or township of Lenley in the county aforesaid, and of 140 acres of land, meadow, etc., in Lenley, held of the King as of the late monastery of Wenlock, by what service the jury do not know. It is worth 10 marks clear per annum.

John Kekewich died at Berdefield Hall, in the county of Essex, on the last day of October 33 Henry VIII (1541). George Kekewich, his son and heir, is aged twelve and more.

Colonel Vivian's pedigree does not record John Kekewich's marriage, established in my former paper, with Alice Inne, but by the particulars it gives of his wife Thomasine Bradfield explains the "*Bardfield*" quartering, and renders my suggestion that it might have been for Holt of Suffolk superfluous. "*Bardfield*" is doubtless the correct form of Thomasine's surname; but though I cannot say whether it is a mere coincidence that John Kekewich, as stated in his Shropshire Inquisition Post Mortem, died at Berdefield Hall, Essex, I can find in the county histories nothing about any Bardfield Family in connection with one of the three Essex Bardfields. Morant states¹³ that in 1393 Hawkeshall Manor, in Topesfield, Essex, was held by a family named Bradfield, but whether this is a mistake for, or equivalent to, "*Bardfield*" I cannot say. The few notes I have collected about the Bardfield, or rather "*Berdefeld*," Family I give in Appendix B.

Colonel Vivian did not trouble himself much about Heraldry, and the second quartering, *Argent, three bars gemelles Gules*, still remains unexplained, though the connection with Shropshire suggests that it may have been intended for the *Argent, three bars gemelles Sable* of the Staffordshire Careswells. The quartering which (supposing the bordure to be engrailed) I attribute to Heveningham, also remains unexplained. This last would probably be brought in by Berdefeld, but though I have devoted much attention to the Heveningham pedigree, I know of no heiress of that family married to a Berdefeld.

The Kekewich Arms themselves, *Argent, two lions passant in bend*

¹¹ Letters and Papers, Henry VIII, vol. xvii, p. 392.

¹² Chancery Inquisitions P.M., Series ii, 72-84.

¹³ "History of Essex," i, 362.

Sable between two cottises Gules,¹⁴ afford subject for enquiry. They are good, simple heraldry, certainly I should say not later than the fifteenth century, but they bear no relation to the arms of the Duttons, who were the feudal lords of Kekwyk, and are (with three lions and with the cottises Sable) identical with the arms of Hawtrey; while, with the field Sable, and the charges Argent and the cottises double, the same coat was borne by the Brownes, Viscounts Montagu and by other Browne families.¹⁵ I expect, however, that the Kekewich arms were based upon those borne by the Wynnesburys. The coat ascribed to that family in the 1583 Visitation of Staffordshire¹⁶ was *Or, a fess counter compony Argent and Gules, a chief indented Azure*. But the contemporary monuments in Penkridge Church of William Wynnesbury and Alice Littleton, his daughter, display *On a bend engrailed, three lions passant* as the arms of Wynnesbury, which is so near to the arms of Kekewich that, remembering the marriage between John Kekewich and the "daughter of John Wennesberie," one can hardly doubt that the Kekewich arms were derived from those borne by the Wynnesburys.

I now come to the few references I have collected relating to the Kekewicks of Cheshire and Lancashire.

In my former paper I mentioned a pedigree printed by the Chetham Society,¹⁷ beginning with John de Kekewyke of Derby (i.e. West Derby), Lancashire, who died in 1383 leaving a son John de Kekwyk of Claghton, whose son and heir Richard was a minor in 1411.

I find¹⁸ that in 7 Edward III (1333-34) there was a fine at Westminster between Richard, son of Gilbert de Keckwyck querent, and Gilbert de Keckewyck and Elen his wife, the tenants, concerning lands in West Derby. That the parties to the fine were not improbably the father and grandparents of the above-mentioned John de Kekewyke who died in 1383, is only a reasonable speculation, but I am able with certainty to carry the pedigree on for two centuries down to the time of James the First. This is owing to the valuable Notes from Duchy of Lancaster Plea Rolls, made by Mr. W. K. Boyd¹⁹ and now in the Public Record Office, which show that in 9 James I (1611-12) Richard Kekewicke began a suit for land in West Derby (Lancashire), which apparently was continued by Robert his son and heir during the following year, while in 1618-19, Richard Kekewicke, son and heir of Robert, seems to have succeeded in the same or another suit concerning land in Latham. I cannot say whether the son and grandson

¹⁴ With slight variations, sometimes three lions, and the cottises sometimes Sable. The latter are called "bendlets" in the 1623 Visitation of Cornwall, and these being nowadays regarded as less slender than cottises, Mr. Jewers in his vigorous illustration has so drawn them.

¹⁵ Papworth's "Armorial" and Burke's "Armory."

¹⁶ Staffordshire Hist. Coll. (Salt Soc.), iii, part ii, p. 109.

¹⁷ Vol. xcv.

¹⁸ Plantagenet-Harrison's Collections in P.R.O., vol. ii, p. 959.

¹⁹ Nos. 307, 310 and 321.

were merely joined or mentioned in the two latter suits, or whether the first Richard died in the middle of his action, but in the third he is called "Richard Keikwicke the elder."

The pedigree set out in these suits is as follows:—

John de Kekewicke, father of—
 John de Kekewicke, temp. Richard II, father of—
 Richard, son and heir, father of—
 Edmund, son and heir, father of—
 John, son and heir, father of—
 Richard, son and heir, father of—
 John, son and heir, father of—
 Edward, son and heir, father of—
 Richard Kekewicke, the plaintiff 1611-12, father of—
 Robert Kekewicke, son and heir, father of—
 Richard Kekewicke, son and heir, 1618-19.

It will be noticed that the John, John, Richard, of the first three generations are obviously identical with the John, John and Richard of the Chetham Society Pedigree.

West Derby in the seventeenth century would be three or four miles out of Liverpool, which has now swallowed it up. Some of the Kekwicks, no doubt offshoots from the West Derby family, were to be found in Liverpool in the time of Queen Anne; for it appears²⁰ that in 1705:—

Thomas Ceuquith was assessed in Preeson's Row,
 Mr. John Kewquith was assessed in Red Cross Street,
 Widow Cuquith was assessed in Cook Street, and
 Mary Cuquith was assessed in Harrington Street.

Three years later, in 1708:—

Lydia Keaquick was assessed in Preeson's Row,
 John Keaquick was assessed in Red Cross Street,
 Margaret Keaquick was assessed in Cook Street, and
 Mary Keaquick was assessed in Harrington Street,

"for her house," being doubtless the same person as Mary Keaquick assessed for Alice Barton's house in the same street.

One does not expect accuracy in a rating list, and I do not attach much importance to the foregoing quaint variations in the spelling of the name; but I am bound to say that they make it a little more possible that the name of Quekett may be a corruption of Kekwick,²¹ though I still think it improbable.

I also mentioned in my earlier notes a William, son of Simon de

²⁰ See "Liverpool in the Reign of Queen Anne 1705 and 1708, from a Rate Assessment Book of the Town and Parish," by Henry Peet, F.S.A., 1908; kindly brought under my notice by Mr. J. Paul Rylands.

²¹ As was suggested in "Notes and Queries," about 1880.

Kekewyke of Halton²² (near to Runcorn, in which parish Kekwick lies), which William seems to have been of full age in 1317, and had a wife named Felicia. If not identical with he was doubtless related to, and probably father of, William de Kekwyk, whose wife Margery was the subject of one of those high-handed proceedings by which great personages of the days of chivalry endeared themselves to their inferiors. A contemporary record states that Margery was, on Saturday before St. Andrew's Day 1367, forcibly carried away from a house at Moor by six servants of the Prior of Norton and conducted to the Priory, where she was kept in prison until she made fine with the Prior to have her liberty.²³ She and her husband were doubtless of Halton, which is near to Norton and also to Kekwick.

There were also a William de Kekwyk and Margery his wife, who in 3 Edward III (1329-30) were querents in a fine at Westminster, concerning messuages, etc., in Liverpool, Richard de Walton being tenant.²⁴ The date seems too early for a son of William and Felicia, and if we suppose that Felicia had died, and that this was her husband married again, he must have lived to a considerable age if we identify him with the William whose wife Margery was so badly treated in 1367. Otherwise, if we could be sure that the William and Margery of the fine were identical with, or closely related to, the William and Margery of the Norton episode, it would be bringing the West Derby and the Halton Kekwyks very nearly into touch, seeing that West Derby is close to Liverpool.

William and Felicia de Kekwyke may also have been the parents of a certain John de Kekwyk, to whom, with Gilbert le Grelle, a pardon²⁵ was granted on the 5th July 1345 at the request of Henry of Lancaster, Earl of Derby (the King's cousin), for all felonies committed before the 16th of June, and consequent outlawries, on the condition that the offender should go when summoned on the King's service to Gascony, and stay there at his own charges on such service for one year. The first on the list of those pardoned was Adam de Dutton of Baksholf, who was therefore probably the chief offender, but the list is long, and contains many good Lancashire and Cheshire names. I cannot be positive that Adam was one of the Duttons then of Dutton,²⁶ but it certainly seems as if

²² It must be understood that though the Kekewykes obviously took their name from Kekwick, I cannot prove that they held any manor or land there; but they probably did, and would almost necessarily be feudal tenants of the Duttons who held the vill of Kekwick as early as the time of Edward II and in 1393. (Ormerod's "Cheshire," vol. i, p. 523, and "Memorials of the Duttons," p. 201.)

²³ "An Account of the Rolls of the Honour of Halton," by William Beamont, 1879; kindly brought to my notice by Mr. J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A.

²⁴ Plantagenet-Harrison's Collections in P.R.O., vol. ii, p. 956.

²⁵ Patent Rolls 1343-5.

²⁶ I am not concerned with the Dutton pedigree, but it appears from the Patent Roll of February, 1344 (Calendar, p. 203), that there were then three brothers, Hugh de Dutton, Adam Dutton and Geoffrey Dutton. Now the then head of the Duttons of Dutton was Thomas Dutton, aged about thirty-

John had got into some scrape along with one of his over-lord's family.

The pardon was dated nearly eight weeks before the first formal writs were issued to array the men of the counties south of Trent for the famous campaign which included the battle of Crecy and the siege of Calais. King Edward however did not embark until almost exactly a year later, namely the 2nd or 3rd of July 1346.²⁷ Meanwhile however the Earl of Derby had been sent to command in Gascony, and it is probable that John de Kekwyk accompanied him, and if so, let us hope, did his duty at the famous battle of Auberoche, where the French were heavily defeated. Whether he fell in Gascony, or marched with the Earl to join Edward at Calais, or whether indeed he ever left England, I cannot say, but there is no mention of him in General Wrottesley's monumental work "Crecy and Calais."

I have only to add that William de Kekewyke, priest, instituted in 1376 to the Church of Thorneton²⁸ in Lichfield Diocese by Sir Thomas de Dutton Knight and Philippa his wife, was probably one of the Halton Kekewykes; while John de Kekewyke, who in 1397 was appointed a Yeoman of the livery of the Crown with a fee of 6d. a day for life,²⁹ may well have been the John de Kekewyke of Claghton already mentioned.

Apparently some of the Kekewykes distinct from the Cornish branch remained in Cheshire, for I had in 1882 some correspondence with Mr. John F. Kekwick, a surgeon-dentist of Rugby, and with Mr. John Kekwick of Cairnforth, near Rotherham. The former gentleman told me that his father, John Kekwick, came from Cheshire in 1830 to reside at Carlisle, where he died in 1847. He also told me that Mr. Kekwick of Cairnforth was related to his father. I feel sure that I have seen the death of Mr. Kekwick of Cairnforth announced in some newspaper, and that he left no male issue.

(To be continued.)

one. According to Helsby's "Ormerod," he had a brother Geoffrey, but no brothers named Hugh and Adam are mentioned, though his father had been named Hugh. On the other hand Adam and Geoffrey were names in the family of those Duttons who were more usually known as Warburton.

²⁷ General Wrottesley's "Crecy and Calais."

²⁸ Staffordshire Collections (Salt Society), N.S., x, part ii, p. 178. There is also an unimportant reference to him in Helsby's "Ormerod," i, 563.

²⁹ Helsby's "Ormerod," i, 746; but this rather exasperating and badly indexed work gives no authority for the statement, and no reference to the numerous deeds in which it states that the surname of Kekewyke occurs.

FAMILY OF TINDALE.

BY WILLIAM PRETYMAN.

TINDALE OF TANSOR, CO. NORTHAMPTON

Richard de Tindale (1247) was apparently the founder of the family of Tindale of Tansor, co. Northants; that is so far as records are concerned. The family of de Richmond were holders of a portion of one knight's fee in Tansor, granted to them by Maud, wife of Robert de Clare, in 1166.¹ In 1195 Alan, son of Roald, pays a fine for reseising of six pounds worth of lands at Tansor,² which had then become a portion of the honor of Clare.

In 1247 Sarra, the widow of Roald fitz Alan, then the wife of Jocelyn de Eyville, claimed dower under her former marriage with Roald, of one-third part of half of one knight's fee in Tansor;³ and sued Robert de Tyndale who was in possession. Whereupon Robert called on Richard de Tindale, and then on Roald fitz Roald to warrant his holding.⁴ The annual rent paid by Robert de Tindale for his holding being 18 marks; of this rent, Robert is in arrears of 45 marks in 1265-6,⁵ and Roald fitz Roald, with Matilda his wife, sue Robert for this accumulated rent.

In the autumn of 1266, Isabella, widow of another Roald fitz Alan, then the wife of Alan de Lascelles, in her turn brings suit for dower, claiming 18 marks yearly, secured to her on Tansor lands; and "the Sheriff [of Northants] is enjoined to assemble 12 knights of the Visne of Tansere" to decide whether Roald fitz Alan, the first husband of Isabella, held 18 marks of rent in Tansor in fee, on the day he espoused her, or afterwards; but from this jury any relatives of Alan de Lascelles, Isabella, or of Richard de Tindale were expressly excluded.⁶

This Richard de Tindale, we presume, was father of Robert above mentioned, in any case he heads a pedigree of the family called out by two suits in 1393-5, when his last descendants in the senior line, Elene Tewe and Elizabeth Sutton, daughters and coheirs of John Tindale, claimed their right of half the presentation to the living of Tansor, owned and exercised by their ancestor, who held it in conjunction with his manor of Tansor, in fee.⁷ Whatever the equity

¹ Victorian History, Northants, vol. ii, art. Tansor.

² Pipe Roll. Cal. of Documents relating to Scotland.

³ Assize Roll, 39 Ao., 32 Hen. III, mm. 3, 9.

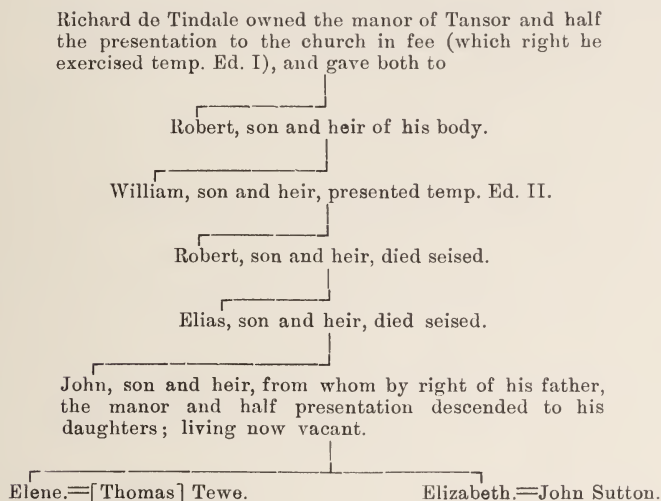
⁴ Assize Roll 177, Mich., 33 Hen. III, m. 5 d.

⁵ Curia Regis, 50 Hen. III, No. 176, m. 14 d.

⁶ Printed Calendar of Close Rolls.

⁷ De Banco, Easter, No. 533, 17 Ric. II, m. 386, and Mich., 19 Rich. II, m. 263.

of their claim to half the presentation,⁸ Elene Tewe, the wife or widow of Thomas, and Elizabeth Sutton, the wife of John, the plaintiffs in the case, made good their claim to the manor of Tansor, called "Halestede," in about 1409; when Elizabeth Sutton, then widow, is party to a settlement of half this manor.⁹ The relation of John Tindale and his coheirs to Richard will be seen by the following pedigree taken from the suits to which reference has been made, though probably the dates of presentations are erroneous:—



FAMILY OF TINDALE OF DENE-TANSOR, CO. NORTHANTS.

A short pedigree composed from the headings of the two classic pedigrees on this family,¹⁰ will prove that another, and probably cadet branch of the Tindales, lived at Tansor from an early date; and it is by the courtesy of Mr. H. Farnham Burke, Somerset Herald, here reproduced from the originals.

⁸ Roald fitz Alan presented in 1233 (Bridges' History); and his ancestors before him, 1212 (Abbrev. Plac.); Sir William de Tindale in 1286 (Harl. MS. 6,951, fo. 13); William Tindale in 1301 (Bridges' History); certainly the Dean and Chapter already possessed the right of half the presentation when they exercised it in 1299 (Harl. MS. 6,951, fo. 34); and obtained a grant of the other half in 1323-4 from Richard and Robert de Stretton (Inq. q.d. 17 Ed. II., No. 230). Naturally this suit failed.

⁹ Victorian History, Northants, vol. ii; Feet of Fines, Northants, 10 Hen. IV, No. 69.

¹⁰ The one by John Philipot, Somerset Herald, 1624-45, vol. xxxii, fo. 29, Coll. of Arms; the other by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald, temp. William III, H to Z, vol. xxv., fo. 12, Coll. of Arms.

Robert de Tindale, of Tansor, in co. Northampt., lived 16 E. I [1287-8] (made covenant with John Despenser of this date, witnessed by Sir William Tindale, Knt. Dale).	⋈	(Mabella, sister; married John Despenser, of Armston, in co. Northampt. Dale.)
--	---	--

Robert de Tindale, son of Robert of Tansor, living [1298-9].	⋈	Johanna, living 27 Ed. I.
--	---	---------------------------

Richard de Tindale.	William de Tindale, of Tansor, temp. Ed. 3.	⋈	Elizabeth, dr. and hr. (consangu et hæres, Dale) to Sir Henry de Dene, of co. Northampt.
---------------------	---	---	--

(William, 2nd son, living [1352-4] A° 26 E. 3. Dale.)	John de Tindale, of Dene. A° 7 Ric. 2.	⋈	Catherine (Zouche, living 43 E. 3 [1369-70], and 7 Ric. 2. Dale).
---	--	---	---

If the first pedigree suffers from a redundancy of generations should we accept the dates quoted therein, though we suggest it covers a period between 1247 and 1393, the last is not open to this reproach; but whether the common ancestor can be picked out by comparing the two, is a point not easily decided. Some parts of both pedigrees can be substantiated; for instance the Sir William de Tindale above mentioned as witnessing a deed in 1287, also held of the honour of Clare, of Thomas Fitz Roald de Richmond, half a knight's fee at Thrapston with caput at Tansor—that was in 1293-8.¹¹ Further, he presented to Tansor Church 1286.¹² Bridges admits this, and gives 1301, as the date of presentation by William Tindale of the first pedigree. He married “Beninge,” daughter of Beringer le Moyne, of whom he held lands at Winwick;¹³ and left a daughter Jone, who in 1348 is described as his daughter and heir, and widow of Thomas de Bray of “Thyrneby,” senior.¹⁴

Again in the year 1316, there is a William Tindale of Lyfuden (a few miles from Tansor), and his brother Robert;¹⁵ and a rather important William Tindale “of Tansor,” mentioned in 1318,¹⁶ and again in 1322.¹⁷ At this period lived Elias de Tindale of the first pedigree, who 1314-16 was holding one knight's fee of the honour of Clare at Tansor, together with Ralf de Camoys, John Giffard, Thomas Bray and Robert Porthors.¹⁸ His ancestor Robert, son of Richard, might well have been the father of the founder of the cadet branch, with which we are immediately concerned.

However, it is far easier to prove that the cadet branch of Dene-Tansor (afterwards known as the Tindalls of Hockwold, co.

¹¹ Placita de Banco, No. 125, Trin., 22 Ed. I, m. 50 d; *Ibid.*, Mich., 26-27 Ed. I, m. 261.

¹² Harl. MS. 6951, fo. 13.

¹³ Hund. Rolls, Hunts.

¹⁴ Placita de Banco, No. 356, Mich., 22 Ed. III, m. 501.

¹⁵ Cal. Pat. Rolls, 1316, p. 582.

¹⁶ Cal. Pat. Rolls, 1341, p. 331.

¹⁷ Cal. Pat. Rolls, 1322, p. 252.

¹⁸ Cal. Close Rolls, 1314. Feudal Aids, Northants, 1316.

Norfolk), held of the manor of Tansor than it is to settle on a common ancestor. By referring to the Philipot-Dale pedigree it will be noticed that John de Tindale held Dene manor in 1383-4 (7 Ric. II); in 1386 he held with others of the manor of Clare, half one fee in Suffwick and Stanyern, and one fee in Tansor together with Thomas Camoys, Lord Gifford, John and Henry Sutton, and Thomas Tewe.¹⁹ In other words it appears that the share in this fee held by Elias de Tindale (above) in 1314, was, in 1386, held by his grand-daughters' husbands, and passed away from his line in 1404, as above has been already proven. But John de Tindale's holding in Tansor of 1386 passed to his son William, who in 1425 was holding the same share of the Tansor fee, as well as of the half fee of Suffwick and Stanyern, of the widowed Anne Countess of Stafford.²⁰

Having broken the ground for the following pedigree, which is none too perfect, and which it is earnestly hoped may yet receive further additions from the readers of the *Genealogist*; the pleasure still remains of acknowledging the unvarying courtesy and assistance of the officers at the Public Record Office, and Literary Department, Somerset House; and the cordial help and co-operation of Mr. Tindal Pearson, which have rendered a result offering many new points of interest.

Mr. Muskett, the well-known Suffolk genealogist, has printed a pedigree of this family in his more than valuable history of "Suffolk Manorial Families";²¹ it is to this work I am much indebted for several details. Nor can the kindly help given by the clergy be forgotten when real obligations of this nature are even briefly stated.

The history of this family culminates in interest at its marriage with the heiress of the Felbrigg line of Bigods, whereby eventually a moiety of the ancient Barony of de Scales and Nucelles passed into its keeping, and it will be noticed that the descendants (if any) of a hitherto apparently forgotten branch should now hold this honour. To explain the interest attached to this marriage, and to touch upon the romantic history of a bride who originally came to England with her cousin Ann of Bohemia, it is necessary to have the following pedigree before the reader:—

From Philipot Somerset Herald, vol. xxxii, fo. 29, College of Arms: a pedigree dating from about 1620.

Hughe Bigot, Earl of Norfolk: Marshall of Engl:
 Maud, eldest da. to W^m Marshall, E. of Pembroke.

A

Robertus de Escalles.
 H. 2.

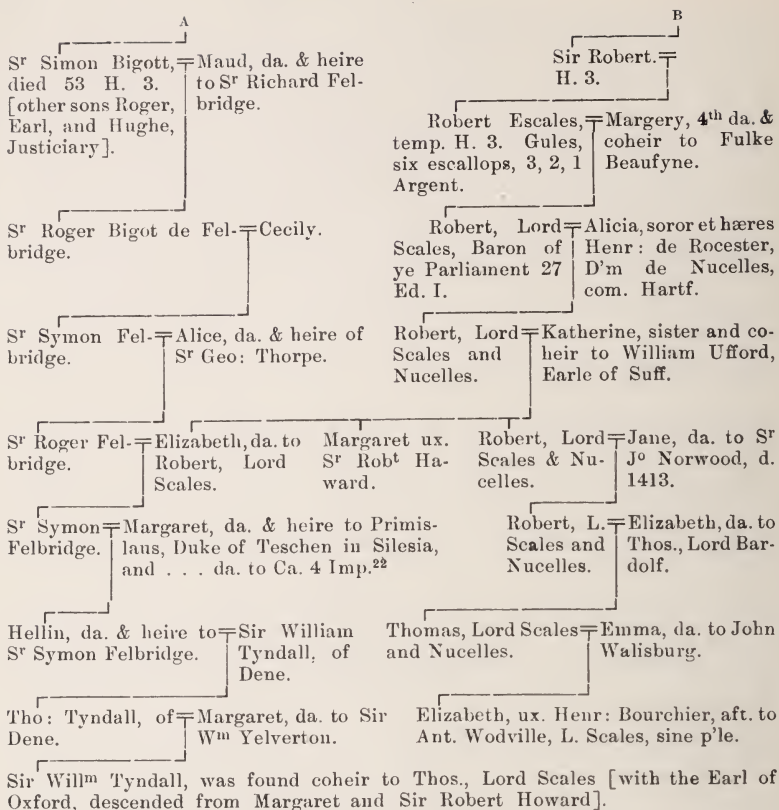
Rogerus.
 K. John.

B

¹⁹ Inq. p.m. of Hugh Earl of Stafford, Chanc., 10 Ric. II, No. 38.

²⁰ Inq. p.m., Chanc., 5 Hen. VI, No. 31.

²¹ Vol. i, part iv, based on the pedigrees in Stowe MS. and Harl. MSS., 1411-1542, B.M.



TINDALL OF DENE-TANSOR, CO. NORTHANTS, AND OF HOCKWOLD,
CO. NORFOLK.

This family appear to have assumed the arms of Dene on their marriage with the heiress of Dene,²³ and to have borne them at Knighthood, from 1489, viz.:—Argent, a fess dancetté, three

²² Here help from outside is badly needed. Mr. B. W. Greenfield who spent a lifetime in research connected with the Tindall family in general, but more particularly the Gloucestershire Tyndale branch (*Vide* vol. ii, *Genealogist*, O.S.), stated in a letter owned by the writer, that Simon Felbrigg married "Margaret, da. of Zemovitz, Prince of Glogau [1383], 2nd son of Casimir [III, 1358], Duke of Teschen, in Silesia, and his wife Elizabeth [said to have died young], sister of Charles IV, Emperor of Germany." Le Neve, the Herald, when proving this Bohemian connection with the Tindalls, describes Margaret as "daughter of the nephew of the then King of Bohemia and cousin of Ann, Queen Consort of Richard II of England" (MSS. J. H. Gurney, Report 12, App. ix, Hist. MSS. Com., p. 156). Dale, Richmond Herald, in his before mentioned pedigree, styles Margaret as daur. and heir of the Duke of Teschen "et tandem una hæridum Regni Bohemia."

²³ H to Z, vol. xxv., fo. 12, College of Arms, where reference is made to the Great Book D., 14-16.

crescents in chief Gules.²⁴ The crest, a plume of feathers banded Ermine, issuing from a ducal coronet, Or.²⁵ At the Visitation of Essex by Sir Ed. Bysshe in 1664, and of Essex²⁶ in 1634, this family is allowed the earlier coat armour of Tindale, Barons of Langley, co. Northumberland; Argent, on a fess sable three garbs Or,²⁷ in a shield of eighteen coats, where it is numbered 1, with the above coat of Dene as 2; 3, Bigod; 4, Grantesmill; 5, Felbrigge; 6, de Scales; 7, Beaufeu; 8, Lyzours; 9, Rochester; 10, Ufford; 11, Veysey; 12, Glanvill; 13, Valoines; 14, Creke; 15, Blund; 16, Norwich; 17, Moundeford; 18, Inglethorpe. The personal arms on the splendid brass of 1614, at Ely Cathedral,²⁸ of Humphrey Tindall the Dean, are shown as quarterly of four: 1 and 4, a fess charged with three garbs; 2 and 3, a fess dancetté, three crescents in chief; impaling Russell. The Dean's family arms are of six quarters; 1, quarterly of four as just recited; 2, Bigod; 3, Felbrigge; 4, Scales; 5, Ufford; 6, Moundeford. Crest, a fleur-de-lis in front of six feathers Ermine issuing from a ducal coronet.

Philipot, Somerset Herald, in his pedigree of Tindale,²⁹ tricks a shield of twenty-one coats, adding the arms of 4, Marshall; 5, Strongbow; 6, Macmurch; 9, Thorpe; 16, Granville, *vice* Glanvill by error; 19, Tescheu; and dropping the coats above of Lyzours and Veysey.

An impression of Dean Humphrey's signet seal of 1609³⁰ has a shield of five quarters:—1, Fess dancetté, three crescents in chief; 2, Felbrigge; 3, Silesia, double headed eagle disp.; 4, Scales; 5, Moundeford.

PEDIGREE.

- I. William de Tindale, of Nassington and Yarwell, co. Northants. Probably mentioned in the Patent Rolls of 1322 as of Tansor. Received grant from Thomas de Yarwell in 1358, of the Forestership of half the Bailiwick of Sulehay in the forest of Clive, by service of great serjentry in the forest of Rockingham; with remainder to John son of his wife Elizabeth.³¹ He died in 1367.³² He married Elizabeth,

²⁴ Claudius C., iii, B.M.

²⁵ Probably brought in marriage by the heiress of Sir Simon de Felbrigge, K.G.; see crest on the stall-plate of Sir Simon. (W. H. St. John Hope.)

²⁶ Vol. xiii, Harl. Soc., p. 511.

²⁷ Glover's Roll; effigy of the Knight in Hexham Church, temp. Hen. III, whose shield bears a fess charged with three garbs (Surtees Soc., vol. ii, p. lxxxiv); seal attached to Misce. Charter, No. 5,261, in Durham Treasury; also Dale's ped. Tindale, H to Z, vol. xxv, fo. 5.

²⁸ The existing Memorial Inscription.

²⁹ Vol. xxxii, fo. 29, College of Arms.

³⁰ Add. Ch. 33,087, with signature, B.M.

³¹ Lic. to acquire, Originalia, 32 Ed. III, 25; and Inq. q.d. Chanc., 32 Ed. III (2nd Nos.) 32.

³² 40 Ed. III, Blomefield ii, p. 181.

said to have been daughter and (but probably in error) heir of Sir Henry de Dene,³³ and had issue—

1. John (II).
 2. William, second son, living 26 Ed. III (Dale's ped.).
- II. John de Tindale, of Dene and Tansor, co. Northants. Served in the forest of Rockingham 1378, and was granted the other moiety of the fee pertaining to the bailiwick of Sulehay in 1392, by John, son of John de Yarwell.³⁴ Possessed of Dene Manor 1380;³⁵ and levied a fine of the manor with Catherine, his wife, in 1384-5.³⁶ Held with others of the honour of Clare, in Tansor and Stanyern, 1386.³⁷ Sheriff of Northants, 1391 and 1402; M.P. 1379—1408; King's Eschaetor for the county at various dates, commencing 1377;³⁸ Commissioner of Array and J.P.³⁹ Left will dated July 17, proved at Sleaford Aug. 1413,⁴⁰ to be buried at Dene, wife Johan executrix. Inq. p.m. Esch., 1 Hen. V, No. 46. His first wife was Catherine, widow of Henry de Dene,⁴¹ whom he married after 1375 on the death of her first husband, and who died before 1387.⁴² The name of his second wife, who was the mother of his sons 1395-7, does not transpire. Very possibly she was a Zouche, and apparently brought in marriage Soham manor, co. Camb., if not the manor of Helpstone, co. Northants, also; both of which, with lands in Stanyern, were conveyed by John Tindale to trustees July 20, 1394.⁴³ His third wife, who survived,⁴⁴ was Johane, widow

³³ Blomefield says "daughter and coheir." Philipot "daughter and heir;" Dale calls her "cozen and heir." How Dene came into the Tindale family is explained by Bridges in his History of Northants; but Sir Henry de Dene left a son Henry, both living 1348—Add. Ch., 730 B.M. The son Henry de Dene (temp. Ed. III) on his marriage with Catherine, received from Sir Henry de Dene a grant of lands in Dene Manor to them, and their heirs; Henry and Catherine were both dead 1387. Mary, their daughter and heir, married Hugh de Bronage. De Banco, Mich., 11 Ric. II, m. 502. In this suit John Tindale is styled "senior."

³⁴ Cal. Pat. Rolls, printed, p. 16.

³⁵ Inq. p.m. Sir John Knyvet, 4 Ric. II.

³⁶ Bridges' History, vol. ii, p. 300.

³⁷ Inq. p.m. Hugh, Earl of Stafford.

³⁸ Agarde, vol. lvi, fo. 61.

³⁹ Cal. Pat., Ric. II.

⁴⁰ Lincoln, 78, Repingdon.

⁴¹ ? Maiden name Zouche. (Dale.)

⁴² De Banco, Mich., 11 Ric. II, m. 502.

⁴³ Query, "Petronilla que fuit ux Thome de Drayton" (cf. Close Rolls, 20 Ric. II, pt. i, m. 12d, 1396), or some relative of Sir William de Thorpe, who leaves to John de Tindale by will, "one of my best horses and a sword or buselard" (cf. Court of Hustings Roll, 125-71); otherwise from whence the manor of Helpstone and other Thorpe lands which came into this family? (cf. Feudal Aids, vol. iv, and Victorian History, vol. ii, Northants, Art. Helpstone. Also Cal. Patent Rolls, 1395-6).

⁴⁴ Ancient Deeds, D. 677.

of Thomas Priour, and daughter and heir of Sir William le Moyne, Knt., of Sawtrey, co. Hunts, and Mary (? Beaumeys), his wife; this marriage took place after 1411, and before Dec. 1412.⁴⁵ He left issue two sons:—

1. Richard (III).
2. William (IV), second son.

III. Richard de Tindale, born *c.* 1395, aged 18 at his father's death, survived him but two years and died Sep. 1415; leaving the manors of Dene, Denethorpe, Kirkeby, Helpstone and the bailiwick of Sulehay and Shortwood in the forest of Clive, co. Northants, and the manor of Redinghale in Harlston, co. Norf.,⁴⁶ to his brother William.⁴⁷

IV. Sir William de Tindale, of Dene and Tansor, Knt., brother of Richard, and second son of John de Tindale. Born and baptised at Dene about Christmas 1397; succeeded to his brother's lands 1420-1.⁴⁸ Knighted about 1422. Was holding his father's lands in Tansor and Stanyern in 1425.⁴⁹ He died in 1426, having settled his property in trust for his son Thomas, aged 4, consisting of his manors of Dene-Stanyern and Helpstone, lands at Tansor and Stanyern, Yarwell and Nassington, with the bailiwick of the forest of Sulehay Fermis and Shotwood.⁵⁰ He married about 1422 Alana, daughter and eventually heiress of Sir Symon de Felbrigg *alias* Bigod, K.G.,⁵¹ and his wife Margaret, daughter and heir of Zimoevitz, Prince of Glogau, second son of Casimir III, Duke of Teschen in Silesia, and his wife, who it is stated was sister of Charles IV, Emperor of Germany.⁵² Alana remarried Sir Thomas de Wanton.⁵³ Sir William left issue one son—

Thomas (V).

⁴⁵ Manor Rolls of Great Revelle, 178, No. 109, P.R.O.

⁴⁶ From whence this manor? which 5 Ric. II belonged to William, son and heir of Hugh Groos (*cf.* Inq. p.m., Esch., 5 Ric. II, No. 25). Quit-claimed by Jo. Groos (Close Roll, 1 Ric. III, pt. i, No. 85).

⁴⁷ Inq. p.m., Chanc., 3 Hen. V, File 11, No. 7.

⁴⁸ Proof of age, 8 Hen. V, 117.

⁴⁹ Inq. p.m., Ann, Countess of Stafford.

⁵⁰ Inq. p.m., Chanc., 5 Hen. VI, No. 31.

⁵¹ Standard bearer to Ric. II.

⁵² See a former footnote on this subject, p. 20. Margaret of Teschen came in the suite of Anne of Bohemia, Consort of Richard II, Jan. 1381, and is commonly called her cousin. She became her husband's first wife, and was buried at Felbrigg 1416. The M.I. set up by Sir Simon alludes to her Bohemian origin, "*sua nacione et generoso sanguine Boama ac olim domicella nobilissime D'ne D'ne Anne quondam Anglie Regine.*" Over this are set the arms of Felbrigg, impaling the double-headed eagle of Silesia (*cf.* Blomefield, vol. viii, p. 116).

⁵³ By whom she left issue. She died 1457, leaving her grandson William Tindale, heir, Inq. p.m. 36 Hen. VI, No. 4.

V. Thomas de Tindale, of Dene, Ar. Born 1422. Devisee of his grandfather, Sir Simon de Felbrigg.⁵⁴ Died Sep. 29, 1450, leaving a will now missing.⁵⁵ Inq. p.m. Esch., 29 Hen. VI, No. 1a. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Yelverton, Judge of the King's Bench,⁵⁶ and Joan, daughter of Sir Oliver Grosse, of Crostwick, co. Norf.⁵⁷ They had issue:—

1. William (VI), aged 8 at his father's inquest.
2. Anne, who married Sir Henry St. Germain, of Shilton, near Coventry.⁵⁸
3. Joan, who married John Blennerhasset, of Frense, co. Norf.⁵⁹

(To be continued.)

NEVILL OF HERTS.

It is a curious fact that Drummond in his history of the Norman Nevills should have made Walter de Nevill of 1330, Lord of Array for Essex and Herts, a son of Hugh, first Lord Nevill of Essex, when the materials for identification were fairly obvious.

Drummond says Walter, the youngest son of Gilbert de Nevill, witnessed a charter of Peter de Valoignes, who was dead before 1168. In 1165 Walter certified that he held one knight's fee of the Barony of Robert de Valoignes in Herts, whereof he had been enfeofed since the time of Henry I by Peter, eldest brother of Robert. He was joint patron of the church of Kings Walden, Herts, with Alan de Hairun. He married before 1185 Cecily, daughter of Alexander Creuker, or Crevequer, of Redbourne, co. Linc. The Redbourne lands went to Alexander, son of Walter, but Kings Walden went to another son, Walter, son of Walter, who seems to have been dead before 1248 (Assize Roll, No. 997, Easter, 33 Henry III, Herts). The Assize sits to find if Walter de Nevill, father of John de Nevill, died seised of 14 sol. 9 den. redd. comp.

⁵⁴ P.C.C., 14 Rous.

⁵⁵ Early C.P., 82, 81.

⁵⁶ Early C.P., above.

⁵⁷ Harl. MS. 1552.

⁵⁸ By whom a son Christopher, died a bachelor, left will P.C.C. 29 Alengar, in which he mentions his sisters, Riding, Moers, Haldenby, and Gopsill.

⁵⁹ Whose will P.C.C. 16 Thrower, mentions his daughters—Mary, wife of Robert Warner; Jane, wife of Sir Philip Calthrope; Ann, wife of Sir Henry Grey, of Wrest; Ellen, wife of Miles Hobart (second son of Sir James).

in Styvenach (Stevenage) which Lawrence de Brok holds, who calls to warranty Richard de Amundeville, who comes and calls others to warranty.

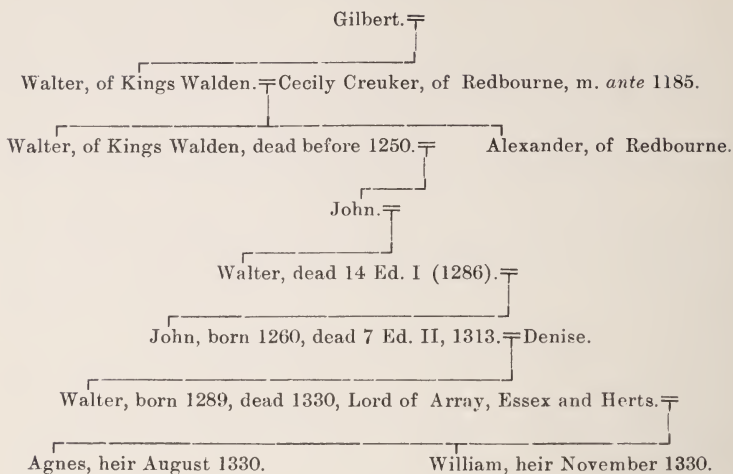
In the Inquisition P.M. of Walter de Nevill, No. 598 (Writ 2 Oct. 14 Edward I), Kings Walden Manor is held of William Comyn. Little Hormede Manor, a messuage, 164 acres of land, a piece of pasture, 200 works of customers, and 3s 6d. rent of assize are held of the heirs of Richard de Boxen. Grimeswode, and 4 marks rent are held of John de Cotenham. John, his son, is aged twenty-six and more. He bore for arms—Four fusils in fess between three fleurs-de-lys (Cat. Seals, British Museum). John's homage and relief are on the Fine Roll for the same year.

In the Inquisition P.M. of John de Nevill, of Kings Walden, Herts (Writ 20 Nov., 7 Edward II), the manor is held by John jointly with Denise, his wife, of the gift of Thomas le Flemyng, to them and the heirs of the said John; also Homede. Walter, his son, aged twenty-four, is his next heir. He bore for arms—Four fusils in fess between three cinquefoils (Cat. Seals, British Museum, 12,110, A.D. 1309; Add. Ch., 35,657).

In the Inquisition P.M., No. 53, 3 Edward III, of Walter de Nevill, he holds Waleden Regis Manor. In Hichin villa one mill called Charleton. Agnes, daughter of Walter, is his heir, aged fourteen. Katherine, wife of the said Walter, has a son William, who is son and heir of Walter, and is aged eighteen months. Walter died the Saturday next after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula in the same year, and Agnes was found to be the heir. Katherine, was alive 10 Nov. 3 Edward III, and William, who was eighteen months old in another Inquisition at Hythe, 10 Nov. 3 Edward III, was said to be his son and heir. Shield, Three fleurs-de-lys within a border (Cat. Seals, British Museum). This was the Walter, I take it, who is inserted by Drummond in the Essex pedigree on the strength of his being Lord of Array for Essex; and Clutterbuck makes an equally ludicrous mistake in making Joan, who married John de Cobham, the heir of the Kings Walden family, she also being of the Essex stock. I should be glad to know how the Kings Walden Manor devolved eventually; no doubt the Victoria History for Herts will tell us.

John and Denise are the husband and wife mentioned by Mr. Vicary Gibbs in *The Genealogist*, vol. xxiii, part 4, p. 271. The Lucy also mentioned by Mr. Gibbs, was, no doubt, the wife of Hugh Junior and mother of John of 1374. As to the Essex pedigree, my suggestion there that Edmund de Nevill of the Close Roll of 1334 was the same as the Edmund de Nevill, Rector of Gayton, co. Linc., is borne out, I think, by Coram Rege Roll, 12 Hilary, 14 Edward III, Essex. Hugh de Nevill, chiv., John de Nevill, chiv., Hugh de Nevill, Edmund de Nevill, clericus, and others, defendants in a plea of trespass, m. 107 d.

This would give the Herts pedigree, as at present known, as follows:—



EDMUND R. NEVILL.

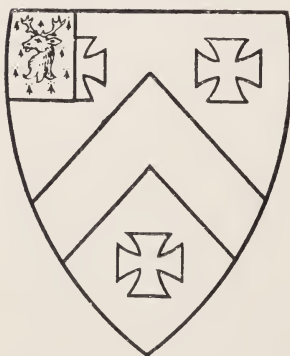
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from Vol. XXV, p. 235.)

DICKERING WAPENTAKE.

Malton, 29 Aug. 1665.



Strickland
of
Boynnton.

ARMS:—Gules, a chevron between three crosses pattée Or, on a canton Ermine a buck's head erased Sable.

CREST:—A turkey cock Argent, beaked Sable, crested Gules.

- I. ROGER STRICKLAND, of Marske. Will 8 Nov. 1521, pr. at York 26 Mar. 1522 (vol. ix, 216). He is said to have been father of—
- II. WILLIAM STRICKLAND, Gent., of Boynton, the Navigator, commander of one of the ships in Sebastian Cabot's voyage; purchased Newton and Wintringham 1542, Boynton 1549, Hildenley 1568; bur. at Wintringham 8 Dec. 1598; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Walter Strickland, Knt., of Sizergh, co. Westmoreland, bur. at Wintringham 12 Oct. 1597. They had issue—
Walter (III).
 William, of Easton, (?) bur. at Bainton 26 Sept. 1640 (Archbishops' Transcripts); mar. first Catherine, dau. of John Carleill, of Sewerby, at Bridlington, 3 Feb. 1584-5. They had issue—
Walter.
 Henry, (?) of Easton. Will 20 Nov. 1662, pr. at York (vol. xlv, 269).
 Robert, of Thornton Bridge, mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir William Alford, of Kilnwick.
 Mar. secondly . . . , dau. of . . . Manfield. They had issue—
Michael.
Thomas.
Katherine.
Frances, mar. . . . Metcalfe.
- III. WALTER STRICKLAND, of Boynton, in com. Ebor., Esq., bur. at Wintringham 29 Jan. 1635-6, admon. 2 Apr. 1636; mar. Frances, daughter of Peter Wentworth, of Lillingston, in com. Oxon., Esq., bur. at Wintringham 29 Apr. 1636, admon. 10 May 1636. They had issue—
Sr Willm (IV).
 Walter, admitted to Gray's Inn 10 Aug. 1618, Ambassador to Holland in the time of the Commonwealth, M.P. for East Riding 1654, summoned to Cromwell's House of Lords, d. Nov. 1671, bur. at Flamborough, M.I. (see Dict. Nat. Biog.); mar. Anne, dau. of Sir Charles Morgan.
 Thomas, admitted to Gray's Inn 10 Aug. 1618.
Anne.
Melchia.
 Cezia, mar. Robert Crompton, Esq., of Great Driffeld, lic. 1628, bur. at Cherry Burton 7 Dec. 1667.
 Frances, mar. Christopher Percehay, Esq., of Ryton, lic. 1626.
 Ursula, mar. Sir Robert Barwick, of Toulston, lic. 1630, bur. at Newton Kyme 6 Oct. 1682.

IV. *Sr WILLM STRICKLAND*, of *Boynton*, in *com. Ebor.*, *Kt. and Bart.*, cr. 30 July 1641, *æt.* 69 an. 29^o Aug. 1665, M.P. for *Hedon* 1640, and for the *East Riding* 1664, summoned by *Cromwell* to his *House of Lords* as *Lord Strickland*, retired from public life at the *Restoration*, born 1596, bur. at *Boynton* 16 Sept. 1673 (*Transcripts*), M.I., nunc. will on or about 16 Sept. 1673, pr. at *York* (vol. liv, 287); mar. *Margaret*, eldest daughter of *Sr Rich. Cholmeley*, of *Whitby* in *com. Ebor.*, *Knt.*, first wife, at *St. Leonard's*, *Shoreditch*, lic. 11 June 1622, d. 1629, bur. at *Whitby*. They had issue—

1. *Frances*, wife of *Barington Bouchier*, of *Beningbrough*, in *com. Ebor.*, *Esq.*
2. *Margt*, wife of *Sr John Cockeran* (*Cochrane*), of *Ocletre* (*Ochiltree*) in *Scotld*, 2^d son to *Willm*, *Lord Cockeran* of *Passele* (*Paisley*), in *Scotland*; mar. at *St. Paul's*, *Covent Garden*, last Publ. of *Marriage* 22 Mar. 1656 (*Scots Peerage*).
3. *Milcha*, wife of *Willm Lawson*, son & heir of *Sr Wilfrid Lawson*, of *Isell*, in *co. Cumb.*, *Knt.*
4. *Eliz.*, wife of *Willm St. Quintin*, *Esq.*, son & heir of *Sr Henry St. Quintin*, of *Harpham*, in *co. Ebor.*, *Bart.*; mar. at *St. Mary, Beverley*, 13 Dec. 1653, admon. at *York* 4 Oct. 1710.
mar. *Lady Frances Finche*, eldest daughter to *Thomas*, *Earle of Winchelsey*, of *Eastwells*, in *Kent*, second wife, 3 May 1631 at *St. George's*, *Canterbury*, d. 17 Dec. 1663, M.I. at *Boynton*. They had issue—
Sir Thomas (V).

V. *SIR THOMAS STRICKLAND*, second *Bart.*, of *Boynton*, *ætatis* 26 annorum 29 Aug. a^o 1665, M.P. for *Beverley* Jan. 1658-9, d. 20 Nov. 1684. Will pr. at *York* 22 Jan. 1684-5 (vol. lx, 576), to be bur. at *Boynton*; mar. *Elizabeth*, daughter and coheire of *Sr Francis Pile*, of *Compton Beauchamp*, in *com. Berks*, *Bart.*, 9 Nov. 1659 at *Kensington*, d. 13 June 1674, M.I. at *Boynton*. They had issue—

1. *William* (VI).
2. *Walter*, *Esq.*, of *Beverley*, bur. at *St. Mary's*, *Beverley*, 1 Feb. 1730-1. Will 21 Apr. 1730, pr. at *York* 8 Oct. 1731 (vol. lxxxii, 207); mar. *Elizabeth Peirson*, bur. at *St. Mary's*, *Beverley*, 3 Sept. 1738. Will 21 Mar. 1737-8, pr. at *York* 19 Sept. 1738 (vol. lxxxv, 341). They had issue—
 1. *Walter*, of *Flamborough* and *Jermyn Street*, *London*, bp. at *Beverley* 24 July 1709, d. s.p. 1780. Will 7 Jan. 1777, pr. at *London* 24 May 1780 (*Collins*, 288).
 2. *William*, *Esq.*, of *Beverley*, bp. at *Beverley* 9 Oct. 1714, M.P. for *Beverley* 1741, d. 3 June, bur. at *Bath* 6 June 1788. Will

10 June 1775, pr. 16 June 1788 (Calvert, 325); mar. first Katherine, dau. of Charles Henshaw, of Eltham, d. s.p.

Mar. secondly Diana, dau. of Colonel James Moyser, of Beverley, 25 May 1752.

They had issue—

Walter, of Harley Street. Will 29 May 1789, pr. at London 18 Apr. 1793 (Dodwell, 227); mar. Dorothy Mary, dau. of Edmund Rolfe, Esq.

Diana, bp. at Beverley 23 May 1753, named in her father's will.

Mary. Will 27 Apr., pr. at York 20 July 1734 (vol. lxxxiii, 358).

Elizabeth, mar. William Waldby, of Beverley.

3. Thomas, of Exeter Coll., Oxford, mat. 15 Oct. 1685.
4. Nathaniel, bp. at Boynton 1673, d. inf.
5. Charles, Admiral in the Navy, d. 11 Nov. 1724 (Musgrave). Will 31 Aug. 1704, pr. 13 Jan. 1724-5 (Romney, 19).
1. *Frances, æt. 4 ann. 29^o Aug. 1665*, b. 20 Apr., bp. 2 May 1661 at Kensington; mar. Sir Richard Osbaldeston, of Hunmanby, 22 Mar. 1679, she d. 11, bur. 14 Oct. 1682 at Hunmanby.
2. *Jane, æt. 2 ann. 29^o Aug. 1665*, d. young.
3. Elizabeth.
4. Anne, mar. John Smith, Esq., of Tedworth, Speaker of the House of Commons, lic. 1664.

VI. SIR WILLIAM STRICKLAND, third Bart., of Boynton, *æt. 5 mens. 29^o Aug. a^o 1665*, M.P. for Malton 1688-1707, and co. York 1708, d. 12 May 1724; mar. at Malton Elizabeth, dau. and h. of William Palmes, of Malton, 28 Aug. 1684, d. 1740, bur. at Boynton. Will 24 Nov. 1738, pr. 6 Aug. 1740 (Browne, 234). They had issue—
Sir William (VII).

VII. SIR WILLIAM STRICKLAND, fourth Bart., of Boynton, M.P. for Carlisle, and Scarborough 1722-35, Secretary of State for War, d. 1 Sept. 1735. Will 14 June 1733, pr. 26 May 1736 (Derby, 119); mar. Catherine, dau. of Sir Jeremy Sambrooke, Knt., of Gubbins, co. Herts. Will 10 Mar. 1764, pr. 26 Feb. 1767 (Legard, 74), to be bur. at Edmonton. They had issue—

Sir George (VIII).

Elizabeth, mar. John Freeman, of Chute Lodge, co. Wilts., at St. Geo. Han. Sq., London, 10 Dec. 1751.

- VIII. SIR GEORGE STRICKLAND, fifth Bart., of Boynton, b. Mar. 1729, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1768, d. 13 Jan. 1808; mar. Elizabeth Letitia, third daughter of Sir Rowland Winn, of Nostell, Bart., d. Mar. 1813. They had issue—
 Sir William (IX).
 George, of Newton and Chesnut Grove, mar. and had issue (see Baronetages).
 Walter, of Flamborough, mar. and had issue (see Baronetages).
 Henry Eustacius, mar. and had issue (see Baronetages).
 Elizabeth, mar. Strickland Freeman, her cousin.
 Charlotte, d. unmarr.
 Juliana, d. 1849.
 Sophia, d. 2 Apr. 1859, mar. first Captain James Calder, secondly Captain Glascott.
- IX. SIR WILLIAM STRICKLAND, sixth Bart., b. 12 Mar. 1753, d. 8 Jan. 1834; mar. Henrietta, dau. and coh. of Nathaniel Cholmeley, of Whitby and Howsham, 15 Apr. 1778, b. 28 Aug. 1760, d. 26 Mar. 1827. They had issue—
 1. Walter, died v.p., unmarried.
 2. Sir George (X).
 3. Arthur, mar. Anne, dau. of James Sawden, Esq.
 4. Edmund, d. young.
 5. Eustachius, admitted to Lincoln's Inn 25 Nov. 1808.
 6. John.
 7. Nathaniel Constantine, mar. and had issue (see Baronetages).
 Six daughters (see Baronetages).
- X. SIR GEORGE STRICKLAND, seventh Bart., of Boynton, etc., assumed the name of Cholmley, M.P. for West Riding 1832-41, admitted to Lincoln's Inn 4 July 1803, b. 26 May 1782, d. 23 Dec. 1874; mar. first Mary, dau. and h. of Rev. Charles Constable, of Wassand, at Siglesthorne, 30 Mar. 1818, d. 10 Jan. 1865. They had issue—
 Sir Charles (XI).
 Frederick, b. 1820, d. 1849.
 Henry Strickland Constable (which name he assumed), of Wassand; married and had issue (see Baronetages).
 Lucy Henrietta, married Rev. J. P. Marriott. They assumed the names of Goulton-Constable.
 Mar. secondly Jane, dau. of Thomas Leavens 25 May 1867, d. 19 Oct. 1898.
- XI. SIR CHARLES WILLIAM STRICKLAND, eighth Bart., of Hildenley Hall, High Sheriff 1880, admitted to Lincoln's Inn 11 Mar. 1841, b. 6 Feb. 1819; mar. first Georgiana Selina Septimia, dau. of Sir William Milner, Bart., of Nunappleton, 19 Feb. 1850, d. 14 June 1864. They had issue—

Walter William, born 19 May, bp. at Westminster Abbey 4 July 1851.

Mar. secondly 22 May 1866 Ann Elizabeth, dau. of Rev. Christopher Nevile, of Thorney, Notts, d. 1886. They had issue—

Frederick.

Eustace Edward.

Henry.

Esther Anne.

Authorities—York Wills—Information from F. A. Crisp, F.S.A.

CITY OF YORKE.

Yorke, 11^o Aug. 1666.



Sowray

of

Yorke.

ARMS:—Argent, a bend Gules between six lions rampant Sable, a canton Or.

- I. *JAMES SOWRAY*, came first from *Furnace-fells* in *Lancashire*, and settled at *Stathes*, in *com. Ebor.*, he died about the yeare 1626. He had issue—
 1. *Richard Sowray*. Had issue—
Edward Sowray. Had issue—
 . . . a daughter.
 2. *James* (II).
- II. *JAMES SOWRAY*, now living, *æt. 78 an. vel circa 11 Aug. æ 1666*, bur. 29 Mar. 1674 at Christ Church, York (C.B.N.), mar. *Cicily*, daughter of . . . *Adamson*, of . . . , bur. 8 Apr. 1645 at Christ Church, York (C.B.N.). They had issue—
Richard (III).
John Sowray, marr. *Isabell*, daughter of . . . *Whit-lamb*.
- III. *RICHARD SOWRAY*, of the *Citty of Yorke*, *æt. 40 an. 11 Aug. 1666*, bur. 6 Jan. 170⁹₁ at Coney Street, York. Will pr. at York 16 Jan. 170⁹₁; mar. *Mercia*, daughter of *John Morton*, of the *Citty of Yorke*, bur. at St. Mary, Castlegate, York, 30 Jan. 167⁵₆. They had issue—

Richard (IV).

1. *Mary, ætatis 5 ann. 1666*; mar. at St. Mary, Castlegate, York, 10 Apr. 1683, Mr. Richard (!) Denton, merchant.

2. *Sarah, æt. 4 ann. 1666 (?) mar.* . . . Linger.

3. *Rachell, æt. 2 mens. 1666*, bur. at St. Mary, Castlegate, 24 Nov. 1671.

Mary, bur. at St. Mary, Castlegate, 13 Feb. 167 $\frac{2}{3}$.

Bridget, bp. at St. Mary, Castlegate, 12 Oct. 1674.

Joseph, Rector of St. Denis, bur. at St. Mary, Castlegate, 25 July 1707; mar. . . . and had issue.

Mar. secondly 4 Oct. 1678 at St. Mary, Castlegate, Mrs. Norton, widow, bur. there 8 June 1692.

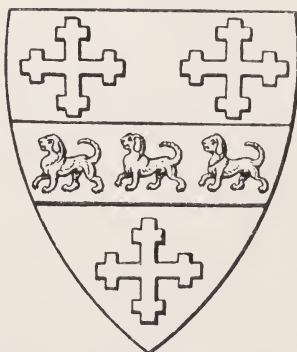
IV. *RICHARD SOWRAY, son and heire, æt. 2 annorū 11^o Aug. 1666*, of York, M.B., educated at Pocklington, admitted to St. John's, Cambridge, 3 Apr. 1682, æt. eighteen, bp. at Coney Street 3 July 1664, bur. 19 Feb. 170 $\frac{8}{9}$ at St. Mary, Castlegate, M.I. Will 17 Feb., pr. 2 Mar. 170 $\frac{8}{9}$; mar. first Susannah . . . , bur. 13 Jan. 170 $\frac{6}{7}$, at St. Mary, Castlegate, York.

Mar. secondly Abigail, dau. of Thomas Dickenson, of Kirkby Hall, co. York, executrix of her husband.

Authorities—Wills—Skaife's Castlegate Registers—Yorkshire Arch. Journal.

BUCKROSE WAPENTAKE.

Malton, 11^o Sept. 1666.



Solothby
of
Birdsall.

ARMS:—Argent, on a fess Vert between three cross-crosslets Sable as many talbots passant of the field.

CREST:—A demi-talbot rampant proper, ears Argent.

- I. ROGER (or ROBERT) SOTHEBY, of Pocklington; mar. . . . , dau. of . . . Mennell. They had issue—
 John (II).
 William (Glover).
- II. JOHN SOTHEBY, of Pocklington; mar. Jane, dau. and coh. of Sir William Hawcliff, of Grimthorpe. They had issue—
1. Roger, of Burnholme, Pocklington. Will 8 Apr. 1544, pr. at York 20 Sept. 1546 (Test. Ebor., vi, 207); mar. Eleanor, dau. of Sir William Constable, of Hatfield. They had issue—
 Margaret, dau. and h., mar. William Hungate, Esq., of Saxton.
 2. Robert (III).
 3. Thomas, of Bishop Wilton; mar. Mary, dau. of Robert Hall, Lord Mayor of York. They had issue—
 Richard, of York, draper. Will 18 May 1598 (vol. xxvii, 289).
 Thomas. Had issue—
 Thomas.
 Ralph.
 James, of Bishop Wilton. Will 14 Dec. 1612, pr. at York 21 June 1617 (vol. xxxiv, 564).
 Marmaduke.
 Ralph.
 Leonard, (?) mar. Alice, dau. of Charles Levett, lic. 1604. They had issue—
 James.
 Jane, mar. William Foster.
 Mary.
 William, of Pocklington, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Wentworth, of Elmsall. They had issue—
 Robert,
 William, } mentioned in their uncle Robert
 Grace, } Sotheby's will.
 Anne, }
 Isabel, }
- John, named in his brother Roger's will 1544.
 Isabel, mar. Thomas Appleyard, of York, merchant (Glover).
- III. ROBERT SOTHEBY, ESQ., of Birdsall and Pocklington, d. 31 July, bur. 1 Aug. 1594, in his eightieth year. M.I. at Pocklington. Will 26 Oct. 1591, pr. at York 8 Aug. 1594 (vol. xxv, 1576); mar. first Grace, dau. of John Vavasour, of Weston, bur. at Pocklington 2 Jan. 1559-60. They had issue—
1. Thomas (IV).
 2. Robert, student at the Inner Temple, d. s.p. in Worcestershire.

3. Marmaduke, of York, merchant. Will 23 Dec., pr. 8 Dec. (*sic*) 1596 (vol. xxvi, 413); mar. Isabel, dau. of John Newton, of York. They had issue—
Grace, named in her father's will.
Mary, mar. Thomas Herbert, of Birdsall, lic. 1610 at Birdsall.
Margaret, named in her father's will.
4. Roger, of Pocklington, Esq., bur. at Pocklington 25 Feb. 1632; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Hungate, at Watton Apr. 1582, bur. at Pocklington 3 Aug. 1619. They had issue—
Robert, of Pocklington, gent., æt. twenty-nine at the Visitation of 1612, admitted at Gray's Inn 30 May 1606, bur. at Pocklington 27 Nov. 1652. Will 23 Nov., pr. 10 Dec. 1652; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir Philip Constable, Knt., of Everingham, bur. at Pocklington 18 July 1630. They had issue—
Marmaduke.
Henry.
Robert.
William, bp. at Pocklington 28 May 1584.
John, bp. at Pocklington 20 Jan. 1587.
Thomas, named in his grandfather's will 1591, bp. at Pocklington 25 July 1588.
Isabel, bp. at Pocklington 25 Aug. 1585;
(?) mar. 30 Jan. 1593 John Bishop, of Pocklington.
Margery, bp. at Pocklington 22 Oct. 1592.
Jane, bp. at Pocklington 16 Nov. 1595;
mar. 23 Nov. 1615 John Talbot, of Thornton.
Grace, named in her grandfather's will 1591, bp. at Pocklington 17 Jan. 1597.
Agnes, mar. William Daniell, of Beswick, at Pocklington 6 Nov. 1569.
Mary, mar. Barnard Wood, of Kilnwick, at Pocklington 12 Oct. 1574.
Anne, mar. William Oglethorpe, of Oglethorpe, at Pocklington 16 Oct. 1580.
Grace, mar. Seth Holme, of Huntington, at Pocklington.
Bridget, mar. Gervase Lee, of Southwell, co. Notts, at Pocklington 20 Feb. 1581-2.
Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Smethley (widow of William Daniell, of Beswick), bur. at Pocklington 29 Mar. 1580.

IV. THOMAS SOTHEY, ESQ., of Birdsall, bur. at St. Michael, New Malton, 5 Nov. 1624. Will 6 May 1624, pr. at

York 13 Aug. 1625 (vol. xxxviii, 566); mar. Isabel, dau. of Anthony Bird (widow of Francis Thorpe, of Birdsall), 10 Apr. 1569. They had issue—

Robert (V).

Mary, mar. first William Hungate, of Watton;
secondly Thomas Hebblethwaite, of Norton, lic.
1614.

V. *ROBERT SOWTHEBY* (SOTHEBY), of *Birdsall*, in co. *Ebor.*, Esq^{r.}, died 16 Nov. a^o 1626, admon. 14 Dec. 1626; mar. Cath., daughter of *Willm Payler*, of *Yorke*, Esq. They had issue—

1. *Robert* (VI).

2. *Thomas Sowtheby*.

3. *Willm.*

4. *John*.

5. *Henry*, mar. Alice, dau. of Simon Buckton, of York.

They had issue—

Robert.

Thomas.

Henry.

Moseley.

Watkinson, of York. Will 16 Apr. 1713
(vol. lxviii, 316).

Ann.

Mary, mar. William Redman, Lord Mayor
of York.

Isabella.

Susanna.

Grace.

Mary.

Ethrida.

VI. *ROBERT SOWTHEBY* (SOTHEBY), of *Birdsall*, Esq^{r.}, died 24 Dec. a^o 1636, admon. at York 1 Feb. 1636-7 to his wife; mar. *Jane*, daughter of *Thomas Moseley*, Alderm. of *Yorke*, at St. John's York, 7 Aug. 1621. They had issue—

1. *Thomas*, dyed without issue.

2. *Robert* (VII).

1. *Jane*, wife of *Henry Topham*, of . . . ; mar. at St.
John's, Ousebridge, York, 27 Sept. 1654.

2. *Isabel*, wife of *John Place*.

VII. *ROBERT SOWTHEBY* (SOTHEBY), of *Birdsall*, Esq^{r.}, æt. 36 ann. 11 Sept. 1666, admitted at Gray's Inn 26 May 1646, and St. John's College, Camb., 25 May 1647; mar. *Elizabeth*, daughter of *John Lyster*, of *Lynton*, in co. *Ebor.*, Esq. Will 25 Jan. 1708-9, pr. at York 14 Apr. 1710 (vol. lxvi, 241). They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (VIII).

2. *Robert*, æt. 8 ann.

1. *Jane, æt. 14 ann.*
2. *Elizabeth, æt. 12 ann.; (?) mar. . . . Ellerker.*
3. *Fidelia, dyed young.*
4. *Frances, æt. 6 ann.*

VIII. *THOMAS SOWTHEBY (SOTHEBY), ESQ.,* of Birdsall, son and heir, *æt. 10 an. 11^o Sept. 1666*, admitted at St. John's College, Camb., 19 Apr. 1673, and Gray's Inn 23 June 1675, d. 11 Nov. 1729; mar. first Anne, dau. of Edward Pegge, of Beauchief Abbey, d. s.p., bur. 3 May 1688.

Mar. secondly Anthonyma, dau. of Toby Wickham, Dean of York, 6 July 1693, at York Minster, bur. there 14 Jan. 1737-8. They had issue—

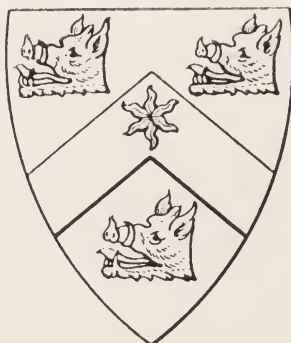
Elizabeth, only surviving dau. and heiress, bp. at York Minster 20 June 1694, d. 25 Sept. 1752, bur. at Birdsall; mar. Hon. Thomas Willoughby, second son of the first Lord Middleton, into which family the estates were carried.

Anthonyma, bur. at York Minster 7 Sept. 1695.

Authorities—Wills—Leadman's "Pocklington Church"—Yorkshire Arch. Journal, xiv, 85.

BULMER WAPENTAKE.

Yorke, 9^o Sept. 1665.



Bethell

of

Ellerton and Falthrop.

ARMS:—Argent, on a chevron between three boars' heads erased Sable an estoile of the field.

CREST:—A demi-eagle with wings displayed Azure, on the breast an estoile Or.

I. NICHOLAS, THOMAS or RICHARD BETHELL, of the co. of Hereford. Had issue—

Thomas (II).
William.¹

¹ Query if identical with the William Bethell, of York, who made his will Aug. 1622 and mar. Elizabeth, widow of John Akeroyd, of Foggathorpe, and who made her will 1 Apr. 1625.

- II. *THOMAS BETHELL*, of *Maunsell*, in com. *Hereford*, mar.
Elizabeth, dau. of George Rogers. They had issue—
1. Sir Hugh (see Bethell, of Rise).
 2. *Nicholas*.
 3. Roger (see Bethell, of Rise).

- III. *NICHOLAS BETHELL*, of *Maydenhead*, in com. *Heref.*;
mar. . . . Had issue—
1. *Will'm*, died without issue.
 2. *John*, died without issue.
 3. *Sr Walter* (IV).

- IV. *Sr WALTER BETHELL*, of *Alne*, in com. *Ebor.*, K^t, died
in January a^o 1623, bur. at Alne 2 Mar. 1622-3. Will
27 Feb. 1622-3, pr. at York 27 Oct. 1623 (vol. xxxvii,
431); mar. *Mary*, daughter of *Sr Henry Slingsby*, of
Scriven, in com. *Ebor.*, K^t, lic. 1602 at Moor Monkton,
bur. at Alne 20 Sept. 1662. Will 5 July 1662, pr. at
York (vol. xlv, 289). They had issue—

1. *Sir Hugh* (V).
2. *Henry Bethell*, of *Falthrop*, in com. *Ebor.*, Esqr., now
one of his Maties Justices of Peace in this County,
æt. 59 ann. 9^o Sept. a^o 1665, bur. at Alne 27 Feb.
1667-8. Will 13, pr. last Feb. 1667-8 (Alne
Peculiar Wills).
3. *Slingsby Bethell*, a merchant, Sheriff of London 1680,
bp. at Alne 27 Feb. 1617-18, d. Feb. 1697 (see
Dict. Nat. Biog.); mar. *Mary*, daughter of . . .
Burrell, of . . . in co. *Hunt*.
4. *Walter Bethell*, of *Heslington*, bur. 16 Nov. 1686 at
St. Lawrence, York, M.I., æt. seventy. Will
22 Dec. 1685, pr. at York 13 Oct. 1687; mar.
Mary, daughter of *Sr John Poynes* (Poyntz), of
Acton, in co. *Glouc.*, K^{nt}.
5. *Will'm Bethell*, Rector of *Kirkby Overblow* (A).
6. *Nicholas*, died without issue, bp. at Alne 17 Feb.
1621-2. Will 13 Apr. 1653, pr. at York (vol.
xliv); mar. *Frances*, daughter of *Sr Anthony*
Dering, of *Pluckley*, in *Kent*.

Elizabeth, died unmarried.

Frances, wife of *Sr George Marwood*, of *Busby*, in
Cleveland; mar. at Alne 3 Apr. 1627, bur. at
St. Michael-le-Belfrey 6 Jan. 1683-4.

Mary, bp. at Bishop Wilton 20 Nov. 1616, wife
of *Thomas Hesketh* (Hesketh), of *Heslington*, in com.
Ebor., Esqr.; mar. at St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York,
31 Jan. 1636-7, bur. at St. Lawrence, York.

Matilda, wife of *Robert Goodwyn*, a *Divine* in *Norff*.

- V. *Sr HUGH BETHELL*, of *Ellerton*, in com. *Ebor.*, K^t, died
in January a^o 1662, bur. 31 Jan. 1662-3. Will 30 Dec.
1662, pr. at York (vol. xlv, 468); mar. *Frances*, daughter

of *William Franklyn* (Frankland), of *Thirkelby*, in com. *Ebor.*, Esqr., bur. at St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York, 26 Aug. 1673. They had issue—

1. *Walter* (VI).
2. *Henry Bethell*, nunc. will at Barnet 15 Mar. 1669-70, admon. 14 Dec. 1676 (Harthill Act Book).
3. *Hugh Bethell*, (?) bp. at Bubwith 20 July 1643.
4. *William Bethell*, Esq., of Ellerton and Aughton. Will 20 Dec. 1693, pr. at York 22 Feb. 1696-7, to be bur. at Ellerton; mar. Alice, dau. of John Aykroyd, of Foggathorpe, at Bubwith, 23 Aug. 1674, bp. there 29 June 1643. Will 17 Feb. 1724-5, pr. at York 26 Apr. 1727 (vol. lxxix, 372).
1. *Mary*, mar. Arthur Robinson, Esq., of Buckton.
2. *Lucie*, wife of John Mottrum, of Bissshops-Dike, in co. *Ebor.*
3. *Ursula*, wife of John Palleser, of Newby-super-Wiske, in co. *Ebor.*, bp. at Thirkelby 13 Jan. 1634 (Poulson).
4. *Frances*, mar. Henry Bellingham, Esq., at Trinity Goodramgate, York, 8 Feb. 1673-4.
5. *Elizabeth*, mentioned in her uncle Henry's will Feb. 1667-8.

VI. *WALTER BTHELL*, of *Ellerton*, Esqr., æt. 37 an. 9 Sept. a° 1665, admon. 12 Aug. 1673 to widow Christabella; mar. *Anne*, daughter of *Sr George Palmes*, of *Naburn*, in co. *Ebor.*, Kt., first wife (rel. of John Savile, Esq., of Copley), at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 10 Mar. 1649-50, bur. there 22 Mar. 1652-3. They had issue—

Mary, named in her great-uncle Henry's will 1667-8. Mar. secondly *Mary*, or *Ann*, daughter of *Peter Vavasour*, of *Spaldington*, in com. *Ebor.*, at Sheriff Hutton 29 Jan. 1655-6, (?) bur. at St. Martin's 23 Dec. 1659. They had issue—

Hugh, æt. 7 annor. 9 Sept. a° 1665.

Frances, bp. 10 Nov. 1659 at St. Martin's, Coney Street.

(?) Mar. thirdly Christabella . . . They had issue—

Christabella, tuition 24 Feb. 1674-5 (Harthill Act Book).

YOUNGER BRANCH OF KIRKBY OVERBLOW.

A. *WILLM BTHELL*, *Rector of Kirkby Overblow*, in com. *Ebor.*, thirty-eight years, fifth son of Sir Walter Bethell, of Alne (see above), matriculated at St. Alban's Hall, Oxford, 20 June 1634, then æt. fifteen, d. 20 Mar. 1685-6, bur. at Kirkby Overblow, 25 Mar. 1686, M.I. Will 15 Mar. 1684-5, pr. at York Oct. 1686; mar. *Bridget*, da.

of *Sr John Bouchier, of Benningborough Grange, in co. Ebor., K^t.*, bur. 12 Sept. 1662, at Kirkby Overblow, M.I. They had issue—

1. *William* (B).
2. *Bouchier*, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 18 May 1652.
3. *Walter*, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 21 Apr. 1653.
4. *Slingsby*, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 7 May 1657, had
5s. in his father's will.
5. *Nicholas*, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 5 Sept. 1658, bur.
28 Apr. 1669.
6. *Hugh*, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 5 Oct. 1659, had
5s. in his father's will; named in his brother
William's will 1696.
1. *Mary*, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 28 Mar. 1654.
2. *Anna*, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 6 June 1655; mar.
Anthony Iveson, named in her father's will.
3. *Bridget*, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 11 June 1656.
4. *Frances*, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 5 Sept. 1662, mar.
. . . Foster, named in her father's will.

B. *WILLIAM BETHELL, ESQ.*, of Ellerton and Swindon, bp. at Kirkby Overblow 24 Nov. 1650, admitted to Gray's Inn 19 Jan. 1670-1, d. 31 Mar., bur. at Kirkby Overblow 11 Apr. 1699. Will 9 Feb. 1696, pr. at York 4 June 1699; mar. first *Mary*, dau. of Bevercotes Cornwallis, Esq., of Lincoln, d. 19, bur. 21 Oct. 1687, at York Minster. M.I. Mar. secondly *Elizabeth*, dau. of Sir John Brooke, Bart., of York, 25 Oct. 1688, at St. Martin's, Coney Street (remar. Thomas Harrison, Esq., of Copgrove). They had issue—

Hugh (C).

Slingsby, bp. 16 Mar. 1695 at Kirkby Overblow, had
£1,000 in his father's will, d. unmar.

Priscilla, bp. 27 Aug. 1690 at Kirkby Overblow,
d. unmar.; named in her father's will.

Mary, bp. 21 Aug. 1691 at Kirkby Overblow, mar.
Sir Richard Cox, of Dumbleton, co. Glouc.

Bridget, bp. 27 July 1692 at Kirkby Overblow, d. at
Bath; named in her father's will.

Elizabeth, bp. 20 Aug. 1693 at Kirkby Overblow;
mar. Sir William Codrington, Bart. Their fourth
son Christopher inherited the estates and assumed
the name of Bethell.

Jane, bp. 29 July 1697 at Kirkby Overblow.

C. *HUGH BETHELL, ESQ.*, of Ellerton and Swindon, b.
4 Sept. 1689, d. 4 Feb. 1747, bur. at St. George's, Hanover
Square, London; mar. *Dorothy*, dau. of William Draper,
Esq., of Beswick, bur. 29 Mar. 1779 at Kilnwick.

Authorities—Wills—Parish Registers.

MEMOIR OF MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE
WROTTESELEY.

All archæologists and genealogists, not only here but throughout the world, must have felt a sense of quite personal loss at the death of General Wrottesley. Never has there been a less pedantic, a less combative, a less narrow-minded, and withal a more thorough student and guide to the detailed past. While most of his work was devoted to his own county of Staffordshire, he was throughout the last thirty years of his life invoked as a willing reference by archæologists in trouble over difficult points from all parts of England and America. To all, whether known to him or not, he would give elaborate replies and kindly criticism, often the result of weeks of work. And this he did because he loved his subject, so that everyone interested had a sure passport to his unfailing courtesy.

Although in age belonging to a passed generation, he was one of the most brilliant of the new school of genealogists, who will not recognise any evidence except that of contemporary documents. It is interesting, as emphasising this special feature of the General's work, to read what Mr. Horace Round, the High Priest of this new school, has said of him:—"For the achievements of Eyton, . . . he had a sincere admiration; but his own critical sense was, I think, more developed, and he was always ready to verify Eyton's assertions and to reject them if doubtful; for no genealogist, perhaps, could claim with better reason that he placed truth foremost. It may have been from Eyton that he first learnt the supreme importance of those records in public and private collections, the value of which, for family history, his labours have made manifest."

If he learnt from Eyton to be a critic, his power of clothing the dry bones of family history with live interest—with detail based not on conjecture but on some casual mention in some obscure document—was all his own. He had too that gift, uncommon among genealogists, of tacking on private history to public events in such a way as to give to the narrative its reality and significance. His account of the Bagot family in the reign of Elizabeth, for instance, or of the Wrottesley family during the Wars of the Roses, are worth many historical novels to even a casual reader; whilst for every statement a reference to the Records is vouched for warranty. With the Public Records and with such a marvellous memory and lucid style as his, and only with these, is such humanising of dry family pedigrees possible. It often seemed to me that the General's deafness was actually an advantage to his work, in that his mind became ever more fully stored and more retentive of the written evidence. I shall never forget laying before him a casual list of those on the Staffordshire Commission of the Peace in some year of Edward III, and being told

off-hand who they all were, and why they were Justices of the Peace,—and this was at the age of eighty-one.

His use of the Public Records, the chief novelty of his work, led him also to the study and elucidation of mediæval law and customs, and to that sociological side of his work which marks off the William Salt Society's Collections from the more ordinary county publications of this order. The tyranny of pedigree-making and charter-dating was absorbed and silenced by a larger interest in the country of his birth.

George Wrottesley, the third son of the second Lord Wrottesley of Wrottesley, and of Sophia Elizabeth, third daughter of Thomas Giffard of Chillington by his wife Lady Charlotte Courtenay, was born on the 15th June 1827. His family had been seated at Wrottesley certainly since the reign of Henry II. The Bagots, the Giffards, the Okeovers, and the Wolseleys, alone of Staffordshire families, go back in the male line to the same misty period. During the eight centuries that have elapsed since the first Verdon of Wrottesley took the name of his patrimony, these Wrottesleys have made Staffordshire and English history with sword and law and pen. Hugh de Wrottesley fought with Simon de Montfort at Evesham; another Hugh, his great grandson, fought by the side of the Black Prince at Crecy, and became an original Knight of the Garter; Sir Walter was the right-hand man of Warwick the King-maker, followed him in fair and in evil days, and died in prison. No other family can trace descent in the male line from an original Knight of the Garter.

Rising to Baronets under the Stuarts, the Wrottesleys hedged for the first and last time, and came out undamaged from the Civil Wars. A hundred years later, and then for a whole century, the Wrottesleys led the Whig and Reform Party in Staffordshire. General Sir John Wrottesley was statesman and soldier. He fought the Americans at Brandywine, raised the Militia, and, as an independent Whig, represented his county for long years in Parliament. His son helped materially to carry the great Reform Bill, and became the first Peer of his line. The second Baron succeeded Lord Rosse as President of the Royal Society; and Major-General George Wrottesley was his son.

With such an ancestry, George Wrottesley was destined for the Army. He entered the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, in 1842, and obtained a Commission in the Royal Engineers in 1845, being then seventeen. Almost immediately he was ordered to Ireland in connection with the famine relief works. Thence, in 1847, he went for two years to Gibraltar, and in 1852 he joined the Ordnance Survey. At the outbreak of the Crimean War we find him attached to that great military engineer, Sir John Fox Burgoyne, then, in his seventy-second year, going out to guide the Allies with the experience of age. Lieutenant Wrottesley had just married Sir John's daughter, Margaret Anne. He sailed for the Dardanelles on survey work in January, 1854, and, with Sir John, he went on the mission to Omar Pasha at Shumla. Thereafter he became Aide-de-Camp to General Tylden, Officer Commanding

the Royal Engineers in Turkey, and in this capacity he accompanied Lord Raglan to Varna. He was at Varna, engaged on plans and reports on the Turkish lines of retreat from the Danube, when he was struck down by dysentery and fever. In October, 1854, he was invalided home, and in December promoted to the rank of Captain. The post of Military Adviser to the fleet then going to the Baltic was offered to him in the April following, but this, too, his health prevented his accepting; and to have been out of the Crimean War was a great blow to any soldier of that day. He regretted this loss all his life. On Sir John Burgoyne's return from the Crimea to the War Office in 1855 as Inspector-General of Fortifications, Captain Wrottesley was appointed to his Staff as Aide-de-camp, and he stayed with the old Field Marshal until his retirement from the War Office in 1868, acting continually as his secretary on Commissions and as his confidential adviser.

He accompanied him to the opening of the Paris Exhibition in 1855, and the year 1858 saw him again going with Sir John to Paris to present to the Emperor Napoleon III the funeral car from St. Helena of the Great Napoleon. This was a somewhat delicate task, but it went off successfully, and they had a fine stag hunt at Compiègne. At the same time Captain Wrottesley was made Secretary to two important Commissions, whose reports, drawn up by him, had considerable influence on the development of land and naval defence. These were the Defence Committee of the War Office, 1856-60, a body now recently resuscitated, and the Committee on the Influence of Rifled Artillery on Works of Defence, 1859. In 1865 he served in the same capacity on the Committee on the Storage of Powder in Magazines. In 1863 George Wrottesley, then a Major, presided over the War Office Committee on Army Signalling, a Committee which, on his strong recommendation, introduced the Morse system of signalling into the army. He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel in 1868 and, on Sir John Burgoyne's retirement as Field Marshal in that year, took over the command of the Royal Engineers at Shorncliffe. Here he remained till 1872, when he succeeded Gordon at Gravesend. He went next, in 1875, as Officer Commanding the Royal Engineers, to Woolwich, and after six years more service retired in 1881 with the rank of Major-General.

It was while he was at Gravesend that he began his career as an author with an admirable *Life of his father-in-law, Sir John Fox Burgoyne*, and it is probable that it is between the lines of the account there given of the concluding years of that great soldier's life and in his voluminous minutes that one should look for the best Army work of General Wrottesley. It is characteristic of the whole nature of the General that his own existence is completely suppressed in this book, and only by one or two casual references can one detect the constant presence of the author, son-in-law and secretary. This book was published in two volumes in 1873 (ten years before the death of his first wife, Sir John's daughter), but it was not till his retirement in 1881, at the age of fifty-three, that he took up that archæological work upon which his fame will always rest.

Even as a hard-working military man he constantly filled up his spare moments with laborious searches at the Record Office. He had copied the Wrottesley muniments and deeds at Wrottesley—very fortunately as it turned out, for they were all burnt in the disastrous fire which destroyed Wrottesley Hall in December 1897. And then, in 1879, he founded, together with the Rev. R. W. Eyton and Canon Bridgeman, that Staffordshire Archaeological association called the William Salt Society, in whose thirty volumes his main work lies enshrined.

To the work of the Society he from that time devoted his whole time—reading and transcribing the records, testing, criticising, and constructing afresh a history of his county. I have been told that he regarded his work on the *Liber Niger*, published in 1880, as one of his most laborious and valuable pieces of work, dealing as it does with the estates all over the country belonging to the Staffordshire Barons. His *Suits from the Plea Rolls*, with a luminous introduction, began in 1882; the monograph on the *Pleas of the Forest* appeared in 1884, and the notes on the Military Service of the Knights in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries led up in 1897 to his *Oreçy and Calais*, in which under their banners and battalions all those who took part are discovered and set out. He was a constant contributor to the *Genealogist*, and it was in this publication that his *Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls* first appeared. It is a lucky person who possesses these in a collected form, and has not to search through endless volumes to discover them. The collection is rightly regarded as an indispensable volume of reference for the antiquary, though Mr. Round's caveat, to the effect that these pedigrees are in origin *ex parte* statements, should always be borne in mind.

General Wrottesley's histories of the famous families of Staffordshire began even later. The *Giffards of Brimsfield and of Chillington* appeared in 1902; the *Wrottesleys of Wrottesley* in 1903; the *Okeovers of Okeover* in 1904; and the *Bagots of Blithfield and Bagots Bromley* not till 1908. Those of the *Lanes of Bentley and Kings Bromley*, and of the *Philips' of Tean* were just completed at the time of his death, and have not yet been published. All these are really national histories in miniature—the family and its deeds (in either sense) being the frame-work upon which the historical edifice is reared.

Unto the end, in spite of his deafness, in spite of his age, the General retained his wonderful memory and his virile interest in everything around him—in persons and politics, in history and literature. When one reflects how instinctively the ordinary man picks up from a word or an accent the thread of an argument or line of thought, and that General Wrottesley heard nothing, that he still, with his wide comprehension and sympathies, managed to enjoy things and people and to thoroughly live his own life, one can only marvel. But it must be remembered that through all the years of deafness he had the devoted attention of his second wife, Nina Margaret, daughter of John William Philips, of Heybridge. Her whole existence was given up to making the

impossible possible, and through her medium he was able to remain to the end a man among men. Those who saw him during his last illness thought him something more. It is consoling to think of the perfect courage and contentment of his latter days, and the gallant simplicity with which he faced the fact that his time had come and that another Wrottesley was shortly to become a thing of the past, a memory and a brave tradition.

He died on March 4th, 1909, at his house at 75, Cadogan Gardens, S.W., and was buried in the Wrottesley vault in Tettenhall Church, near Wolverhampton.

JOSIAH C. WEDGWOOD.

LICENCES TO PASS FROM ENGLAND BEYOND THE SEAS.

Contributed by GERALD FOTHERGILL.

(Continued from Vol. XXV, p. 263.)

24 May 1633.

Richard BUSH, to France, to his father and mother, who have sent for him.

Thomas ABDY, eldest son to Alderman Abdy, of London, to foreign parts.

Leonard STEPHENSON, & Sarah, his wife, to Low Countries.

26 May 1624.

Eliz. GRAY & her child to Hamborough.

Ult. May 1624.

George WHITE, to the Span, to drink the waters.

James RUTHERFORD, to the Hagh.

Jane AURELIUS, wid., & Sara HORN, to the Low Countries.

Thomas WINN, to travell.

Lorenzo CARY, second son to Visc. Falkland, to foreign parts.

Francis MANNOCK & John MANNOCK, of Stoke, Suffolk, to remain in foreign parts for three years longer.

Sig^o Augustina Gaudiana Sr. PIETCO, an Italian, who came with Lo. Weston, to return.

Ult. May 1633.

Mary SHIPPE, a young mayden, to Hamborough, to her brother, George Shippe, a merchant resident there.

10 June 1633.

Alonzo DE CASTILIO, to Italy.

Martha EPES, a child, to go beyond seas.

Joseph HALL, to Spain.
 Eliz. BOND.

19 June 1633.

Constance CASTELE, wife of Michael Castle, of London, merchant, to Rotterdam, with three children.

John COSHE, Minister, to the Low Countries.

Lyster BLUNT, Esq., to France.

The wife of Abraham DEUPVITES, merchant, to Middleburgh, & her child.

Jone WIBOW, wid., a Dutchwoman, & Francis LODWICKE, son of Walgrave Lodwick, Dutch merchant, to Middleborough.

19 June 1633.

Eliz. HILLERIE & Mary FARR, two Marriners' wives, to go beyond seas, and return.

Wm. SAVAGE, son of Lord Savage, to foreign parts.

24 June 1633.

Thomas LEE, Esq., beyond seas.

26 June 1633.

John, 4th son of Sir Walter PYE.

Ellis, son of Nicholas CRISPE, of London, merchant.

Ann, wife of Randall SMITH, merchant, to live with her husband at Rotterdam, with her two children.

Adolphus FABCRIUS, a German, to return to his country.

Arthur DILLON, gent., to [foreign] parts.

Anthony & William COPE.

30 Sept. 1633.

Hester & Antonetta COKE, to Low Countries, & so to Aken.

1 Oct. 1633.

John GEDDES, to Brandenburg.

Wm. BURNETT, gent., to France.

4 Oct. 1633.

Jane JUDRAY, to return to her husband at the Haghe.

The sonne of John KIP, of London, merchant, to France & other parts, for the language.

8 Oct. 1633.

John BARTLEY, Esq., to foreign parts.

11 Oct. 1633.

Mary NORRIDGE & her child, to her husband at Rotterdam.

Mary ROPER, to Holland.

Jeane ROPER.

Humphry WELD, of London, to foreign parts.

11 Oct. 1633.

Tho. SHEFFE, M.A., a student of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, to Padoaa.

27 Oct. 1633.

Mrs. Marie Fen, Debora, & Lidea MISSELDEN, daughters of Mr. Edward Misselden, to return to Holland.

Henry VERNEY, son of Sir Edmond Verney, to foreign parts.

Ult. Oct. 1633.

Mabell LUGGAR to her husband at Amsterdam.

Ann SNASDALL to her husband in the Low Countries.

4 Nov. 1633.

Christian FORBESSE, to the Haghe, or Delphe, with her son.
Ann COLE, to her husband at Rotterdam.

9 Nov. 1633.

Sir John MILLES, of Denington [? Davington], Kent.

13 Nov. 1633.

Katherine HOBBS, to Rotterdam.

28 Nov. 1633.

Ric. CRANE, of Merewood, Kent, Esq.

Arthur SAMUEL, of Upton, Northton.

29 Nov. 1633.

Joane WHYTE, together with her husband, to Berghen ap Zome.

30 Nov. 1633.

Geo. MASON, merchant, & his wife to France.

3 Dec. 1633.

Sir Thomas HANDMER, Bart., to France.

6 Dec. 1633.

Ralph BABTHORPE & Edmund BUCK, gent., both of co. York, to Low Countries.

11 Dec. 1633.

Mons. Ayme, one of H.M. Priests, to France.

14 Dec. 1633.

Ric. HOWELL, of Hillington Norf., to France.

13 Dec. 1633.

Justus HELT, to Holland.

Tho. URCHARD, Laird of Cromarty, with five servants.

18 Dec. 1633.

Henry POOLE, Esq., son of Sir Henry Poole, Knt., to foreign parts.

23 Dec. 1633.

John FORBES, late Minister at Delph, & his sonne, James FORBES, to that place.

26 Dec. 1633.

Ric. GRIMES, servant to Lord Craven, to Holland.

3 Jan. 1633/4.

Thomas KINGSMILL, son to Lady Kingsmill, to Holland, to waite upon the Queene of Bohemia.

8 Jan. 1633/4.

William, & his brother Thomas HERBERT, to foreign parts.

8 Jan. 1633/4.

Tho. CRAVEN, Esq., to foreign parts.

9 Jan. 1633/4.

Sir Alex. GORDON, Knt., to Low Countries.

10 Jan. 1633/4.

Sir John BEAUMONT, of Grace Dieu, Leicester, Bart., to foreign parts.
Thomazine ROBERTS, 27, wife of Jno. Roberts, dwelling at Gerkom.

8 July 1624.

Francis WALSH, 26, resident in Canning Street, to Delft.

Elizabeth TRAVILLIAN, 23, servant to Mr. Verie, resident in Delft, to same.

Samuel BUTLER, 40, of Tower Hill, to Delft.

John DAVES, 55, of S. Katherine's, to Middlebrough, to a ship called the "James."

Thomasine DOVES, 52, wife of Jo. Doves, & son, . . . 12, to Middlebrough.

Elizabeth JONES, 22, wife of Jno. Jones.

Comfort LATHAM, wife of Wm. Latham, to Amsterdam.

. . . HOUSE, 38, wife of Capt. House, resident in Friezland.

Edward HUGHES, 33, & wife, Elizabeth, 30, with two children, Jane, 4, & Elizabeth, 1, to Worden, in Holland, to remain there.

13 Oct. 1624.

Joseph PARSON, 34, resident in Laiden, to the same.

Thomas HIGHAM, 22, Wydow Higham, resident in Chelmesford, to Calis, about certen his affaires. Tested by Mr. Tho. Hassler, resident in Ironmonger Lane.

Alice MURRAY, 54, dwelling in Whitecross St., to Middleburgh.

15 Oct. 1624.

Ellinor CONNELL, 26, Irishwoman, whose husband is living in Paris, with her servant named Hugh O'KEENE, to the same.

Jno. BLACKLEAH, 22, resident in Old Jurie, to Amsterdam.

16 Oct. 1624.

Wm. HARRICE, 23, & wife, Annis, 24, to . . . in Gilderland.
 Susan TINGE, 30, dwelling in servant Susan HEMINGWELL,
 20,
 Katheren DEWERD, 17, servant to Peter Liscoe, Cooke to Count
 Mansfeild in Fraunce, to the same.
 Margaret BREES, 37, wife of Richard Brees, dwelling in Wapping
 Wall, to Vlissing.
 Thomazin ROBINS, 27 [? years] old, wife of Jno. Robins, resident in
 Gerkom, to the same.
 Suzan PEDELL, 24, with her children, Elizabeth, 3, & Mary Pedell,
 three-quarters, to Low Countries, to their abode.

20 Oct. 1624.

Margaret TILLARD, 30, resident at Ratcliff cross, & her son, Wm.,
 14 moneths, to Vlissing.
 Robert HARRISON, 24, servant to Mr. Vivian Molleneux, at Crocksteff,
 in Lancashire, to Alft, in Flanders, about certin his affaires.
 Jno. ROSS, 24, son of Alexander Ross, of Marr, in Scotland, to Somer,
 in France, to remain there.
 Margaret HARVIE, 46, wife of Chr. Harvie, resident in the Hague,
 to the same.

21 Oct. 1624.

Herbert WHITEFIELD, 32, resident at ye Hague, to the same.
 Thomas STANLEY, 19, son of ye widdowe Stanley, resident in Houns-
 ditch, to Paris.

23 Oct. 1624.

Rich. GRIGGSON, 23, & Wm. WOODCOCK, 29, to Paris, purposing
 to remain there.
 George FUNGE, 20, son of George Funge, resident in Colman Street,
 to Dunkerk, to fetch Phesants.
 Katherine DURANT, aged 30, servant to a gentleman attending on the
 Queen of Bohemia at the Hague, to the same.
 George PARSONS, 24, silkweaver, resident in Hackney, to the Leager,
 about c'ten his affaires, with ye Earle of Oxford. In the room
 of this partie went on [one] Richard EDWARD, 68, resident in
 Hackney, whose pass was made & dated in Nov. 1624.

26 Oct. 1624.

Bridgett PHILLIPPS, 31, wife of Christopher Phillipps, resident in
 Gukrom, & daughter, Elizabeth, 11, to the same.
 Daniel HEMBLEN, 23, late servant to Henrie Archer, watchmaker,
 resident in Blackfryers, to the Hague, to remain there & work
 on his occupacon.
 Phillipp LANE, 44, wife of Ric. Lane, resident in Amsterdam, to the
 same.

(To be continued.)

A ROLL OF ARMS, 1673.

BY ARTHUR SCHOMBERG.

(Continued from Vol. XXV, p. 245.)

662. A fleur-de-lis, on a chief two mullets pierced
Theodore Devaux, of St. Paul's, Covent Garden.
Kt., F.R.S., Physician to the King.
663. A lion rampant double queued, a bordure semy of plates
John Weller, of Heath, Esq.
664. A fess between six mullets, badge of Ulster
Denny Ashburnham, of Broomham, Bt.
665. On a bend between two lions rampant three escallops
Brett Norton, of Sherington, Esq.
666. 1 and 4, A lion passant, in chief three piles; 2 and 3, Per pale, a fess indented between four falcon's heads erased; in pretence a lion rampant crowned
John Logan, of Idbury and Millend.
667. PENDARVES (483), crescent for difference ...
Peter Pendarves, of Phillack, Gent.
668. A chevron between three bugles stringed ...
John Foster, of St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, Esq.
669. PENDARVES (483)
Stephen Pendarves, of London, Merchant.
670. On a chevron between three stags trippant as many trefoils slipt
Thomas Robinson, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Chief Prothonotary of Common Pleas.
671. On a pale a sword erect, badge of Ulster ...
Godard Nelthorpe, of Clerkenwell, Bt.
672. Three cinquefoils, badge of Ulster ...
Thomas Darcy, of St. Cleeres Hall in St. Osyth, Bt.
673. A chevron between three leopard's faces ...
Thomas Hawes, of City of London, Merchant.
674. CORNWALLIS (400)
Francis Cornwallis, of Abernaries, Kt.
675. Paly of six, three crescents
George Waterman, of City of London, Kt., late Lord Mayor.
676. Two bends vairy, on a canton an anchor ...
Richard Ford, of City of London, Kt., late Lord Mayor.
677. A cross moline
John Upton, of Leyton, Esq., Commissioner of Customs.
678. Two bars between three helmets closed, crescent for difference
Clement Armiger, of North Creake, Kt.
679. Two bends vair, badge of Ulster ...
John Fagge, of Wiston, Bt.
680. Three leopard's faces jessant-de-lis ...
William Morley, of Glynde, Esq.
681. Per pale indented, barry of six
William Peyton, of Chester-ton, Esq.
682. Three blackamoor's heads in profile couped at the shoulders and wreathed at the temples
John Turner, of Court, and Thornbury, Esq.
683. 1 and 4, A fess chequy between two falcon's heads erased, on a chief three billets; 2 and 3, A chevron ermine between three fusils.
Richard Steele, of City of London, Merchant.

684.	A chevron between three boar's heads erased	Walter Langdon, of Keve- rell, Esq.
685.	MINGAY (334)	John Mingay, of Grining- ham, Esq.
686.	On a bend between two lions rampant three escallops	George Norton, of Abbot's Leygh, Kt.
687.	BORLASE (158)	Humphrey Borlase, of Tron- then, Esq.
688.	Ermine, a lion rampant	Edward Lloyd, of Place Madog, Esq.
689.	On a mount a tree between two boars combatant	William Hugessen, of Lin- sted, Kt.
690.	Three escallops	John Malet, of St. Andrew's, West Quantoxhead, Kt.
691.	Per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant	John Trevor, of Brynkinalt, Kt.
692.	A lion rampant reguardant	John Lloyd, of Keswyn, Esq.
693.	1 and 4, A saltire; 2 and 3, A fleur-de-lis ...	Digby Gerard, Lord Gerard, etc.
694.	Three bars	Thomas Berry, of Northam, Kt.
695.	Three crescents, a bordure	Arthur Harris, of Haine, Esq.
696.	PACKER (527)	Philip Packer, of Grom- bridge, Esq.
697.	Sable, on a cross argent quarterly pierced of the field four eagles displayed.	Francis Buller, of Shilling- ham, Esq.
698.	Argent, two bars sable	Edward Brereton, of Burras, Esq.
699.	Per pale, an unicorn courant between three crosses crosslet	William Layer, of Shepereth, Esq.
700.	A lion rampant between three crosses paty...	William Ayloffe, of Basing- bourne, Esq.
701.	AYLOFFE (700), crescent for difference ...	William Ayloffe, of Nether- Chesele, Esq.
702.	A griffin collared segreant, crescent for difference	Edward Turpin, of Basing- bourne, Esq.
703.	Argent, a cross humetty sable, in dexter quarter a fleur-de-lis	Robert Eccleston, of Lawn- don, Esq.
704.	Three standing bowls, out of each a boar's head	William Bowle, of St. James', Clerkenwell, Kt., Gentleman of the Privy Chamber.
705.	Two bends, crescent for difference ...	Edward D'Oyley, first Go- vernor of Jamaica, Kt., and Colonel.
706.	A lion rampant	William Domville, of Barnet, Kt., Attorney-General for Ireland.
707.	A griffin segreant, on a chief three escallops	Edmund Gardner, of Lin- coln's Inn, Esq.
708.	A griffin segreant, a bordure checky	Edwin Griffin, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq.
709.	1 and 4, Three eagles displayed; 2 and 3, Three lions passant	John Lloyd, of Rhuardog, Esq.
710.	On a bend engrailed three plates ...	Richard Cutts, of Childer- ley, Esq.
711.	Three swords barways, the pommels towards the dexter	Chaloner Chute, of the Vine, Esq.
712.	A chevron between three towers ...	John Oneby, of Hinckley, Kt., Gentleman of the Privy Chamber.

713. 1, On a bend three stag's heads caboshed ;
2, On a chief indented three plates,
LATHAM ; 3, Three legs conjoined in fess
armed and spurred, ISLE OF MAN ; 4, Two
lions passant
714. A cross between four fleurs-de-lis ... William Bankes, of Win-
stanley, Esq.
715. SEE OF CANTERBURY ; *impaling*—On a chevron
three sheldrakes, a canton charged
with a rose Gilbert Sheldon, Archbishop
of Canterbury, etc.
716. SEYMOUR (81), without coronet... Edward Seymour, of Maiden
Bradley, Speaker of the
House of Commons
717. SEE OF CHICHESTER ; *impaling*—On a fess
between three doves as many crosses paty Peter Gunning, Bishop of
Chichester.
718. SEE OF CHESTER ; *impaling*—A chevron
ermine between three leaves John Pearson, Bishop of
Chester.
719. BUTLER (441) ... James Butler, of Lincoln's
Inn, Kt., Steward of the
Palace, and Marshalsea.
720. Argent, on a bend sable three mascles of the
field John Carleton, of Mitcham,
Gent.
721. Three stag's heads caboshed, badge of
Ulster William Doyly, of Shotis-
ham, Kt. and Bt.
722. ASHBURNHAM (664), without badge ... John Ashburnham, of Ash-
burnham, Esq.
723. A chevron between three stag's attires,
badge of Ulster Richard Cocks, of Dumble-
ton, Bt.
724. WHARTON (435), without canton ... Humphrey Wharton, of Kirk-
by Thore, Esq.
725. WHARTON (724), label for difference ... Robert Wharton, of Gilling-
wood, Esq.
726. On a fess engrailed between three leopard's
faces as many bezants each charged with
a fleur-de-lis, on a pile in chief as many
demi fleurs-de-lis attached to the top and
sides Samuel Sainthill, of Brad-
ninch, Esq.
727. Argent, three bear's heads erased sable,
muzzled John Beare, of Bearescombe,
Esq.
728. DOYLY (721), without badge ... William Doyly, of St. Mar-
garet's, Westminster, Kt.
729. Seven lozenges vair, three, three, one, badge
of Ulster John Guise, of Elmore, Bt.
730. A two-headed eagle displayed ... Thomas Glynn, of Plas
Newydd, Esq.
731. FOSTER (668). Thomas Foster, of Fosters
in Egham, Kt.
732. On a bend three owls ... George Savile, Viscount
Halifax, etc.
733. On a fess between three saltires as many
mulletts Joseph Bedle, of Great Bur-
sted, Vicar.
734. Three wolves passant in pale ... Edward Lovet, of Tavistock,
Esq.
735. 1 and 4, A saltire ; 2 and 3, Three roses,
badge of Ulster Edward Gage, of Hengrave,
Bt.
736. SEE OF OXFORD ; *impaling*—A lion rampant Nathaniel Crewe, Bishop of
Oxford, etc.
737. A fess between two swords, one in chief
pointing upwards, the other in base point-
ing downwards Rowland Gwynne, of Ty-
moure, Esq.
738. GWYNNE (737), crescent for difference ... Rowland Gwynne, of Pen y
Coed, Esq.

739. GLYNNE (730), badge of Ulster ... John Glynne, of Bicester, Bt.
 740. A chevron between three mullets ... John Soame, of Little Thurlow, Esq.
 741. On a bend three trefoils slipt ... John Hervey, of Ickworth, Esq., Treasurer to the Queen.
 742. A talbot passant between three round buckles John Carter, of Kinnell, Kt.
 743. On a lozenge, semy of crosses crosslet fitchy, a chevron ermine between three fers-demoline, a chief ermine; *impaling*—On a bend three legs coupéd below the knee, vested Ann, relict of George Kingesmylle, Esq., of East Thorpe.

(To be continued.)

MARRIAGE LICENCES OF SALISBURY.

Edited by the REV. EDMUND NEVILL, B.A.

(Continued from Vol. XXV, p. 239.)

1620-1.

- WILMOT, Samuel, of Child Okeford, Dorset, clerk, and Margaret ALFORD, of Sarum, sp., 26. 12 Jan.
 HORLE (?), William, of Collingbourne Kingston, Wilts, 50, and Dorothe BULPITT, of Tidcombe, wid., 30. Either Church. 15 Jan.
 BERREY, William, of Chippenham, Wilts, weaver, 25, and Jane HARRALL, of Cherill (Cherhill), 29. 19 Jan.
 MERRIL, George, of Fisherton Delamere, Wilts, husb., 27, and Katheryne BENHAM, of Steeple Langford, 19. 20 Jan.
 HIGGISON, Thomas, of Earlstoke, Wilts, Gent., 30, and Elizabeth DAVISON, of the same, sp., 24. Bdman. Stephen Greatrex, Vicar of Keevil, Wilts. 23 Jan.
 COLLINS, Thomas, of Weeke, in Bishops Cannings, 22, and Dorothy MORRIS, of Devizes, 18. Bdman. John Morris, of Devizes, clothyer, Dorothy's father. 23 Jan.
 BELSHIRE, Thomas, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, and Anna GOLLEDGE, of the same. Anna Williams, of the same, *puella*, says she is already contracted to him. 25 Jan.
 TARRANT, William, of Etchilhampton, Wilts, husb., and Joan WATTS, of the same, sp., 24. 27 Jan.
 BASSET, John, of Fisherton Anger, Wilts, shoemaker, wid., and Marie WATERMAN, of the same, sp., 22. 27 Jan.
 TROTMAN, Antony, of Durrington, Wilts, yeoman, wid., and Anne CHUBB, of Bulford, sp., 21. 30 Jan.
 WATTS, Henry, of Pewsey, wid., and Agnis WYLMORTE, of Overton, wid. Bdman. Thomas White, of Overton, Wilts. 1 Feb.
 MARSHALL, Edward, of Amesbury, Wilts, yeoman, wid., and Marie SPENDER, of Baynton in Edington, wid. 1 Feb.

- BARRAT, John, of Allcannings, Wilts, yeoman, 21, and Avise POTTENGER, of the same, sp., 30. 3 Feb.
- UDALL, Peter, of Sarum, glover, 30, widower, and Elizabeth BURDEN, of the same city, sp., 26. 3 Feb.
- DAWLINGE, John, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, weaver, 35, and Joan PLOWMAN, late of Marton (? Moreton), Dorset, now of Fisherton Anger, Wilts, sp., 25. 5 Feb.
- JONES, Thomas, of Lydiard Tregose, and Martha, d. of Michael CHESTERMAN, of Clyffe Pipard. Not to marry Margaret Phillipps, of Broadhinton, or any other without Mr. Samuel Widnell intervening. 8 Feb.
- PASBY, Ralph, of St. Thomas, Sarum, shoemaker, 27, and Rachell EYLES, of the same, sp., 21. Wm. Brathat, of Sarum, her guardian, cons. 9 Feb.
- REEVE, Edward, of Enford, Wilts, yeoman, 27, and Eliz. TARRANT, sp., 21, d. of Edmund Tarrant, yeoman, of the same. 10 Feb.
- MYNTY, John, of Earlstoke, yeoman, 70, and Mary REMAN, of the same, *puella*, 10 Feb. Caveat entered by Wm. Jennings, Vicar, and John Newman, Curate of Edington. (Canon 103 infringed.)
- WISE, Anthony, of Dilton in Westbury, yeoman, 22, and Eliz. HILL, sp., 21, d. of Thomas HILL, of Upton Scudamore, yeoman. Bdman. Thos. Hill, brother. 11 Feb.
- PITMAN, Arthur, of St. Martin's, Sarum, tanner, widower, and Alice TYTE, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, wid. 12 Feb.
- WYEN, Philipp, of Fonthill Gifford, Wilts, cooke, son of Thos. Wyen, of Beaminster, co. Dorset, 27, and Elizabeth GREGORY, of Hindon, wid. 13 Feb.
- MYNTY, Henry, of Earlstoke, Wilts, husb., widower, and Susan HIX, of Wylve, sp., 37, d. of John Hix, of Wylve, husb., deceased. 23 Feb.
- SMITH, Raphe, of Huish, Wilts, husb., widower, 45, and Agnes SAWYER, of Little Hinton, wid. Either Church. 23 Feb.
- SPURRER, Rich., of Foxley, yeoman, 40, widower, and Edith HOBBS, of Malmesbury, sp., 28. Bdman. Tho. Pickering, of Malmesbury. 28 Feb.
- ALWORTH, Gyles, of Dauntesey, Wilts, yeoman, 23, and Anne STONE, 26, d. of William STONE, of the same. Last day of Feb.
- BASSETT, John, of Fisherton Anger, shoemaker, and Joane CROOCH, d. of William Crooch, of Bemerton, 23. 6 Mar.
- ASHLOCK, Jeffrey, of Great Deverell, husb., 36, and Eliz. BRIGGS, 26, of the same, d. of Thomas Briggs, of Worton in Potterne. 8 Mar.
- SIMS, Edward, of Orcheston St. Mary, 25, and Joane EDNEY, sp., 22, d. of Edmond Edney, of Steeple Langford. Bdman. Edmond Edney, father. Either Church. 13 Mar.
- HOLTE, Raphe, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, 46, and Mary HORTE, of St. Thomas in Sarum, sp., 24. Either Church. 20 Mar.
- BARRAT, Edward, of Chippenham, Gent., 21, and Lucy, 21, d. of Henry BAYLY, of Monkton, in Chippenham, Esq. 23 Mar.

1621.

- PEARCY, Thos., of Fordingbridge, co. South., 24, and Mary JEANES, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, sp., 30. Mary's father living in the Isle of Wight. Bdman. Richard Walton, of Damerham. St. Edmund's Ch. 2 Ap. 1621.
- YEOMAN, Thomas, of East Tytherley, co. South., husb., 30, and Alice ROWDEN, of Bramshaw, Wilts, sp., 30. 4 Ap.
- CLARKE, Thomas, the younger, of Hide Abbey, 28, s. of Thomas Clarke, the elder, Esquire, and Mellior, d. of Hercules STOURTON, of L . . . ford Parva, Esquire, 20. Bdmen. Thos. Clarke, the elder, and Hercules Stourton. 11 Ap.
- WATTS, Walter, of Compton Chamberlayne, Wilts, husb., 22, and Elizabeth LOCK, 19, d. of Richard Lock, of Steeple Langford, husb., 12 Ap.
- GOSLET, Charles, of Marshfield, co. Glouc., Esq., widower, and Katherine d. of William POWLET, of Cottells, co. Wilts, Esq., 26, sp. Bdman. Henry Taylor, of Atworth, Wilts, yeoman. 20 Ap.
- BARRAT, John, of Stratton, Wilts, yeoman, 25, and Frances MORSE, of Badburyweeke in Chisselton (Chisledon), sp., 21, d. of Julian Morse, widower. 20 Ap.
- DEVERELL, Wm., of Keevil, Wilts, husb., 24, and Mary, d. of Chřrofer JONES, of the same, 19. 23 Ap.
- BENDOLL, Chrestopher, of Dilton in Westbury, husb., 30, and Elizabeth CROMALL, of Earlstoke, Wilts, 35. 23 Ap.
- BUTLER, Gyles, of Minety, co. Glouc., tanner, 35, and Jane, d. of Morrice BENNET, of Ashton Keynes, Wilts, 30. 26 Ap.
- KNOWLEMAN, William, of Allcannings, Wilts, husb., widower, and Alice PEIRCE, of Combe, co. South., wid. 27 Ap.
- BOWER, Thomas, of Mere, Wilts, yeoman, 29, s. of Wm. Bower, and Alice, d. of Thomas RANDALL, of Kingston Deverell, sp., 23. 30 Ap.
- EDMUNDS, John, of Stanton St. Bernard, Wilts, husb., 34, and Elizabeth, d. of Richard HISCOCKE, of Woodborough, 34. 2 May.
- HARRIS, John, of Compton Abbas, Dorset, 50, and Alice CARD, of Semley, Wilts, sp., 40. Semley Ch. 2 May.
- GARRET, Francis, of Barham Weeke, in Badborough (? Badbury), 24, and Alice NORTH, of Broadhinton, 24. Bdman. John North, of Purton, Wilts, yeoman. 4 May.
- VINCENT, James, of Berwick St. John's, Wilts, 27, and Margaret MYNTIE, of Hummington (? Homington), 27. 8 May.
- BARNES, Edward, of St. Martin's, Sarum, 25, and Edith, d. of John LIGHT, of Laverstock, 31. Laverstock Ch. 9 May.
- HANNAM, Richard, of Shaston, 53, and Elizabeth ALTE, sp., 17. St. Edmund's Ch. 10 May.
- MERIWEATHER, Christopher, of Worton, in Potterne, yeoman, 30, and Joan, d. of Edith TYNKER, of Bishops (West) Lavington, wid., 17. 12 May.
- BANTON, Mr. Hugh, clerk, Parson of Hatch Beauchamp, co. Somerset, and Anne, d. of William PARKS, Vicar of Whiteparish, Wilts, 19. Bdman. Mr. W. Parks. 12 May.

- HOLDWAY, George, of Edington, co. Wilts, husb., widower, and Joan BOLTER, of Edington, d. of . . . Bolter, of Earlstoke, shepherd, sp., 23. 25 May.
- SMARTE, Robert, of Bratton, co. Wilts, husb., 40, and Joane GARDINER, of Potterne, sp., 30. 1 June.
- PAYNE, Gilbert, of Allington in Chippenham, and Francis BENNET, of Colerne. Caveat. Violation of Canon 103. Neither party had appeared. Mr. Promlowe (?), Vicar of Chippenham, Mr. John Corem, Vicar of Box, Mr. Blanchard, Rector of North Wraxall. 7 June.
- HENLY, Willm., of Brinkworth, yeoman, 24, and Margery BOULTON, of Faller in Sparsholt, Berks, sp., 26. 8 June.
- CURTEYS, Nicholas, of Pickwicke, in Corsham, gent., 28, and Joane CHAMBERLINE, of the same, 38. 9 June.
- WITHERS, Humphry, of Boyton, Wilts, husb., 30, and Susan MOODY, of the same, sp., 30. 15 June.
- FARRE, Arthur, of Gussage St. Michael's, Dorset, yeoman, 27, and Mary, d. of Alexander WEEKS, gent., 20, and sister of Reginald Weeks. Bdman. Reginald Weeks, gent., s. of Alexander Weeks, gent., of Donhead St. Mary, Wilts. Reginald states on oath that his father and mother, now dead, contracted Mary to Arthur Farre. 16 June.

(To be continued.)

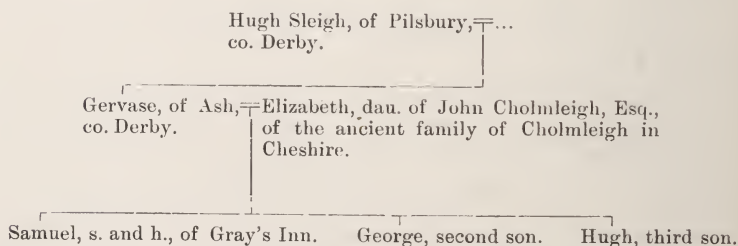
GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS.

(Continued from Vol. XXV, p. 257.)

- SKINNER, EDWARD, of Burtons in Ledbury, co. Hereford. Conf. Sa. a chev. Or, betw three griffins' heads erased Arg., a mullet for diff. Crest—A griffin's head erased Arg., in the beak a hand couped Gu., on the neck a mullet for diff. Add. MS. 12,225.
- SKINNER, JOHN, of Stone(?), co. Cornwall. Attested by Robert Browne, Bluemantle. (Arms not given). Stowe MS. 677.
- SKINNER, JOHN, of London, Sheriff of that City. Conf. by Sir W. Dethick, Garter, 29 Sept. 1587. Or, on a fess betw. three hawks' lures Gu., a lion pass. of the first. Crest—Out of the top of a tower Gu. a demi-lion ramp. Or, armed and lang. of the second. Stowe MS. 676.
- SKINNER, JOHN, of Longleate, co. Wilts, Esq. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Arg. a lion ramp. Gu., armed and langued Az., on the shoulder a linnet Or, all within an orle of cross crosslets of the second. Crest—Two arms emb. in armour Gu., the gauntlets grasping a flint stone ppr. Stowe MS. 692.
- SKINNER, . . . , of . . . Gr. by R. Lee, Clar., Aug. 1594. Sa. a chev. Or, betw. three griffins' heads erased Arg. Crest—A griffin's head erased Arg., in the beak a dexter gauntlet Az., garn. Or. Harl. MS. 6,169.

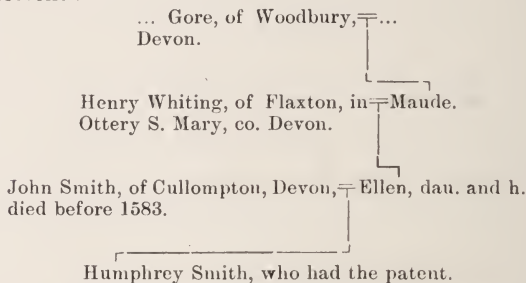
- SKINNER, . . . , of . . . , co. Devon. Arg. a chief Az. semée of fleurs-de-lis of the first. Add. MS. 12,225.
- SKIPWITH, WILLIAM, of St. Albans, Herts, Esq. Conf. of arms with a diff. and gr. of crest by Sir T. Wrythe *alias* Wriothesley, Garter, and Roger Machado, Clar., 20 May 1507. Gu. three bars Arg., in chief a hound courant per pale Or and Erm., collared Az. Crest—A griffin's head erased per fess Gu. and Az. guttée Or, in the beak a hound's paw coupé Erm. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 6,140; Stowe MS. 706.
- SKRYNE, JOHN, of Warleigh in the parish of Bathford in Somerset. Grant 8 Nov. 1682, by Sir William Dugdale, Garter, and Sir Henry St. George, Clarenceux. Az. in dexter chief and sinister base a tower Arg., in sinister chief and dexter base a lion ramp. Erm., crowned Or. Crest—A tower Arg., on the battlements a lion couchant Erm., crowned Or. Stowe MS. 677.
- SKUTT, ANTHONY, of Stanton Drew, Somerset. I and IV, Or, three hinds tripp. ppr., on a chief Gu. an escutcheon betw. two towers of the first. II and III, Gu. a war horse cour. caparisoned Arg., on the head three ostrich feathers Or, on the shoulder a cinquefoil Gu., bridled of the last, on the flank a shield of St. George. Harl. MS. 6,140.
- SKUTT, JOHN, of Taunton, co. Somerset. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Or, three hinds tripp. ppr., on a chief Gu. a tower betw. two escutcheons of the field. Crest—A crane rising Az., beak and legs Gu., gorged with an annulet Arg., in the beak a cinquefoil slipped Vert. Stowe MS. 692.
- SLAMBRIDGE, EDWARD, Dean of Peterborough. Gr. 3 Nov. . . . Eliz., by Sir G. Dethick, Garter. Arg. on fess Gu. betw. three bibles Sa., garnished Or, a dove volant, enclosed by two suns of the fourth. Add. MS. 26,753; Stowe MS. 703.
- SLANEY, STEPHEN, Alderman of London. Gr. by R. Lee, Clar., 1 Aug. 1595. Gu. a bend betw. three martlets Or. Crest—A griffin's head coupé Gu., beak Or, winged of the last. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- SLEIGH, GERVASE, of Ash, co. Derby. Conf. 2 May, 2 Ch. I. Gu. a chev. Arg., betw. three owls of the second, beaks and legs Or. Crest—A cubit arm erect vested Vert, cuff Arg., in the hand ppr. a cinquefoil slipped Or. It gives this descent :—



Add. MS. 12,225.

- SLOWE, ELIZABETH**, dau. of John Slowe, of King's Norton, co. Warwick, and w. of the Right Worshipful Alexander Avenon, Lord Mayor of London. Confir. for Slowe, by Sir W. Dethick, Garter, W. Camden, Clar., and W. Flower, Norroy, in 1570. Or, on a fess. Gu. betw. three pommes a cinquefoil enclosed by two martlets of the first. Harl. MS. 1,463; Stowe MS. 703.
- SMALLMAN, THOMAS**, of Elton, co. Hereford, Esq. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. Cooke, Clar., 10 Oct. 1589. Gu. a chev. betw. three falcons volant Or. Crest—An heraldic antelope sej. Sa., horned, tufted and gorged with a coronet and chained all Or. Add. MS. 14,293; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- SMALLPEECE, ROBERT**, of Hockering, co. Norfolk. Conf. by R. Cooke, Clar., 20 Aug. 1590. Sa. a chev. eng. betw. three cinquefoils Arg. Crest—An eagle rising Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359; Stowe MS. 677.
- SMALPAGE** *alias* **SMALPAIS, MICHAEL**, of the Inner Temple, and of Yorkshire. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest. 1 and 4, Sa. an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets Or. 2 and 3, Az. on a bend Or, three torteaux. Crest—A tiger pass. Arg., wounded in the shoulder by a broken spear ppr. Harl. MS. 1,359; Stowe MS. 607.
- SMART** or **SMERT, ROWLAND**, s. of Robert, both sword bearers of the City of London, and lineally descended from Sir John Smart, sometime Garter. Crest. 13 May, 7 Jas. I. Arg. a chev. betw. three pheons Sa. Crest—A demi-eagle displ. Arg., in the beak a burdock ppr. Add. MS. 12,225.
- SMERT, HENRY**, s. of John Smert, of North Petherwyn, co. Cornwall. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 2 June 1579. Arg. a chev. betw. three pheons Sa. Crest—An otter's head erased Arg., collared Vert, in the mouth a slip of willow ppr. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- SMERT, JOHN**, Garter King of Arms. I and IV, Arg. a chev. betw. three pheons Sa. II and III, Erm. a cross Erms. quarterly pierced of the field, for Brugg. On a grant to Alfrey, dated 1495. Harl. MS. 4,900.
- SMITH, ANDREW**, of Yateley, co. Hants, descended from John Smith, of Thaxted, co. Essex. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 12 June 1579. Erms. three bezants. Crest—A demi-woodman ppr., wreathed about the head and waist Vert, in the dexter hand a bunch of wheat Or, in the sinister hand a bezant. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- SMITH, ANTHONY**, of Milford, co. Surrey, of the Hon. Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, to his brother Thomas, and to the heirs of their father Anthony Smith. Gr. by Sir Edw. Byshe, Clar., 29 June 1667. That whereas the arms of their ancestors were, Arg. on a bend betw. two unicorns' heads erased Az., three lozenges Or, they are authorised to omit the lozenges, and to use for their crest—From a crest coronet Or, a unicorn's head Az., horn of the first, the mane Arg. Add. MS. 14,293.
- SMITH, CHRISTOPHER**, of London, one of the Procurators of the Court of Arches. Gr. by Sir W. Dethick, Garter, W. Camden, Clar., and W. Flower, Norroy. Arg., three greyhounds courant, betw. ten crosses patée Sa. Crest—A dragon's head erased Sa. Stowe MS. 703.

- SMITH, EDWARD, of London, and FRANCIS SMITH. Gr. by W. Camden, Clar., May 1611. Arg. a fess Vert betw. three ogresses. Crest—Two lions' gambes erased Arg., supporting an ogress. Stowe MS. 700.
- SMITH, EDWARD, of London, Esq., s. of John Smith, of Burton upon the Wolds, co. Leic., s. of Paul Smith, of the same place. Gr. by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, 29 Oct. 1667. Gu. on a chev. eng. Or, three crosses patée fitchée Sa. Crest—From a coronet Or, a goat's head Erm., attired and bearded Or. Harl. MS. 1,172.
- SMITH, GAWEN, one of Her Majesty's . . . 1588. Arg. two horse-shoes interlaced in pale Az., on an inescutcheon of the first guttée de sang, a lion ramp. Sa. Crest—On the top of a marble pillar ppr. a ball Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- SMITH, HUMPHREY, of Charlton in Feniton, co. Devon. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. Cooke, Clar., 4 June 1574. Arg. a chev. betw. three eagles displ. Sa. Crest—On a staff ragulée fessways ppr. an eagle closed regard. of the same, beak and legs Or. This descent :—



In Stowe MS. 676 the chev. is wavy, but is plain in the other MSS. Harl. MS. 1,441 and Stowe MS. 703 give the same descent, but date the grant 30 Dec. 1583, while Add. MS. 26,753 gives the last date, but no descent and calls Humphrey of the Inner Temple. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MSS. 676 and 703; Add. MS. 26,753.

(To be continued.)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from Vol. XXV, p. 268.)

- GLASCOCKE, William, ob. 30 Dec. 1635—Inq. at Braintree 23 Mar. 11 Car. I. & 11 Apr. 12 Car. I.—Essex—William, s & h., then aet. 18.
- GLOVER, John, gent., ob. at Manchester 21 Aug. 5 & 6 P. & M., s.p. —Inq. at Nuneaton 18 Sept. 7 Eliz.—Warwick—Hugh Glover, s. of Robert, bro. of John, cons. & h. of John, aet. 20 yrs. 7 Eliz.
- GLOVER, Thomas, of Sewsterne, co. Leicester, gent., ob. 30 Jan. 3 Car. I.—Inq. 24 Mar. 4 Car. I.—Leicester—Noell Glover, s. & h., aet. 2 yrs. 11 mo. 30 Jan. 1627.

GLYNBRIGG, Thomas, Esq., ob. 26 Mar. 22 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Leominster 22 Mar. 1 Hen. 8.—Hereford—John (posthumous), s. & h., ob. *in die Sancti Stephani* 23 Hen. 7.—Anne, d. & h. of her father at the time of his death, is sister and heir of the said John.

GOADE, Henry, will 20 Aug. 1616, ob. 21 Sept. 1616.—Inq. at St. Clement Danes, in le Quest house, 31 Oct. 14 Jac. I.—Middx.—Henry, s. & h., aet. 13 yrs. 10 mo. 6 days 21 Sept.—*ob. interfect. apud insula des Res*, 1618, s.p.

GOBERT, John, will 10 Mar. 1623, ob. 9 Dec. 1624.—Inq. at Hinckley 8 Aug. 1 Car. I.—Leicester, London, Oxford, Essex—

1. Anna, d. & coh., then aet. 30.		2. Anna, d. & coh.	
= Thomas Leigh, Esq.		= Thomas Barrington, Kt.	
Thomas.	John, s. & h., aet. 9.	Oliver.	Gobert.

GODBOLD, Robert, ob. ult. July 32 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds, 17 May 35 Hen. 8.—Suffolk—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 22.

GODDARD, John, will 5 Apr. 1633, ob. 15 Jan. 1635.—Inq. at Marlborough 14 Mar. 11 Car. I.—Wilts—

Edward, s., ob. 10 June 1631.—Anna Codrington.

John, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, aet. 18 yrs. 15 June 1635.

GODDARD, John, yeoman, ob. 1 May ult.—Inq. 30 Sept. 6 Eliz.—Wilts.—William, s. & h., aet. 15 yrs.

GODDARD, John, of Brimpton, gent., will 18 June 1582, ob. Nov. 32 Eliz.—Inq. at Reading 27 Apr. 32 Eliz.—Berks—

John, s. & h., ob. v.p.—

John, s. & h., aet. 8.

Richard.

GODDARD, John, ob. 1 May 3 & 4 P. & M.—Inq. at Warrington (? Warminster) 1 Oct. 4 & 5 P. & M.—Wilts—John, s. & h., aet. 37; Thomas.

GODDARD, Richard, Kt., ob. 6 May ult.—Inq. at St. John's Street 26 June 2 Jac. I.—Middx.—Tho. Goddard, citizen & ironmonger of London, cons. & h. *avunculi*, then aet. 34.

GODDARD, Richard, ob. 5 Sept. 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Abingdon, 4 Jan. 14 Car. I.—Berks.—John, s. & h., aet. 8.

GODDARD, Thomas, gen., ob. 3 Dec. 4 Car. I.—Inq. at King's Lynn 24 Mar. 1628-9—Norf.—

Tho. Goddard, s. & h., ob. v.p.—Mary, only d. of Will. Guibon, Esq.

Guibon Goddard, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs. 16 weeks 6 days, One da. more. 3 Dec. 4 Car. I.

GODDARD, William, ob. 26 Dec. 16 Car. I.—Inq. at Winchester 19 April 18 Car. I.—Southton—Henry, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs. 14 May 1640.

GODFREY, James, brother and h. of Thomas Godfrey, ob. 8 Dec. 6 Eliz., then aet. 21—Inq. for proof of age at East Greenwich 8 Nov. 6 Eliz.—Kent.

GODFREY, Peter, Esq., ob. 27 Nov. 1624, will 25 Nov. 1624—Inq. at Canterbury 22 April 1 Car. I.—Kent—1. Thomas, s. & h., then aet. 17; 2. Peter.

GODFREY, Richard.—From the Book of Wards Hen. 7.—Bedford—

Anna Willoughby, d. & coh. =

Elizabeth, d. & h.

GODFREY, Thomas, ob. 8 Dec. 6 Eliz.—Inq. at Ashford 11 Sept. 6 Eliz.—Kent—James, brother & h., aet. 21.

GODSALVE, John, ob. 20 Nov. ult.—Inq. at le Shirehouse in Norwich 3 Apr. 3 & 4 P. & M.—Norf.—William, s. & h., aet. 20.

GODWIN, Thomasin (. . . Nettare 1st husb., T. Godwin 2nd husb.), ob. 6 July 1639.—Inq. at Deptford 10 June 16 Car. I.—Kent—Brett Nettare, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs. 13 Feb. 1639.

GODWYN, William, gent., ob. 18 Apr. 3 & 4 P. & M.—Inq. at Wells 6 Nov. 4 & 5 P. & M.—Somerset—Richard, s. & h., aet. 9.

GOLDESBURGH, Richard, Esq., ob. s.p. ult. Oct. 24 Hen. 7.—Inq. at York Castle 5 Apl. 4 Hen. 8.—York.—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 4 yrs.

GOLDESBURGH, Richard, ob. ult. Oct. 24 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 11 Apl. 4 Hen. 8.—Linc.—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 5.

GOLDESBURGH, Thomas, Esq., will 18 Apr. 1566, ob. 19 Apr. ult.—Inq. at Wetherby 30 May 8 Eliz.—York—

1. William, s. & h., ob. v.p. = 2. Richard.

Anna, d. & h., aet. 6½.

GOLDESTON, John, gent., ob. 24 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Synylshoe (?Silsoe), 20 Apr. 20 H. 8.—Bedford—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 19.

GOLDSALVE, Thomas, will 8 Apr. ult., ob. 12 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Norwich 20 Sept. 30 Eliz.—Norfolk—Roger, s. & h., then aet. 20.

GOLDSBOROUGH, William, ob. 27 April ult.—Inq. at Wetherby 7 Oct. 5 Eliz.—York—Ann, d. & h., then aet. 3.

GOLDYNGHAM, John, senr., Esq., ob. 26 July 8 H. 8.—Inq. at Chelmsford 25 July 11 H. 8.—Essex—

John, s. & h., ob. v.p. = Elizabeth.

Christopher, s. & h., aet. 14.

GOOD, John, will 8 Dec. 1628, ob. 27 Mar. 7 Car. I.—Inq. at Blandford Forum 26 Sept. 8 Car. I. & 8 July 12 Car. I.—Dorset—

John Good, s. & h., ob. v.p. =

John, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, aet. 12 yrs. 27 Mar. afsd.

- GOOD, Richard, Esq., ob. 20 July 15 Hen. 8.—Inq. 15 Oct. 17 Hen. 8.—Cornwall—Walter, s. & h., aet. 12 yrs.
- GOODALL, Robert, will 26 Jan. ult., ob. 3 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Atherston 20 May 6 Jac. I.—Warwick—George, s. & h., aet. 19 yrs.
- GOODINGE, Thomas, gent., ob. 12 Aug. 1624, will 11 Aug. 1624.—Inq. at Ipswich 14 June 1 Car. I.—Suff.—Robert, s. & h., aet. 12 yrs. 7 May ult.; Dorothea; Maria.
- GOODMAN, Edward, will 4 Aug. 13 Car. I., ob. 6 of same.—Inq. at Northton 27 Sept. 13 Car. I.—Northton—Joseph, s. & h., aet. 16.
- GOODMAN, Richard, will 7 Aug. 7 Car. I., ob. 20 Aug. 7 Car. I.—Inq. at Aylesbury 11 Aug. 12 Car. I.—Buckingham—John, s. & h., then aet. 18 yrs.
- GOODRICK, Richard, Esq.—Inq. at Wetherby 10 Apr. 24 Eliz.—York.
- GOODRIDGE, Thomas, gent., ob. 9 Feb. 4 Car. I., will 11 Jan. 4 Car. I. Inq. at Barnet 16 May 5 Car. I.—Hertford—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 13; John.
- GOODSON, Nicholas, of Michaelletew, ob. 3 July 1631—Inq. at Oxford 26 Sept. 7 Car. I.—Oxford—Richard, s. & h., then aet. 8.
- GOODWYN, Johanna, late wife of Eñi Goodwyn (*Jacob Daniell*, first husb.), ob. 20 May 1 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Sarum 18 Nov. 3 E. 6.—Wilts.—John Daniell, s. & h., aet. 20.
- GOODWYN, John, will 1 May 16 Eliz., ob. 26 Dec. 17 Eliz.—Inq. at St. John Street 20 May 18 Eliz.—Middx.—William, s. & h., aet. 26, and 5 daughters.
- GOODWYN, Philip, ob. 13 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Marlborough 13 Oct. 16 Eliz.—Wilts.—John, s. & h., aet. 25.
- GOODWYN, William, Esq., ob. ult. Nov. 1 & 2 P. & M.—Inq. at Southwark 5 July 3 & 4 P. & M.—Surrey—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 10.
- GOODWYN, William, will 23 Nov. 1554, ob. 30 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Chelmsford 9 Aug. 2 & 3 P. & M.—Essex—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 9.
- GOODYEARE, Robert, of Manchester, gent., ob. 12 Apr. 1621—Inq. at Eccles 30 Aug. 8 Car. I.—Lancaster—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 24 yrs 29 Mar. 1632.
- GOODYER, Thomas, ob. ult. May 1639—Inq. at Bolton 15 Jan. 15 Car. I.—Lancaster—Ann, d. & h., aet. 24 weeks.
- GOODYER, Henry, Kt., ob. 18 Mar. 1626, s.p.m.—Inq. at Nuneaton 25 Sept. 4 Car. I.—Warwick—John Goodyer, s. & h., ob. s.p. 18 Dec. 1624—1. Lucy, wife of Fr. Nethersole, Kt., of Kent; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Mary; 4. Anna—daughters & coh., aet. 21.
- GOODYERE, Henry, Esq., ob. 2 Nov. 3 & 4 P. & M.—Inq. at Southwark 28 June 3 & 4 P. & M.—Surrey—William, s. & h., then aet. 36.
- GOOKYN, Thomas, gent., will 27 June 1623, ob. at Ripley 26 Feb. 1624.—Inq. at Maidstone 10 June 1 Car. I.—Kent—John, s. & h., then aet. 15; 2. Thomas.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

THE NOBILITIES OF EUROPE. Edited by the Marquis of Ruvigny and Raineval. London (Melville & Co.).

This volume, the first of a series, is designed to give information "not readily available in any other Book of Record," a result which the industrious Editor may fairly claim to have achieved. The major part of the book consists of brief notices of those "British [including Irish] families who have received foreign titles, and of those foreign titled families who have become British subjects." The correct printing of the numerous foreign names and titles involved appears to have been most carefully attended to; and authorities, of every degree of authority, are duly cited. Any detailed criticism of such a mass of names and dates is of course out of the question here. But it may be noticed, with reference to the few better known persons alluded to, that the Duchess of Portsmouth's surname was not Perrencourt (pp. 46, 138, 141), and that the "Duchess of Albany's" Christian name was not Louisa (p. 166); Armand de Caumont was Marquis of Montpouillon, not Monpouillon (p. 62), and he died in May not March, 1701. Nor can we believe that Innocent IV confirmed the foundation of the Abbey of Newenham in 1147 (p. 176), some ninety-six years before he was Pope. Mention is made of a Dutch family of Melort, who found that their name could have been a corrupt form of "My Lord," and started the tradition "that their ancestor had been a noble refugee in the time of James II, who had abandoned his name after leaving his country." On the other hand, those distinguished foreigners who received the Earldoms of Bath, Buchan, Bedford, and Winchester, are altogether omitted. Elaborate notices of the Peerage of Malta and of the Nobility of Portugal are included in this interesting volume, and also a genealogical table of the House of Saxony, comprising every male member of that family from Dedo I, Count of Wettin in the tenth century, the ancestor in the 28th degree, of King Edward VII.

ASSOCIATION FOR THE PRESERVATION OF THE MEMORIALS OF THE DEAD, IRELAND. JOURNAL FOR THE YEAR 1908, Vol. vii, Nos. 1 and 2 of Part II.

It is always an agreeable task to call attention to the excellent work which is being accomplished by this Association. The Journal for 1908, with its numerous illustrations, and carefully edited notes, is fully up to the high level of its predecessors, and contains so many important memorial inscriptions that, our space being very limited, we can only refer to a few. First there is the tomb of Sir John Meade, Bart., of Ballintobber, at Ballymartle Church, co. Cork, on which his death is recorded as having occurred in 1709. From the same county comes the inscription on the founder's tomb at Kilcrea Abbey, bearing the date 1494, and rescued only just in time from oblivion, for it has been read with difficulty. The sixteenth century slab to

Patrick Barnewall of Staffordston and his wife, in the church porch at Donabate, co. Dublin, is illustrated from a rubbing by Lord Walter Fitzgerald, and bears the arms of Barnewall and Delahide. The account of the monuments at Tralee, co. Kerry, contains a curious sketch of a tomb belonging to one of the Earls of Desmond, and some genealogical notes relating to the family of Denny. The Plunkett and Bligh monuments at Rathmore, co. Meath, with their armorial shields, are also most interesting. But perhaps the most valuable contribution is that of the earlier inscriptions in the interior of Christ Church Cathedral, Dublin, including a representation of the tomb incorrectly known as Strongbow's, but which is of much later date, and belongs to an unknown warrior, a clue to whose identity should be afforded by the arms upon his shield, which appear to be, *on a chief three cross crosslets*. A further instalment is given in this volume of the Funeral Entries of Ireland, from a manuscript in the British Museum, to which reference was made in our last notice of the work of this Association.

COUNTY PEDIGREES, edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A., B.C.L. Vol. i, Part I, April 1909. Nottinghamshire. London (Phillimore & Co.).

The idea of grouping together pedigrees of families belonging to a particular locality is a good one, and we wish every success to Mr. Phillimore's latest addition to the long list of genealogical publications already standing to his credit. The work is not confined to the landed gentry, but includes families of every class, each descent being treated in considerable detail, and abundantly illustrated with portraits, coats of arms, book plates, facsimile signatures and extracts from parish registers. Among the pedigrees comprised in the first number are those of the Duke of Portland, Sir George Ernest Paget, Bart., Dr. Gregory, Dean of St. Paul's, and the Rev. Canon William Sanday, Lady Margaret Professor of Divinity at Oxford.

We have also received—Volume vi of "The Scots Peerage," edited by Sir James Balfour Paul, Lyon King of Arms—"A Complete Guide to Heraldry," by Arthur Charles Fox-Davies—and some other works, all of which we hope to notice in the October number.

Notes and Queries.

GODOLPHIN FAMILY.—Can any reader of *The Genealogist* give me any information on the following points?

John Godolphin (a younger son of Sir William Godolphin of Spargor and St. Mabyn, co. Cornw.), was bapt. at St. Kew, in the same county, 24 Apr. 1636. He mar. (Lic. Vicar Gen. 1 Sept. 1663), "Mrs Francis Byne, of Washington, co. Sussex,

spinster." He was then described as "of St. Martins in the Fields, Esquire." On the death of his said wife, he took out Letters of Administration 8 July 1676, P.C.C., as "Sir John Godolphin, Knight." Can any reader give me the date or place of this John's knighthood? In Calendars of State Papers, Car. II, he is not mentioned as a knight prior to the date of his wife's Administration. He is not included in Shaw's "Knights."

Moreover, his only daughter Elizabeth, formerly a maid of honour to the Queen (Catherine of Braganza) died unmar., and in her will dated 15 Mar. 1683, prob. 28 Nov. 1684, P.C.C. (159 Cann), left all her lands in Cornwall and Sussex to the Killigrew family. This will was confirmed by sentence (159 Cann), the parties to the action being Dame Mary Killigrew (wife of Sir William Killigrew), the executrix, on the one side, and Francis Godolphin, Esquire, "consanguineus," Sir William Godolphin, "patruus," Francis Bluit, "frater uterinus," Dame Susanna Walker (wife of Sir George Walker), and Frances Pelham (wife of Henry Pelham), "consobrinae" of said deceased, on the other side. Who was this Francis Bluit, and how could he be "frater uterinus" to a woman whose mother had married her father when she was a spinster and died in her father's lifetime?

REGINALD M. GLENCROSS.

3, Challoner Street, West Kensington, W.

LOMAX AND WALSH FAMILIES.—Arthur Lomax of Habrough and Grimblethorpe, Lincolnshire, died in 1694, having married Frances daughter and heir of Edward Madison (died 1673), by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Heneage Finch, and had issue, several children who died s.p., and a daughter and eventual heiress Elizabeth. The said Elizabeth married Henry Walsh about A.D. 1693. He was apparently of London, for their children were baptized at Kensington, Covent Garden, and St. Giles in the Fields. Their son Henry Walsh married Mary Fowler, sister of Robert Fowler, Archbishop of Dublin.

I should be grateful for information as to the Lomax and Walsh Families, and especially for evidence of the marriage of the first Henry Walsh and Elizabeth Lomax.

(THE REV.) THEOBALD W. CHURCH.

St. George's Vicarage, Kidderminster.

HODGKINSON OF MATTERSEY AND EAST RETFORD, CO. NOTTS.—I am compiling an account of this family; should any readers of *The Genealogist* have any information with regard to the pedigree before 1750, I shall be much obliged if they will communicate with me.

A. J. C. GUIMARAENS.

115, The Grove, Ealing, W.



THE
GENEALOGIST

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL,
ANTIQUARIAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND
HERALDIC RESEARCH.

NEW SERIES.

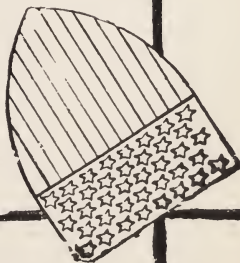
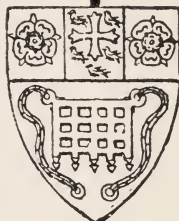
EDITED BY

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,
Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XXV.

LONDON :
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

EXETER :
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. LTD.
1909.





PREFACE.

THE GENEALOGIST has recently lost two of its most able and constant supporters—Sir Edmund Bewley and General Wrottesley. The former was known to me only as a frequent and most courteous correspondent, from whom on questions relating to Irish genealogy I had long been accustomed to receive valuable assistance and advice. After a distinguished career at Trinity College, Dublin, at the Irish Bar and on the Judicial Bench, he devoted the close of his useful life mainly to genealogical and antiquarian studies, and his loss will be most keenly felt by his fellow workers. His additional note on the descent of the Fleetwood family, which appears in this volume, was I believe the last article which he wrote, and thus acquires an added interest. General Wrottesley was a contributor to this Magazine for over twenty years, and was one of the first to welcome me when I became Editor ; the friendship with him which followed will always be among my most pleasurable memories. An appreciative memoir from the pen of one well acquainted with his antiquarian labours will appear in the July number, and I have thought that no more fitting frontispiece to this volume could be selected than a portrait of one who was so well known to, and so great a favourite with, the subscribers.

Good wine needs no bush, and I need not enlarge upon the many excellent articles contained in this volume, which are, it will I think be admitted, fully up to the high standard of former years.

Mr. H. J. T. Wood desires me to express his regret that he has for a time been prevented by the pressure of other work from going on with his Pedigrees from the De Banco Rolls *temp.* Henry VII, but he trusts very shortly to be able to continue them.

I am glad to be able to announce that in the next volume a new Supplement will be commenced, consisting of the Administrations in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury from their commencement to at least the close of the sixteenth century, and perhaps to a later period, to be contributed by Mr. Reginald M. Glencross, to whom the cordial thanks of the subscribers are due. These Administrations were not included by Mr. J. Challenor Smith in his invaluable list of Wills published by the British Record Society, and the want of a dependable transcript of them has long been felt. I trust that our readers will kindly bring this Supplement to the notice of their friends, and that we may thus obtain many new subscribers.

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Nevill of Habrugh, Bigby and Hale. By the REV. W. O. MASSINGBERD ..	1
Some Material for a Pedigree of Dr. Edmond Halley. By EUGENE F. McPIKE ..	5
Notes on Kenrick Families. By W. F. CARTER 15, 120, 175, 215	
A Further Note on an Irish Branch of the Fleetwood Family. By the late SIR EDMUND T. BEWLEY, LL.D., F.S.A.	21
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. CLAY, F.S.A.	23, 103, 182, 223
Pedigrees from the De Banco Rolls, <i>temp.</i> Henry VII. By H. J. T. Wood, 37, 84, 160	
The Huguenot Refugee Family of Barnouin. By HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A. . .	44
Marriage Licences of Salisbury. Edited by the REV. EDMUND NEVILL, B.A.	46, 94, 167, 235
Licences to pass from England beyond the Seas. Contributed by GERALD FOTHERGILL	52, 99, 172, 257
A Roll of Arms, 1673. By ARTHUR SCHOMBERG	55, 126, 240
Grants and Certificates of Arms (Rayney to Skinner). Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS	59, 133, 198, 248
Inquisitiones Post Mortem, <i>temp.</i> Henry VIII to Charles I (Fynes to Glascock)	65, 137, 267
Note on the Family of Butler, afterwards Earls of Ormonde. By HAMILTON HALL, F.S.A.	73
Some Notes on the Parentage of Dionysia de Tye. By F. H. SUCKLING ..	78
Some Examination of the Grounds for the Decision of the Lords in the case of the Earldom of Norfolk. By the HON. VICARY GIBBS	83
Huguenot Refugee Family of Gally. By HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A. ..	93
Grant of Arms and Crest to John Bazely, Esq., Captain R.N., 6 August, 1784. Contributed by the REV. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A. ..	119
"The Chesters of Chicheley." Some Additions and Corrections. By the REV. W. G. D. FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A.	145
The Carews, Baronets of Antony, co. Cornwall. (Additional Notes.) By REGINALD M. GLENCROSS	154
Stubbs of Stamford and Nassington. By G. O. BELLEWES	157
John de Verdun. By G. W. WATSON	195
Fragmentary Pedigree of Malecare de Pratviel. By HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	196
The Parentage of Sir William Wheler, Knight and Baronet. By BOWER MARSH	209
Pedigree of the Huguenot Refugee Family of Lacaux. By HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	246

	PAGE
The Outfit of a Naval Cadet in the Reign of George II. Contributed by KEITH W. MURRAY, F.S.A. 	264
Further Notes on the Family of Glynn. Contributed by F. C. BEAZLEY, F.S.A. 	206

NOTICES OF BOOKS:—

Parish Register Society of Dublin. Vol. ii—The Registers of the Cathedral Church of St. Patrick, Dublin, 1677 to 1800. Vol. iii—The Registers of the Church of St. Michan, Dublin, 1636—1685. Vol. iv—The Register of Provost Winter (Trinity College, Dublin), 1650—1660, and the Register of the Liberties of Cashel (co. Tipperary), 1654 to 1657 	70
Association for the Preservation of the Memorials of the Dead, Ireland. Journal for the Year 1907. Vol. vii. No. 1 and No. 2 of Part i ..	71
Collections for a History of Staffordshire, edited by the WILLIAM SALT ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Vol. xi. New Series. Including a History of the Bagot Family, by MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE WROTTESLEY 	139
Notes on the Earlier History of Barton-on-Humber. By ROBERT BROWN, F.S.A. Vol. ii, A.D. 1154—1377 	141
Biographical List of Boys Educated at King Edward VI Free Grammar School, Bury St. Edmunds, from 1550 to 1900. Suffolk Green Books, No. xiii 	142
The Genealogists' Pocket Library. (1) Chancery Proceedings, by GEORGE F. T. SHERWOOD; (2) Royal Descents, by the REV. W. G. D. FLETCHER; and The Scottish Records, by J. BOLAM JOHNSON ..	142
The Scots Peerage. Edited by SIR JAMES BALFOUR PAUL, LL.D., Lord Lyon King of Arms. Vol. v 	202
Memorial Rings, Charles the Second to William the Fourth, in the possession of FREDERICK ARTHUR CRISP 	203
Ball Family Records. Genealogical Memoirs of some Ball Families of Great Britain, Ireland and America. Compiled by the REV. WILLIAM BALL WRIGHT, M.A. Second Edition 	204
Pedigree of the Cochrane of Cochrane, Lord Cochrane of Dundonald, Earls of Dundonald, etc. 	205
Wiltshire Notes and Queries. An Illustrated Quarterly Antiquarian and Genealogical Magazine. Vol. v. 1905—1907 	206
Wills, Registers and Monumental Inscriptions of the Parish of Barwick-in-Elmet, co. York. Edited by GEORGE DENISON LUMB, F.S.A. ..	206
Kerry Archæological Magazine, No. 1. October, 1908 	206
The Plantagenet Roll of the Blood Royal, being a Complete Table of all the Descendants now living of Edward III. By the Marquis of Ruvigny and Raineval. The Isabel of Essex Volume ..	268
Visitation of England and Wales. Edited by FREDERICK ARTHUR CRISP. Vol. xv. 	270

NOTICES OF BOOKS—*continued*.

	PAGE
The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany (Second Series). Part iii. Edited by WALTER RYE	270
Some Royal Descents of the Families of Fleetwood, Berry and Homan- Mulock. Edited by the late SIR EDMUND T. BEWLEY ..	271

NOTES AND QUERIES :—

Bathurst Baronetcy	72
Nevill of Bigby and Hale	143
Pedigree of Dr. Edmond Halley	143, 271
Youngehusband Family	144
Wills Family, of co. Somerset	144
Halley, Hawley, Whalley Families	207
William Ferrers of Taplow	207
Hassal, Longsdon, Milward and Jackson Families	208
Frances, daughter of the Lord Seymour of Trowbridge	208
Baronetcy of Livesey	272

ILLUSTRATIONS :—

Portrait of the late Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Arms of Yarbrough of Doncaster	23
„ „ Pennyman of Ormesby	25
„ „ Croston of Thirsk	32
„ „ Spenser of Leeds	33
„ „ Harrison of Acaster	35
„ „ Metham of Metham	103
„ „ Moyser of Beverley	109
„ „ Wyvell of Osgodby	111
„ „ Constable of Catfosse	114
„ „ Ferrand of Flasby	116
„ „ Gascoigne of Barnbow	182
„ „ Ayscough, or Askwith, of York	188
„ „ Bosvile of Warmsworth	191
„ „ Bosvile of Braithwell	223
„ „ Bradford of Arksey	227
„ „ Cressy of Birkin	229
„ „ Horne of Mexborough	233

Marriage Licences in the Diocese of Bath and Wells.

Edited by ARTHUR J. JEWERS.

Index of Persons	273
Index of Places	291

CORRIGENDA.

Page 68, line 17, *for* Gasciogne, *read* Gascoigne.

„ 141, „ 36, *for* £42 19s. $\frac{3}{4}$ d., *read* £42 19 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An (*) asterisk after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arms are printed in *italics*.

- Abbot, 236, 237
 Abell, 149
 Abereromby, 264
 Abington, 139
Abney, 55
 Achridone, Patriarch of, 262
Acland, 243
Acton, 241
 Adam, 42*
 Adam, Abbot of Welbeck, 2
 Adams, 193
 Adderley, 15
 Addison, 157
 Addyes, 20
 Adlam, 96
 Adlington, 49
 Aggebarowe, 166
 Ainsworth, Aynesworth, Eensworth, 213, 214, 215
 Akard', Abbot of Berl', 2
 Aked, 229
 Akerman, 168, 174
 Albene, de, 1
 Albiniaco, de, 3
 Alcock, 65
 Alder, 103
 Aldersey, 249
 Alderson, 142
 Alderston, 165*
Aldrich, 129
 Aldridge, 169, 236
Aldworth, 244
 Aldworth-Neville, 45
 Alexander, 202, 262
 Alexander decanus de Stanford, 1
 Alfred the Great, 271
 Allaire, 93
 Allen, 259
Allen, 130
Alleyn, *Alleyne*, 126 150
Alleyne, 146*, 147*, 148*, 149*, 150*
 Alleyvand, 170
 Allin, 98
 Altham, 249
 Ambler, 185
- Ambrose, 47, 172
 Amherst of Hackney, Lord, 270
 Amyas, 227
 And . . ., 175
 Anderton, 192
Anderton, 242
 Andrewes, 174
 Androes, 172
 Angus Mor, 202
 Angus Og, 202
 Aniz, Aviz, 79
 Anlaby, 231
 Anotts, 167
 Anthony, Anthonie, 174, 260
Anwyll, 242
 Appleby, 186
 Apsley, Appesley, 96
 Arche, 84*
 Arden, 106, 252
 Arderne, 183
Argall, 240
 Arkwright, 270
 Arlot, 171
Armine, 127
 Armistead, Armetsted, 36
 Arnheim, Van, 45
 Arnold, 95, 146*, 147, 148
 Arsic, Manser, 73
 Arthington, 185
 Arthur, 102
 Asgill, 197*
 Ashridge, 238
 Ashton, 225
 Ashurst, 193
 Aske, 26
 Askwith, 36, 189*, 190*, 191*
 Assanis, 42
 Assheton, 91*
 Aston, 88, 91, 213, 214
Aston, 55
Astry, 58
Atfield, 132
 Atherton, 26
 Atholl, Duke of, 270
 Atkinson, 193, 235, 262*
 Attebrigge, 79*
- Attedamesende, 79*
 Atte Merke, *see* Merke
 Atte Mulle, *see* Mulle
 Attwood, Atwood, Attewood, 43, 161, 169
Attwood, 128
 Aubrey, 6
 Audley, Awdley, 51, 140
 Auriol, 196*, 197
 Austin, 142
 Autram, 234
Aubrey, 243
 Awdley, *see* Audley
 Axford, 50, 236
 Ayles, 171
 Ayliffe, 239
 Aynes, 38, 89*
 Aynnes, 101
 Ayres, 48
 Ayscough, Askwith, 188-191
- Babington, 193
 Babthorpe, 104
 Badeere, 102
 Bagg, 170
 Baggsett, 102
Bagnall, 244
 Bagot, 139, 140*
 Bagot, Lords, 139, 140
 Baily, 50; *see also* Bayly
 Bainton, 95
 Baker, 48, 50, 85, 164, 174*
 Balche, 164*
 Balden, 96
 Baldwin, Baldwynn, 98, 101
 Baldwin Bastard, 160
 Ball, 204-205
 Ballard, 169
 Ballet, 67
 Bally, 143
Bampfylde, 243
 Bane, 101
 Banff, Lords, 264*
 Banning, 238

- Banston, 99
Barber, 223
Barbon, 131
 Barker, 102
Barker, 242
 Barnard, 95
Barnardiston, 245
 Barnby, 184
 Barne, 63
Barneby, 129
 Barnes, 51, 99*, 262
 Barnewell, 158*, 159
 Barnouin, 44-45
 Barrington, 169
Barrington, 131
Barrow, 242
 Barsham, de, 80
 Barter, 94
 Barton, 190
Barwick, 130
Barvis, 240
 Basforth, 105
 Basingham, de, 2
 Baskerville, 236
Baskerville, 244
 Basley, 102
 Basrell, 158
 Basset, 162, 204
Basset, 129, 243
 Bassingburne, 188
 Bastard, 160
 Batcheller, 50
 Bate, 163
 Bateman, 258
 Bates, 174
 Bathe, 95
 Bathurst, 72*, 206
 Battie, 194
Battie, 131
 Baudevin, 2
 Baxter, 15*
 Bayly, 236, 238; *see also*
 Baily
 Bazely, 119*, 120*
Bazely, 119
 Beach, 272
 Beale, 54, 124, 125, 177*,
 178*, 238, 239
 Beane, 95
 Beauchamp, 237
 Beaumont, 13*, 141, 185
 Beck, 100
 Beckwith, 113, 183, 232
Beckwith, 131
Bedford, Earl of, 128
 Bedlyon, 103
 Beeleigh, Abbot of, 88
 Beesley, 178
 Beevis, 100
Beheathland, 57
 Beilby, 112, 113
 Bel, 196
 Belasyse, Bellassys, 106
 Belknap, 88, 91
 Bell, 101
Bella Aqua, 103
 Bellamy, 68
 Bellwood, 190, 191
 Belsham, 19
 Belt, 190
 Belton, 65, 97
Bence, 57
Bending, 134
Bendyshe, 240
 Benedictus filius Radulphi
 2
 Benger, 138
 Bennett, Bennet, Benet,
 15, 39*, 48, 51, 53, 169,
 258
Bennett, 130
 Bennsell, 236
 Benson, 237
 Bent, 168
 Beoley, 89
 Berdt, de, 45
 Beresford, 70, 208*
 Berfford, (? Beresford),
 92
 Berkeley, Berkle, 32, 39
Berkeley, 129, 243, 244
 Bermingham, de, 76
 Berry, 31, 167, 271
Bertie, 242, 243
 Beseby, de, 1
 Bethell, 262
 Beulves, 65
 Bevan, 124, 173
 Beverley, 115
Beversham, 128
 Bevington, 51
 Bicknall, 257
 Biggs, 167
 Bigod, Bygod, 83, 271
 Bilby, 95
 Bindloss, Byndloss, 174
Bindloss, 241
 Birch, 225
 Bird, 49, 94
Bird, Byrd, 128
 Bishop, 49, 114
 Bissatt, 102
 Bisse, 236
 Blacke, 171
Blackett, 58
 Blackhall, 205
Blackwall, 132
 Blake, 237
Blake, 127
 Blanchard, 246
 Blandford, 237
 Blaquiére, 247
 Blawserout, 87*
 Blenkinsop, 117
 Blennerhassett, Blenar
 Hassett, 71, 79, 101
 Blewett, 228
 Blike, Blyke, 38*, 89*
Blithman, 245
 Blogg, 102
Blome, 242
 Blomfield, 142
Blount, 129*
Bludworth, 56
Blundell, 127
 Blunden, 173
 Blunt, 149, 262
 Blyke, Blike, 38*, 89*
 Blythe, Blithe, 225
 Blytheman, 193
 Bohemia, Queen of, 259,
 260, 261*, 263
 Bolde, 48
 Boling, 47
 Bollanger, Bollinger, 52
 Bolle, 225, 231
 Bollys, 86
 Bolton, 182
Bolton, 182
 Bolwell, 235
Bonner, 200
 Booker, 173
 Boone, 58
 Booth, Boothc, Bothe,
 41, 50, 174
Borrough, 241
 Borstaple, 171
 Bosell, 167
 Boss, 32, 97
 Bosvile, 191-194, 223-226
Bosvile, 191, 223
 Bosworth, 148, 149, 150*,
 151
 Boteler, 161*, 166*
 Bouchier, 34, 269
 Boure, 88
Bourne, 57
Bouverie, 126
 Bowman, 122*
 Bowring, 20
 Bowyer, 53, 98
 Boyd, 203
 Boyer, 95
 Boynton, 31
 Brabazon, 22
Brabazon, 132
 Brace, 151, 153
 Bradfeild, 238
 Bradford, 227-229
Bradford, 227
 Bradley, 10, 174
Bradshaigh, 244
 Bradshaw, 27, 231
 Bradston, 12
 Braffill, 50
Bramston, 130

- Brand, 103
 Brasse, 263
 Brathat, 94
 Brathwayt, 108
 Bray, 80, 95, 261
 Braybrooke, Lord, 45
 Braytoft, 164
 Breerton, 15, 216, 218
 Bret, le, 40*, 86*
 Brewer, 241
Bridgeman, Brydgmán, 55
Bridges, 128*
 Briggs, Briggés, 88, 96, 189, 190
 Bright, 48
Bright, 130
 Brinckel, de, 1
 Brissault, 45*
 Brok, Atte, 166
 Bromley, 53
 Brooke, 95, 102, 109, 232, 238
Brooke, 130, 251
 Broome, 236
 Brother, 100
 Brotherton, Thomas de, 83*
 Brothwhytt, 262
Broughton, 127
Brouncker, 128
 Brown, 46, 96
 Browne, 28, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 54, 94*, 96, 168, 172, 190, 258, 262
 rozet, 45
 Bruce, 262
Bruce, Brus, 103, 244
 Brunker, Bruncker, 97*
 Bryant, 95
 Buck, 113, 261
 Buckhurst, Lord, 241
 Buckingham, Dukes of, 140
Buckle, 131
 Buckler, 239
 Buckworth, 8*
Buckworth, 126
Bulkeley, Viscount, 242
 Bullock, Bullocke, 109, 194
 Bulmer, 105
 Burch, 239
 Burchell, 238
 Burchard, 168, 172
 Burchardfield, 211
 Burchard, 228
 Burchard, 50, 167
 Burchard, 46, 48, 168
 Burchards, 163
 Burchard, de, 74*, 75, 76*, 271
 Burchard, 58
 Burnell, 22
 Burnet, 27
Burnet, 132
 Burrell, 260
 Burret, 238
 Burrowe, 50
 Burt, 169
 Burton, 111, 216, 232, 233
Busby, 129
 Busted, 94
 Butler, 12*, 46, 49, 73-78, 100, 101, 146*, 148, 172, 175, 195*; *see also* Boteler
Butler, 131*
 Buttoksyde, 90*
Button, 243
Byde, 132
 Byeston, 169
 Bygod, le; *see* Bigod
 Byleigh, Abbot of; *see* Beeleigh
 Byndloss, 174
 Byng, 123
 Bynns, 191
Byrd, see Bird
 Cabbie, 50
 Caddick, 262
 Calahan, 187
 Calandrini, 45
 Calcott, 98
 Caledon, Earls of, 202
 Calewey, 90*
 Calowe, 38
 Calthorpe, 135
 Camera, de, 1
 Camm, 10
 Campbell, 151
 Canadine, 53
 Candy, 46*
Canning, Cannynge, 129
 Canterbury, Archbishops of, 30, 64, 142, 253
 Capell, 43
Carbery, Earl of, 242
 Carde, 51
 Carew, Carru, 154-156, 161, 163
 Carey, *see* Cary.
 Carie, *see* Cary
Carington, Lord, 241
 Carlisle, Bishop of, 133
 Carpenter, 48, 51
 Carr, Carre, 14*, 51, 227, 258
Carr, 58
 Carrick, 54
 Carrick MacGriffin, 78
 Carter, 96, 158, 263
Carter, 241
 Cartmele, 190
 Cartwright, 102
 Cary, Carey, Carie, 49, 258
Cary, 242
 Castell, 42*, 169
 Castria, de, 2, 3
 Catchpole, 30
Cater, 128
 Catlin, Catelin, 232
Callin, 56
 Catterall, 36
Catterall, 131
 Cautier, 247
 Cavalier, 184
 Cavan, Baroness of, 22*
 Cavan, Lord, 21
 Cave, 151, 152
 Cawlie, 170
 Cawthorne, 6, 7
 Cay, 137
 Certain, 27
 Chace, 87
 Chadburn, 174
 Chalk, 48
 Chaloner, 224
Chaloner, 241
 Chamberlain, Chamberlin, Chamberline, 49, 123*, 124, 125, 174, 178*, 179*
Chamberlen, 130, 132*
 Chambers, 12, 260, 263
 Champion, 20
 Champney, 263
Chancey, 58
 Chandler, 49, 94, 97, 170, 237, 259,
 Chapeau, 45
 Chapman, 51, 260
 Chappell, 46
 Charlemagne, 271
 Charles, 79*, 80*, 82*, 174
 Charles I, 36, 106, 107, 117, 203, 253
 Charles II, 110*, 253
 Charles of Anjou, 141
 Charnock, 151, 153*
 Chaucer, 270
 Chaworth, 90, 91
 Chayney, *see* Cheyne.
 Cheapman, 239
 Checkley, 258
 Chesham, 102
 Chesheire, 51
 Chester, 145-153, 231
Chester, 56, 132
Chesterfield, Earl of, 128
Chetwynd, 57

- Chevinge, *alias* Chesheire, 51
 Cheyndut, 38*, 39*
 Cheyney, Chayney, 49, 238
Chichester, 129
Child, 128
 Chinoek, 171
 Chip, 49
 Chitler, 168
 Chivers, 97
Cholmeley, 133
 Cholmley, 260
 Cholmondeley, 151
Cholmondeley, 244
 Cholsley, 236
 Chreshyer, 169
 Christopher, 168
 Chub, 95
 Chudleigh, 156
 Churchill, 260, 262, 263
 Cisse, 258
 Clancarty, Countess of, 71
 Clancarty, Earl of, 269
 Clare, 166*
 Clare, de, 76, 77, 271
Clare, Earl of, 129
 Clark, 54, 237
 Clark, *alias* Hiller, 47
 Clarke, Clearke, 49, 51, 67, 95, 177
Clarke, 58, 127
 Clavering, 125*
 Clay, 54
 Clayton, 149
Clayton, 57
 Clearke, *see* Clarke
 Cleasby, 26
Clegge, 58
 Clifford, 85*, 117
Clifford, 57
 Clifford, Lord, 85
Clifford, Lord, 132
 Clitheroe, 183
Clitherow, 182
 Clome, 172
 Clow, 238
Clutterbuck, 56
 Cobb, 100, 113, 115
 Cobler, 51
 Coburne, 258
 Cochrane, 205*
 Cochrane, Lords, 205
 Cockerell, *see* Cokerel
 Cod, 238
Coell, 55
Cokayne, Cokaine, 126
Coker, 55
 Cokerel, 81
 Colb, 259
 Colbroke, 164
 Cole, 53, 99, 212
Coleing, 129
Colepepyr, 243
 Colier, 251
 Coller, 236
 Collett, 239
 Collier, 95
 Colling, 88
 Collins, 167
 Collis, 170
 Colman, 165
 Colombine, 246*
 Colshill, 164
 Colson, 13
 Colville, 197
 Colyn, 90
 Colynson, 162
 Compton, 48, 97, 168
 Conduit, 170
 Cones, 170
Coney, 128
 Coningsby, 258
 Consett, 29*
 Constable, 36, 50, 89*, 92, 105*, 106, 107, 113, 114-116, 164, 231, 262
Constable, 114
 Conway, 98
 Conwy, 216
 Conyers, 164
 Conyers, Lord, 26
 Coe, 100
 Coeoh, 168
 Cooke, 14, 24, 51, 53, 139, 206
 Cooker, 6
 Coomb, 238
 Coombes, 174
 Cooper, 155, 228
 Cope, 238
 Copleston, 85
 Copley, 65, 193, 227, 230, 231
 Coppain, 41
 Corbet, 110
Corbet, 133
Cordell, 57
 Cornhill, de, 4
 Cornish, 48, 100
 Cornwall, 227
 Cornwall, Earl of, 74*, 75
Cornwallis, 129
Cornwallis, Lord, 245
 Corsh, 102
 Coshin, 170
 Cosin, 224
 Cossen, 99
 Cotterell, 171
Cotterell, 245
 Coughen, 260
 Coulte, 212
 Courtenay, Courtney, Courtyny, 40, 85, 163*, 164, 272*
Courtenay, 57
 Courthope, 260
 Courtown, Lord, 71
 Coutts, 269
 Cove, 98
Covert, 244
 Covey, Covie, 97, 169
 Coward, 51, 168
 Cowper, 189
 Cox, 167, 174
Core, 130
 Crabb, Crabbe, 51, 98
 Cradock, 149*
Crane, 130
 Cranmer, 151
 Cranmer, Arehbishop, 150, 151
 Crayshaw, 107
 Creets, de, 212
 Cregny, de, 249
 Cressewyke, 41
 Cressy, 192, 229-232
Cressy, 229
 Creswell, 107
 Crevequer, 4
 Crisp, 260
 Crispe, 65
Crispe, 127, 131
 Crofts, 185
Croke, 131
 Crome, 94
 Cromwell, 71
 Cronwell, Oliver, 9
 Croke, 47
 Croston, 32-33
Croston, 32
Croune, 130
 Crowche, 96
 Crukern, 42*
Culladon, 131
Cullen, Viscount, 126
 Cullimore, 47
 Cumberland, 142
 Cumberland, Earl of, 117*
 Cundall, 109
 Cupper, 155
 Curey, 183
 Currer, 23, 118
 Curtis, 99
 Curwen, 187
Curwen, 240
 Cynwrig ap Robert, *alias* Roberts, 217
 Dacre, Lord, 65
 Dahl (artist), 11

- Dalby, 89*
 Dale, 117, 172, 176
 Dalton, 112
Dalton, 244
 Dalyell, 262
 Danby, 164*
Danby, 240
 Daniel, 106
 Dankyn, 79
 Dannay, 160
Danvers, 127
 Darcy, Lords, 104, 241
 Darcy of Aston, Lord, 106
 Darcy of Durham, Lord, 127
Darey, 127, 241
 Darrell, *see* Derell
Darfield, 223
 Darwin, Charles, 269
 Datonn, 261
 Dauaney, 258
 Davers, 50
 David ap David ap Jevon, 216
 David ap Griffith, 216, 217
 David ap Griffith ap Hufa, 216
 David ap Lhyuelin ap Madoc, 216
 David ap Robert of Marchiel, 217
 Davie, 174
 Davies, 45,* 52, 54
 Davis, 47, 168
 Davison, 29
Davison, 56, 58
 Davy, 163
 Dawekins, 50
 Dawne, 173
 Dawson, 173
Dawson, 129
Dawtrey, 133
 Day, Daye, 14*, 30, 237
 Daynley, 263
Dayrell, 55
 Deacon, 270
 Dean, 14
 Deane, 263
 Deanes, 98 -
 Debeille, 196
 Debenham, 125*
 Debson, 97
 Dedwood, Dedwode, 85
 Dee, 173
 Deere, 49, 94, 171
 Delany, 72
 De la Warr, Lord, 247
 Denman, 113
 Dennis, 259
 Dennyys, 150, 167
 Dent, 117
 Denton, 214*
Denton, 132, 242
 Denys, 40
 De Ramsay, Lord, 270
 Derby, Countess of, 33
 Derby, Lord, 270
 Derell, 239
 Dermont, 71
 Desminieres, 205*
 Despencer, le, 271
 Des Vignoles, 45
 Devon, Earl of, 162, 163
 Dewe, 52
 D'Ewes, 142
 Deye, 79
Dicconson, 244
 Dike, 239
Disney, 55
 Disseter, 101
 Dive, 260
 Dixon-Hartland, 270
 Dod, 214
 Dodson, 272
 Doget, 41
 Dole, 47
 Dolman, 107*
 Domclaw, 54
 Domic, 161
 Doody, 272
 Dorchester, 46
 Dormer, 162*
Dormer, 126
 Dorrington, 169
 Dorset, Marquis of, 39
 Dousespe, de la, 44, 45*
 Douglas, Duglas, 140*, 260
 Dove, 168
 Dowce, le, 54
 Dowdney, 95
 Dowle, 167
 Dowles, 169
 Down, Dean of, 72
 Downe, 163
Downes, 130
 D'Oyley, 230
Drake, 128, 240
 Draper, 95, 236
Draper, 245
 Draycott, 106
 Drayton, 171
 Dredge, 168
 Drew, 49
 Drichester, 94
 Driver, 53
 Dubbs, 174
 Dublin, Archbishop of, 73
 Ducke, 49
Duckett, 126
 Ducros, 246
 Dudley, 117
 Dudley, Lord, 260
 Dugoe, 167
 Duke, 171
 Dulamon, 45*
 Dumont, 45
 Dun, 204
 Duncombe, 151, 153*, 231*
 Dundonald, Earls of, 205
 Dunham, 91
 Duninge, 46
 Du Perron, 261
 Durman, 96
 Dye, 51, 100
 Dyer, 52, 170, 238
 Dyke, Dike, 239
 Dymoke, 231
 Dyne, 37
 Dyve, de, 3
 Eabrie, 54
 Ealy, 25
 Earle, Erle, 46, 50, 238
Earle, 129
 Eaton, 247*
 Ebbs, 53
 Echingham, 81*
 Eddowes, 121*
 Edisbury, 217*, 218*
 Edmonde, 171
 Edmondes, Edmonds, 237
 239, 257
 Edmondson, 18
 Edmund, 169
 Edward I, 271
 Edward III, 268
 Edward IV, 269
 Edward ap David of Marchiel, 216, 217
 Edward ap John Kenrick, 218
 Edward ap Madog of Erlys, 216
 Edwards, 52, 159*, 168, 235, 238
Edwards, 127
 Efford, 160
 Einjon ap Ioreth, 216
 Eilling, 172
 Eires, Eirs, 169, 237
 Elborowe, 46
 Elbright, 52
 Eleson, 184
 Elidur, 216
 Elizabeth, Queen, 63, 200
 Elkinton, 97
 Ell, 53
 Ellerker, 107, 190

- Ellermore, 100
 Ellet, 236
 Ellford, 102
 Ellington, 169
 Elliott, 137*, 211*
 Ellis, Ellys, 23, 148, 182, 185, 206, 236
Ellis, 242, 251
Ellison, 58
Elmes, 128
 Ely, 171
 Emans, 97
 Emm, 47
 Emmerson, 225
 Engleton, 101
Ent, 127
 Epperson, 259
 Erdbrooke, 164
 Erle, *see* Earle
 Erlys, 216*, 217
 Ernisius, (Christian name)
 1
Ernie, 55
 Erskine, 203
 Erysey, 168
 Essex, Earl of, 269
 Essington, 96
 Estgate, 168
 Estoft, 109
 Etsall, 50
Eure, 240
 Evans, 15, 51, 96, 179, 236
Evans, 243
Evelyn, 130, 132
 Everdon, 166
 Evered, 50
 Evering, 85*
 Everingham, 182, 231
 Everleigh, 238
 Exden, 95
 Eyre, 93, 169, 206, 234
 Eyres, 48, 97; *see also*
 Eires
 Eyton, 217
- Fairfax, 231
Fairfax, 56
 Fairfax, Lord, 248
 Fairfax, Viscount, 108
 Fane, 269
 Fanshawe, 270
 Fantlaroy, *see* Fontleroy
 Farmer, 25
 Farrer, 151
 Faslane, Walter of, 203
 Fenn, 214
Fenwick, 58, 240
 Ferby, 158
 Ferne, 208
- Ferrand, 116-118
Ferrand, 116
 Ferrers, 88, 91, 207, 208*
Ferrers, 207
 Ferrie, 94
 Fertherton, 169
 Fettiplace, 22
 Field, 101
 Fiesall, 236
 Fililode, 38*
 Filkes, 52
 Finch, 135
Finch, 127
Fincham, 132
 Findlater and Seafield,
 Earl of, 264
 Fisher, 113, 118*
Fisher, 131
 Fitch, *see* Fytech
 Fitsall, 51
 Fitton, Fytton, 65
 Fitz Geoffrey, 77*
 Fitzgerald, 207
 Fitzgerald, Lord, 216
Fitzharding, Viscount, 129
 Fitz Herbert, Fitzherbert,
 93, 135
Fitz Herbert, 134
 Fitz Hugh, 168
 Fitz James, 166
 Fitz John, 77
 Fitz Piers, 76
 Fitz Rauff, le, 42
 Fitz Warine, 73
 Fitzwilliam, 192
 Fleetwood, 21-22, 271*
 Fleint, 47
 Fleming, 15, 237
Fleming, 57
 Fletcher, 228
 Flower, 51, 52, 168, 237
 Flute, 53
 Foljambe, Fulljambe, 110
Foljambe, 245
 Follebury, 85
 Follett, 177
 Fontenay, Marquis de,
 263
 Fontleroy, Fantlaroy, 69
 Ford, 47
 Forster, 162*; *see also*
 Foster
Forster, 241
Fortescue, 55
 Forwood, 270
 Foster, 97, 98, 103; *see*
 also Forster
 Foufeld, 118
 Foulles, 113
Foulis, 58
 Foulkes, 18
Fountainne, 58, 127
- Fowbery, 115*
 Fowler, 97, 98, 168, 237
 Fox, 173
Fox, 56
 France, King of, 199
 Francis, Francis, 238
 Francklin, 48, 51, 95, 98,
 169
 Frank, 182
Frank, 182
Frankland, 245
Franklin, 243
Fraser, *Fraiser*, 131
 Frame, 96
Frederick, 56
 Freeman, 36
Freeman, 56
 French, 192
 Frensham, 172
 Frere, 164
 Freshville, 192
 Fretwell, 224*
 Freville, Fryvll, 80*
 Frewe, 52
 Friend, 13
 Frith, 163*
 Froman, 237
 Fromond, 260
 Frowde, 95
 Fry, Frie, 48, 169
Fry, 132
 Fryer, 35
 Fulestthrop, 185
 Fulford, 51
 Fulljambe, *see* Foljambe
Fuller, 57
 Fynes, Fynys, 65*
 Fynett, 65
 Fyneux, 65*
 Fyston, 65
 Fytech, 65*
 Fytton, *see* Fitton
- Gage, 65*, 66*
 Gaill, 66
 Gainsford, *see* Gaynesford
 Gale, 98, 99
 Gallimor, Gallimore, 50,
 167
 Gallop, Galloppe, 66, 139
 Galloway, 66
 Gally, 93*
Gally, 93
 Gamage, 66
 Gamble, 66
 Games, 66
 Ganery, 171
 Gannock, Gannok, 66*
 Gape, 66
 Garbett, 66

- Gardiner, Gardener, Gardner, Gardynier, 15, 66*, 67*, 96
 Garfield, 67
Garfoote, 130
 Garforth, 269
 Gargreave, 233
Garland, 62
 Garlieke, 94
 Garland, 67*
 Garnishe, 67
 Garrard, 67*
 Garret, Garrett, 47, 67*, 102, 211, 212
 Garrick, David, 247
 Garth, 67
 Garton, 67*, 68*
 Gascoigne, 68*, 182-188, 206
Gascoigne, 182
 Gaston, 68
 Gastrell, 68
 Gatacre, Gatakыр, 89
 Gatcombe, 68
 Gate, 68
 Gates, 54
 Gateward, 68
 Gatlie, 95
 Gatonby, 25
 Gatton, 68
 Gatty, 121
 Gaujac, de, 93*
 Gaunt, de, 3, 86, 141*, 143
 Gavell, 69*
 Gaverock, 69
 Gawber, 69
Gawden, 240*
 Gawdie, 69
 Gawdron, 69*
 Gawly, 69*
 Gawen, 69*
 Gawghton, 69
 Gawne, 102
 Gawsell, 69
 Gawthorp, 182
 Gay, 165*
 Gay (the poet), 204
 Gaye, 69*
 Gaymer, 69
 Gaynesford, 69, 165
 Geardein, 260
 Geare, 137; *see also* Geere
 Geddes, 264, 265
 Gedy, 137*
 Gee, 31*, 111, 137
 Geere, 137; *see also* Geare
 Geeringe, 137
 Geldart, 191
 Gell, 137, 208
 Gells, 137
 Gelstropp, 138
 Gent, Gentic, 138*, 258
 Gentil, 1
 George I, 204
 George, 138*
 Georges, 138
 Gerard, Gerrard, 138*
Gerard, 242
 Gerard, Lord, 138
 Gerish, 95
 Germaine, 138
 Gerring, 171
 Gervas, 138
 Gervise, 138
 Gervoy, *alias* Gervys, 139
 Gery, 139*
 Gessam, 139
 Gibbe, 139
 Gibbes, 139*
 Gibson, Gybson, 29, 139*, 267*
 Giege, 267
 Giffard, 40
 Gifford, 147, 267*
 Gilberd, 42, 267
 Gilbert, 237, 247, 267*
Gilbert, 127
 Gilborne, 267
 Gilby, Gilbye, 267*
 Giles, Gyles, 258, 268*
 Gill, 194, 268*
 Gille, 41
 Gillinge, 268*
 Ginder, 268
 Girdler, 238
 Gladhill, 268
 Glanvill, 268
 Glascock, 268*
 Glegg, 216
 Glesse, 236
Glisson, 131
 Glover, 259
 Glynn, 266*
 Goddard, 52, 169, 170, 239
Goddard, 132
 Goddin, 94
 Godrick, Goderyk, 162
 Godward, 97
 Godyng, 43*
 Goffe, 212, 213*
 Golde, 237
 Golding, 237
 Goldstone, 172
 Good, 109, 238, 239
 Goodman, 94, 123*, 124*
 Goodrick, 258
Goodrick, 55
 Goodwin, 7, 49
 Goodynowe, 95
 Gorde, 164
 Gordon, 265
 Gorges, Georges, 138, 258
Gorges, 132
Goring, 130
 Gorman, Gorman, 101
 Gorsuch, 172
 Goschen, Viscount, 270
 Gose, 88*
 Gost, 46
Gould, 56
 Gouldwell, 135
Gouldwell, 134
 Govord, 47
Grace, 182
 Grafham, de, 3
 Grange, 260
 Granger, Grannger, 41*, 262
 Grant, Grannt, 46, 47, 247
 Gras, 183
 Gray, 261; *see also* Grey
 Green, Greene, Grene, 101, 230
 Greenbury, 109
 Greenhaugh, 226*
Greenville (? *Greville*), 126
 Greenwood, 34, 237
 Gregory, 25, 180
 Gresham, 135
Greville, *see Greenville*
 Grey, 31; *see also* Gray
 Greystock, Lord, 183
 Grice, 13, 14
 Griffin, Griffyn, 101, 168, 225
Griffin, 242
 Griffith ap Joreth Dhy, 216
 Griffith ap Lhyuelin, 216
 Grigges, 43*
 Groome, 272*
 Grove, 48, 97, 225
 Gruffyd Maelor, 215
 Gryne, 162
 Gudridge, 47
 Guerin, de, 44
 Guilford, Lord, 142
 Guillaume, 246
 Guillot, 45
 Guinand, 45*
 Gulston, 157*, 158
 Gunne, 261
 Gunter, 46
 Guttyn ap Ithel Hyna, 216
Guy, 133
 Guyon, 247*
 Gyles, *see* Giles
 Gylmor, 239
 Gynn, 102
 Gyttons, 238
Hacket, 128
 Hackley, 54

- Hackson, 52
 Hadly, 10
 Haies, 97
 Hales, 5, 41*
 Hall, 171, 256
 Hallett, Halett, 100, 262
 Halley, 5-14, 143, 144*,
 165, 207*, 271
Halley, 5
 Hallowes, 206
 Hamblen, 46
Hamey, 240
 Hamilton, Hamelton, 15,
 104, 259, 262
Hamilton, Hamelton, 103
 Hamond, 105, 187, 231
 Hampton, 94, 100, 211,
 212
 Hancock, 49, 50, 170
Hanner, 244
 Hannam, Hanam, 168
 Hansard, 229
 Hanselin, 2
Hanson, 241
 Haperton, 36
 Harbar, 168
 Harcourt, Harccourt, 90,
 108
 Hardgrane, 162
 Harding, 170
 Hardinge, 98
Hardres, 128
Harklute, 251
 Harland, 232
 Harman, 179
 Harper, 53
 Harrice, 101
 Harrington, 258
 Harris, 46, 50, 51, 94, 101,
 167, 169
 Harris, *alias* Welshman,
 96
 Harrison, 35-36, 190, 192,
 212, 231
Harrison, 35, 58
 Hartland, 270
 Hartley, 152
 Harvey, 24*
 Harward, 54
 Harwood, 260
Hastlewood, 58
 Hassall, Hassall, 181, 208*
 Hasselvelt, *see* Van Hasse-
 velt
 Hastings, 150, 237
Hastings, 129
 Haswell, 272
 Hatfield, 34, 225*
 Hatt, 168
 Haudhenbi, de, 2
 Hauley, 5
 Haverberge, de, 1
 Hawarden, Lord, 204
 Hawkins, Hawkins, 47,
 171
 Hawley, 5*, 207*, 272 ;
see also Halley and
 Hauley
Hawley, 5
Hawle, 134
 Hay, 263
 Hayden, 96
 Haydon, 47, 237 ; *see*
also Heydon
 Hayes, 167 ; *see also*
 Haies
 Hayles, de, 1
 Haylock, 48
 Haynes, 170
 Hayter, 98, 168, 237
 Hayton, 7
 Hayward, 47, 170
 Haywood, 181
 Hazlewood, 185
 Head, 95, 96
 Headon, 112
 Heale, 259
 Heard, 120
 Hearrell, 266
 Hearne, 169
 Heath, 260
 Heaton, 234 ; *see also*
 Heton
 Heber, 117, 269
 Hedges, 226
Hedges, 127
 Hele, de, 163
 Hellier, 50
 Hemmings, 175
 Henlock, 109
 Henry, 15*
 Henry II, 3
 Henry IV, 141*
 Henry V, 38, 140
Heborne, 63
 Herbert, 35, 100
 Herbert, Lord, 247
Herbert, 243
Herbert of Cherbury, Lord,
 132
 Hergest, 102
Herne, 56
 Heron, 111
Heron, 240
 Herrick, 210, 211
 Herriott, 47
 Hervey, Harvy, 212,
 213*, 214
 Hervey, Lord, 213*
 Heselrig, 260
 Heskin, 263
 Heton, 183 ; *see also*
 Heaton
 Hewes, 50
 Hewitt, 152, 153*
Hewitt, Hewytt, 57, 242
Hewley, 130
 Heydon, 136 ; *see also*
 Haydon
Heyton, 182
 Hicks, 120
 Higgins, 53, 174
 Hi . . ham, 53
 Hildyard, 104
 Hill, 53, 90, 94, 169,
 171
 Hiller, 47, 52
 Hilliard, 99
 Hills, 171
 Hillyard, 115
Hillyard, 240
 Hilman, 14, 95
 Hineckstridge, 168
 Hinton, 97
 Hipplesley, 263
 Hipple, Whipple, 207
 Hippon, 184
 Hiscocke, *alias* Chapman,
 51
 Hitchcock, 47, 169, 239
Hinton, 131
 Hoare, 196
Hoare, 128
 Hoare, *alias* Bowyer, 98
Hobart, 245
 Hobbs, 50, 167
Hobby, 129
 Hoblyn, 154*
 Hobson, 64
Hobson, 64
 Hoburne, 258
 Hodgkins, 14
 Hodgson, 20, 118, 190
Hodgson, 130
 Hoe, de, 81
 Hoel ap David, 217
 Hoel ap Edward Meredith,
 217
 Hoffman, 99
 Houghton, Houghton, 186
 Holden, 32, 46
Holden, 245
 Holdsworth, 150
Holland, 134, 244
Holles, 129
 Holliday, 96
 Holloway, 48, 53, 96, 97,
 101, 170
 Holmes, 36, 50, 94, 172,
 226
 Holte, 175
 Holton, 235
 Homan-Mulock, 271
Honywood, 132
 Hoo, de, 78*, 79*, 80, 81*,
 82*

- Hoode, 94
 Hooker, 263
 Hooper, 96
 Hope, 179, 236
 Hopgood, 48
 Hopkins, 18, 170
 Hopton, 79, 107
Hopton, 56
 Hornblower, 177
 Horne, 233-235
Horne, 233
 Hortwin, 237
 Hoskins, 95
 Hotham, 30, 31, 104*,
 105, 111
 Houghton, 186, 249
 Houlder, Howlder, 99,
 174*
 Hounsell, 51
 Howard, 46
Howard, 127
 Howe, 15
 Howell, 96
 Howlder, *see* Houlder
 Howse, 98
 Hu . . . , 52
 Hubbard, 258
 Huddinge, 95
 Hudson, 101, 173
Hudson, 130
 Hufa, 216
 Hufa Gryg, 216
 Hufa Vachan, 216
 Hugethale, de, 81
 Hughes, 100
 Hulbert, 46, 171
 Huleote, 37*
 Hull, 96
 Humfrey, 53
 Humphry, 236
 Hunckley, 173
 Hungate, 105, 187
 Hungerford, 38, 48, 208,
 255
 Hunt, 96, 97, 149, 150,
 168, 194, 224
Hunt, 242
 Hunter, 96, 263
Huntingdon, Earl of, 129
 Huntley, Huntelie, 52
 Hurle, 51, 52
 Hurley, 100
 Husden, 98
 Hussey, 94, 171, 259
Hussey, 242
 Hustas, 170
Huster, 241
Hutchings, 243
 Hutchins, 50
 Hutchinson, 230
 Hutton, 123
 Hyde, 50
- Iles, 238
 Ind, 96
 Ingelar, 212, 213*
 Ingleby, Engleby, 185,
 206
 Ingleton, 37
 Inglishe, 98
 Ingoldesby, 71
 Ingram, 237, 259
Ingram, 132
 Ioreth ap Hufa Vachan,
 216
Ireland, 244
 Iremonger, 239
 Irlon, 172
 Isaak, 85
 Isabel of Essex, 268, 269
 Isham, 261
 Ithell ap Ednevet, 216
 Ithel Hyna, 216
 Ithel ap Kynrig ap Joreth
 216
 Ithel of Monachlog Redyn
 216
 Ithel Vachan, 216
 Ivie, 102
- Jackson, 178, 208*, 226
Jackson, 131
 Jacob, 47*
 Jalabert, 45*
 James, 18, 99, 266
 Jay, 53
 Jefferies, Jeffries, 47, 218
 Jenkins, Jinckins, 98
Jenkins, 57, 244
 Jenners, 258
 Jennings, 70, 224
Jennings, Jenings, 129
 Jermy, 135
 Jermyn, 262
Jermyn, 55
 Jerves, 236
 Jesson, 153
 Jessop, 230
 Jevan, father of Lewis of
 Galchog, 216
 Jevan David Goch, 216
 Jewell, 50
 John ap David, *alias* John
 Powell, 217
 John ap Ithel Vachan, 216
 John ap Robert of Bed-
 well, 217
 John Fitz Geoffrey, 77*
 John Fitz Geoffrey Fitz
 Piers, 76
 John Fitz John Fitz Geof-
 frey, 77
- John, King, 3
 Johnes, 54*, 101
 Johnson, 54, 70, 261
Johnson, 127, 130
 Joinville, Gyenville, de,
 77
 Jolly, 124
 Jones, 14, 236, 239, 261
Jones, 127, 128, 130
 Josselyn, 163
 Jourdan, 170
 Joyce, 171, 235
 Joyner, 46, 98
 Jud, 96
 Jue, 236
- Keatinge, 72
 Keechin, 91
 Keleby, de, 2
 Kellowe, 51
 Kelson, 51
 Kemble, 49, 142
 Kendall, 144
 Kendrick, 177
 Kene, 53
 Kenrick, 15-21, 120-125,
 175-181, 215-223
 Kenrick Roberts, 217, 218
 Kent, 97
 Ker, 158
 Kerby, 14
Kerneys, 244
 Kersey, 7
 Kettle, 20
 Keyntone, 171
 Kiddell, 5
 Kighley, 184
 Kilbury, 236
 Kill, 94
 Killigrew, 263
 Kilmarnock, Earls of, 203
 Kimber, 236
 Kinder, 9
 Kineton, 48
 King, Kinge, 47*, 54, 167,
 236, 239
 Kingsley, 27
 Kintore, Countess of, 203
 Kithingman, 235
Klee, 241
 Knapp, 98
 Knight, Knyght, 93*, 95*,
 96, 98*, 163, 237, 238
 Knollys, Knolles, 263
 Knyvett, 270
 Kylvingholm, de, 2, 3
 Kymeston, 173
 Kyrningtone, de, 2
 Kyrton, 85, 160*

- Lacaux, 246-247
 Lacy, 75, 76, 77, 185, 195*
 Lagayé, de, 196*, 197
 Lake, 243
 Lamb, Lambc, 50, 171
 Lambart, 21*, 22*
 Lancaster, 168
 Lancaster, 103
 Lancastre, de, 160*
 Lane, 172
 Langdale, 107*, 115
 Langdale, Lord, 36
 Langdon, 50
 Langfild, 47
 Langham, 126
 Langley, 58
 Langsone, 48
 Langton, 92*
 Langton, 55
 Lapeyre, 196
 Large, 22*
 Lascelles, 87, 189
 Lascelles, 128
 Laton, *see* Layton
 Laton, 243
 Laud, William, 64
 Lauder, 52
 Laurence, 126
 Lawrence, 46, 48, 97, 158, 159
 Laws, 97, 272
 Lawson, 101, 116
 Layre, 231
 Layton, Laton, 87*
 Lee, 28, 98, 167
 Lee, 242
 Leeds, 127
 Leete, 128
 Legg, 171
 Legge, 197
 Legh, 244
 Le Gros, 261
 Leigh, 101, 187
 Leighton, 269
 Leke, 129
 Lelande, 46
 Lemon, 53
 Lemston, 263
 Lenglys, 160*
 Lennox, Dukes of, 203
 Lennox, Earls of, 203
 Lepton, 112
 Lethieullier, 126
 Leton, Lettyn, 163*
 Lewen, 47
 Lewins, 234
 Lewis, 99, 260
 Lewis of Galchog, 216
 Lewis, 242, 243*
 Lexington, Lord, 129
 Ley, Leye, 95, 161, 168
 Lhuarch Gam, 216
 Lhyuelin ap Madoc, 216
 Lhyuelin Vachen, 216
 Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, 166
 Lightwood, 99
 Lilburne, 58
 Lill, 100
 Lillington, Lyllnyngton, 165
 Linche, 170
 Lincoln, Bishops of, 1, 3
 Lindsey, Earl of, 243
 Lions, 102
 Little, Litle, 53
 Littleton, 242
 Lively, 258
 Livesey, 272*
 Llewelin, son of Madoc Voel, 215
 Llewelyn, Prince, 215
 Llhudoca, 216
 Lloyd, 100, 260
 Lloyd, 133
 Lock, 120
 Lockwood, 224
 Loftus, 71
 Loghton, dc, 143*
 Lomon, 161
 London, Bishops of, 142, 253
 Long, Longe, 46*, 49, 51*, 96
 Longsdon, 208*
 Long Stratton, John, 81
 Look, 50
 Looker, 49
 Lorde, 51, 262
 Lougher, 245
 Louis IX, of France, 141
 Lovaine, Eleanor of, 140
 Lovell, 46, 47, 171
 Lovelock, 235
 Lovet, Lovett, 171, 256, 261
 Lowe, 262
 Lowther, 29
 Lowther, 131
 Loxley, 237
 Lucas, 235
 Lucie, 130
 Luck, 258, 262, 263
 Ludham, 225
 Ludlow, 97
 Lumb, 206
 Lund, 272*
 Luton, 96
 Lydford, 102
 Lyett, 103
 Lygha, 40
 Lyllnyngton, *see* Lillington
 Lynch, Linche, 170
 Lynch, 245
 Lyne, 171
 Lyttleton, 241
 MacCarty, Donogh, 269
 Macdonald, 202
 Macie, 170
 Mack, 171
 Mackenzie, 189
 Mackintosh, 247
 Macks, 97
 Macrode, 261
 Macey, *alias* Banston, 99
 Maddar, 262
 Madfaces, 204
 Madoc ap Injon ap David, 216
 Madoc ap Jevaf ap Hufa, 216
 Madoc ap Lhuelin ap Grif-fith, 215, 216
 Madoc ap Lhyuelin Vachen, 216
 Madoc Voel, 215*, 216
 Mahony, 207
 Maidstone, Lord, 135
 Maine, 238
 Maister, 31
 Malack, 101
 Malam, 170
 Malecare de Pratviel, 196-197
 Maleham, 32
 Malevyle, 134
 Malham, 117
 Mallett, 185
 Mallortie, 196*
 Malmaynes, 134*
 Maltby, 22*
 Maltyard, 158
 Manfeild, 168
 Manning, 151
 Mantell, 41
 Mansell, 243
 Mansfield, Lord, 84
 Manternach, 174
 Manton, 15*
 Manyngham, 41
 Mar, Earls of, 203
 Mar, Orabilis, Countess of, 203
 Mara, de, 88*
 Marchant, 238
 Marcher, 235
 Marchmont, 50
 Marcus, 212
 Mariegold, 263
 Mariett, 126
 Mariette, 246

- Marisco, Mariscis, de, 73,
 74, 75*
 Markenfield, 104
Markenfield, 103
 Marks, 168
 Marlborough, Duchess of,
 70
 Marmyon, 41, 162*
 Marsh, 80, 174
 Marshal, Earl, 75
 Marshman, 97, 235
 Marst, 169
 Marten, 171*
 Martenscroft, 118
 Martin, 98, 100, 146
 Martineau, 176*, 177*,
 246
Martineau, 176
 Martinicé, de la, 196
 Martock, Martok, 166
 Martyn, 161
Mascie, 57
 Maskall, 235
Maskelyne, 133
Mason, 244
 Massam, 262
 Masselyn, 85
 Massie, 170
 Masson, 174
Masters, 133
 Mathewe, 238
 Mathews, Mathewes, 54,
 260, 261
Mathews, 129
 Maton, 95
 Mattock, 237
 Maude, 204
 Mauleverer, 227, 230
 Maxwell, 101, 102
 May, 98, 238
 Mayhue, 170
Maynard, 242
Meath, Earl of, 132
 Meautys, 258
 Medcalf, 54
Medley, 128
 Mekyn, 100
Meller, 58
 Merewether, Meriewether,
 50, 96
 Merifeild, 239
 Merke, atte, 166
 Merricke, 51
 Merry, 259
 Merynton, 164, 165*
 Meryton, 110
 Metcalfe, 190, 229, 231
 Metham, 103-108
Metham, 103
Methuen, Methuen, 56
Meverell, 131
 Mewce, 6*, 7*
 Mexborough, Earl of, 269
 Michell, 272
Michell, 241
Micklethwaite, 132
 Middlemass, 124
 Middlemore, 177
 Middleton, 45, 149
Middleton, 241, 243
 Miers, 190
 Milborne, 267
 Miles, 238; *see also* Myles
 Mill, 165
 Miller, 47, 259
Millicent, 132
 Millington, 98, 237
 Mills, 48, 95
 Milne, 180
 Milton, John, 9
 Milward, 208*, 236
Mingay, 127
 Minshall, 19
Modyford, 245
Moesler, 240
 Moll, 91
 Molloy, *see* O'Molloy
 Mompesson, 97, 166
 Monday, 167, 171
 Money, 269
 Money-Coutts, 269
 Monke, 7, 53
Montagu, 126
Montagu, Lord, 126
 Montague, Mountague, 95,
 209, 214*
 Montenger, de, 88
 Montfort, Monntfort, 88*,
 90*, 91
 Montgomery, 108*
 Moon, 263
 Moone, 213, 214
 Moor, 50
 Moore, 94, 96, 115*; *see*
also More
Moore, 126; *see also* *More*
 Morande, 93
 Morant, 6*
 Mordaunt, 161*
 More, 92, 183, 206; *see*
also Moore
More, 131, 244; *see also*
Moore
 Morgan, 168*, 258, 259,
 260, 261*
 Morgan Matthew, 218
 Morgan Matthew, of Ab-
 enbury, 217
Morgan, 243
Morice, 127
 Morland, 29
 Morret, 191
 Morris, Moris, 97, 149,
 236, 247
 Morrison, 261
 Morse, 167
 Morte, 6
 Mortimer, 167
Morton, 241
 Morton, Earl of, 73
 Moseley, 249
 Mosley, 29
Mostyn, 242
 Mottershead, 218
 Mountague, *see* Montague
Mounteney, 245
 Mountray, 102
 Mowbray, Lord, 83, 84
 Moyonn, 40*
 Moyser, 109-111
Moyser, 109
 Mulle, atte, 166
 Mullhet, 262
 Mullins, 97
 Muloek, 271
Mulso, 126
 Munro, 13
 Murford, 98
 Murray, 103, 173, 270
 Murray, Thomas (artist),
 11
Musgrave, 240
 Mussell, 47
 Myles, 49
 Naishe, *see* Nash
 Napier, 204
Napier, 56*, 129, 132
 Napier, Lord, 125
 Napier-Clavering, 125
 Nash, Nashe, Naishe, 46*,
 99*, 194, 236
 Nayle, 261
 Nayll, 97
 Neal, Neale, 96, 259, 262
 Neast, 48
 Neck, 236
Needham, 132, 133
 Nelson, 54
 Nelson, Viscount, 81
 Nettlefold, 123, 178
 Neville, Neville, Nevill, 1-4,
 45, 46, 143*, 182, 193,
 232
Neville, 244
 Neweomen, 185
Newdigate, 127
 Neweombe, 171
 Newesom, 87
 Newland, 54
 Newman, 49
Newport, Lord, 55
 Newton, 261

Nicholas, 236
 Nicholes, 235
 Nicholls, 100
Nightingale, 131
 Nipperd, 99
 Nipprell, 235
 Noble, 47
 Nokes, 99
 Norbury, 88, 91
 Norcliffe, 29
 Norfolk, 234
 Norfolk, Earl of, 83*
 Norfolk, Earldom of, 83
Norreys (Norris), Lord, 242
 Norris, 47, 97
 North, 142
 Northey, 169
 Northumberland, Duke of, 253
 Norton, 101, 173
 Norwich, 80*, 82
 Norwich, Bishops of, 60, 249
 Norwood, 100
 Nott, 102
 Nowell, 237
 Noyes, 49, 170
 Nugent, 261
 Nunn, 169
Nutt, 127

 Osborne, 99
 Obreane, 261
 O'Bronane, 22
 Odell, 168
 Ogden, 34
 Ogell, 257
 Ogilvy, 264*
 Ogle, 197
 Ohe, 261
 Okeford, 94
 Oldfield, 214
 Oliver, 171, 188
 O'Molloy, 22
Onslow, 129
 Oram, 48
 Orange, Prince of, 45, 262
 Orily, 261
Ormonde, Duke of, 131
 Ormonde, Earldom of, 78
 Ormonde, Earls of, 73
 Osborne, Osbourn, 53, 173
 259, 263
 Osler, 121, 177*
 Osmonderlawe, 90
 Otgher, 100
 Owen, 171, 179
Owen, 242

Owen ap Robert ap Howel, 217
 Owldes, 201

Packer, 241
 Page, 95
Page, 127
 Paget, 19, 122*, 175, 224
Paget, 122
 Paget, Lord, 122
Paine, 128
 Painter, 51
 Pairdice, 169
 Pake, 43
 Palairret, 45
 Palatine, The Prince, 259
 Palmer, 39*, 87, 94, 135, 175, 236, 237
 Palmes, 87, 106
 Pamfeld, 172
 Paradisc, 236
 Paramore, 85
Paravicin, 126
 Parker, 46, 234, 237, 239, 262*
Parker, 243
 Parkin, 225
 Parkins, 180
 Parkinson, 117
 Parks, 95
 Parnell, 41, 171
 Parris, 170, 238
 Parry, 13*, 181, 270
 Parsons, 96, 168, 236
 Parsons, *alias* Frewe, 52
Parthericke, 131, 244
 Partindger, 47
 Partridge, 7
 Pashin, 96
 Passall, 101
 Passhion, 48
Paston, 130
 Patie, *alias* Wheler, 49
 Pattison, 260
 Pavy, 167
 Payne, 7, 62, 103
Payne, 61
 Paynell, 255
Peach, 127
 Peacock, 72*, 257
 Peake, 191
Peake, 58
 Pearce, 171
 Pearson, 108, 169
 Peart, 95, 170
 Peasly, 170
 Peck, 227
Pedley, 127
 Peirson, 263
 Pekke, 37

Pembroke, Earl of, 74
Pendarves, 132
 Pendell, 175
 Pengelly, 39
 Penn, 226
 Penniston, 172
 Penny, Penney, 46, 96, 97, 238
 Pennyman, 25-32
Pennyman, 25
 Penpons, 42*
 Penris, de, 73
 Penson, Pensonn, 90, 168
 Percehay, 113
 Percivall, 174
 Perkins, 170
 Perron, du, 261
 Perrot, 206
 Perry, 49, 181
 Perse, 50
 Petch, 174
 Peter of Savoy, 77
 Petit, 93
Petit, 57
Petre, 56
 Phillipps, 97
 Phillips, 6, 259, 263
 Phillips, *alias* Joyner, 98
 Phippenny, 100
 Pickering, Pickeringe, 46, 173
 Pickerne, 214
 Pickles, 233
 Pierre, 246
 Pigot, Pygot, 41
Pigott, 55
Pike, 244
 Piles, 169
 Pilgrim, 95, 169
 Pilkington, 36*
 Pilley, 27
 Pinckney, 51, 52, 95
Pindar, 55
 Pinnick, 155
 Piper, *alias* Scoplehorne, 237
 Pitorre, 246
 Pitt, 34
 Pittman, 99
 Place, 226
 Plaice, 191
 Player, 170
Player, 57
 Playt, le, 33
Pley, 56
 Plomer, 7
Plott, 243
 Plumbe, 174
 Plumpton, 187
 Plunkett, 71
 Pointer, 96
 Pole, 269

Pole, 240
 Pole, de la, 83
 Pollard, 85, 235
Pollington, 103
 Pomfrett, 261
 Pomie, 238
 Pons, Reginald, 73
 Poore, 50, 95, 239
 Pope, 46, 185
 Popham, 98
 Porridge, 101
 Porter, 49, 50, 259
 Porter, de, 263
 Portington, 230
 Portman, 261
 Pountney, 99
Povey, 126
 Powell, 97, 98, 102, 218
 Powle, 47
Powtrel, 57
 Poynter, 12, 239
 Poynting, 178
 Poyntz, 87*
Poyntz, 242
 Prater, 50, 96, 171
 Pratt, 237
Pratt, 245
 Pratiel, de, 196*
 Pressy, 237
 Prettie, 167
 Prewett, 95
 Price, 10*, 11*, 12*, 260
Prichard, 241
 Prideaux, 262
 Primrose, 232
 Prinsep, 45
 Prior, 48, 214
Probert, 245
Proby, 58, 241*
Proger, 243
 Provost, 97
Pryce, 127
Puckle, 128
 Pudsey, 105
 Pugh, 238
 Pullen, Pullin, 53, 236
 Punfold, 235
 Purnell, 167
 Puxton, 169
 Pygot, *see* Pigot
 Pyke, 13*, 14*
 Pykman, 41

 Quarrell, 17*

 Rabbet, 236
 Rabbetts, 94, 95
 Radcliffe, 262; *see also*
 Ratcliffe

Radcliffe, *Ratcliff*, 245
 Ragland, 99
 Rainger, 239
 Randall, 218*
 Randoll, 94
 Ranger, 96
 Rasen, de, 3, 4, 143
 Ratcliffe, 262
 Rattew, 49, 239
 Rauff, 163*
 Rawlence, 49
 Rawlins, Rowlins, 212
Rawlins, 129
 Rawlinson, 121
 Rawson, 225
Raymond, 245
Raynardson, *see* *Reynardson*
 Rayne, 236
 Rayney, 59
Rayney, 59
 Raynolds, 59
Raynolds, 59
 Rea, 59
Rea, 59
 Read, 50, 100; *see also*
 Reade, Rede, Reed and
 Reid
Read, 59
 Reade, 48, 50, 239
Reade, 59
Reanaldes, *see* *Reynolds*
 Réau, 44*
 Reave, *see* Reeve and
 Reve
 Redding, 59
Redding, *Reding*, 59
Reddish, 57
Rede, 59*
 Redesdale, Lord, 84
Redhead, 60
Redman, 60*
 Redmayn, 89
Reed, 60
 Reepes, 60
Reepes, *Reppes*, 60
 Reeve, 174
Reeve, *Reave*, 60*; *see also*
 Reve
 Reid, 20
Reignolds, *see* *Reynolds*
 Reneu, 60
Reppes, *see* *Reepes*
 Reresby, 110
 Retford, 91*
Reve, 58
Revell, 60
Rewse, 61
Reyden, *Ryden*, *alias* *Ry-*
 dout, 63
Reymes, 55*
Reynardson, 61

Reyner, 61
Reynes, 61
 Reynolds, 62; *see also*
 Raynolds
Reynolds, *Reynalds*, *Rea-*
 naldes, *Reignolds*, 61*,
 62; *see also* *Raynolds*
Rhodes, 62
 Rhys Sais, 216
 Ricardus, Abbot of Welle-
 ford, 2
Rice, 62
Rich, 55, 62, 245
 Richard I, 3
 Richard II, 140
 Richard Fitz John, 77
 Richard ap Jevan David,
 216
 Richards, 62*, 178
Richards, 62*
 Richardson, 100, 102, 225
Richardson, 63
Richardson, *alias* *Hep-*
 borne, 63
 Richman, 96, 171
 Richmond, *alias* Webbe,
 170
Richmond, 103
 Rider, 97
Rider, 63
Ridout, *Rydout*, 63
Rigby, 63
Riggs, 63
Riley, 63
 Rina, 261
 Ring, 158, 159
Rippon, 63; *see also*
 Rypon
 Risbridge, 174
 Rivers, 173
Rivers, 63*
 Rivers, Earl, 37
 Rivers, Lord, 66
Robarts, *see* *Roberts*
Robbins, 63
 Robert ap Edward, 217
 Robert ap Howel, 215, 216
 Robert ap Howel of Mar-
 chwiell, 217
 Robert ap Jankin Morton,
 217
 Robert ap Joreth, 217
Robert ap Jowerth ap
 Howel, 217
 Robert Powell ap David,
 217, 218
 Roberts, 98, 146, 172, 217
Roberts, 64*
 Robertus capellanus, 2
 Robertus decanus et vi-
 carius de Kyrningtone,
 2

- Robins, 226
Robins, 64* ; see also *Robbins*
 Robinson, Robynson, 32*, 35, 54, 100, 106, 108, 133, 143*, 153*, 172
Robinson, 57, 64, 133*
Robotham, 134
 Robson, 7*
 Roby, 46
 Roche, 98
Rock, 134
Rockingham, Earl of, 126
Rockley, 130
 Rocliffe, 105
 Rodas, 174
Rodes, 134
Rodway, 134
 Roe, 135*, 246 ; see also *Rowe*
Roe, 134*
 Rogers, 98, 101, 231
Rogers, 131, 135*
 Rogerus filius Gerardi de Kyningtone, 2
Roise, 136
 Rokeyby, 193
 Rolle, 154, 156
Rolle, 243
Rolphe, 136
 Rolston, 230, 231
Rolt, 132
Romney, 136*
 Rook, 50
Rook, 136
Rookes, 136
 Roos, 147
 Roper, 151*, 228
Roper, 130
 Rose, 48, 95, 136, 167, 169, 171, 236, 237
Rose, 136*
Rosebery, Earl of, 232
Rosenbrick, 136
 Ross, 263
 Rosse, 263
Rosse, 136
Rossiter, 136
Rothwell, 137
 Rott, 169
 Rowbach, 137
Rowbach, Rowbacke, 137
 Rowden, 47
 Rowe, 198* ; see also *Roe*
Rowe, 134, 137, 198
 Rowell, de, 1, 2
 Rowland, 100, 148, 150*
 Rowlen, 95
Rowlett, 198
 Rowlins, 212
Rowse, 198
 Royal Society, 11
Roydhouse, 198
 Roydon, 218
Roys, 199
 Rudd, 199
Rudd, 199*
 Ruddle, 46
Ruddle, 199
 Rudyard, Ruddier, 212
Rugeley, 130
Rugg, 199
Rugge, 199
 Rumball, 94
 Rumsey, 52
 Rundle, 239
Rushe, 199
Rushworth, 245
 Russell, 94, 121, 171
Russell, 58, 128, 199*, 200
 Russia, Emperor of, 173
Rustat, 200
Ruthall, 200
Rutter, 200
Rydell alias Bonner, 200
Ryden, see *Reyden*
Ryder, see *Rider*
 Ryland, 20, 121
 Ryman, 96
 Rypou, 200
Rypon, 200
 Ryves, 238
Ryves, 200
 Rywell, 237
 Sabatier, 196
Sabb, 200
 Sabridge, 199
Sabridge, 199
Sacheville, 200
Sackville, Sackevill, 56, 200, 241
 Sadler, 47, 48, 49, 94, 100
Saffin, 201
 Sainsbury, 98
St. Asaph, Bishop of, 242
St. Aubyn, 201
 St. David's, Bishop of, 199
St. George, 201
St. Hill, 201
 St. John, 85
St. John, 241
 St. Paul, 192
St. Paul, 223
 St. Quentin, Seynt Quyn-tyne, 40*, 86, 183
Saker, 201
 Salisbury, Marquis of, 184
Salisbury, 242
Salkyns, 201
 Salmon, 201*
Salmon, 201*
 Salter, 96
 Saltfletby, de, 3, 4
 Saltmarsh, 25, 105
Saltonstall, 202
Salvador, 202
 Salvetti, Sallvetty, 272*
 Salvin, 187
Sammes, Sams, 129, 202*
Sammuel, 202
 Sampson, 53
 Samsburie, 49
Samuell, alias Samwell, 248
 Sancroft, 142
Sancto Cillia, de, 248
 Sandall, 168
Sandbache, alias Seinbishe, 248
 Sanders, 97 ; see also *Saunders*
Sanders, 127, 242, 243 ; see also *Saunders*
 Sanderson, 193
Sanderson, 248*
 Sandey, 260
 Sandford, Sannford, de. 40 ; see also *Sanford*
 Sandhef, 216
 Sandilands, 259
 Sands, 98
Sandwell, 248
 Sandwich, Earl of, 214*
Sandwich, 251
 Sandwith, 7, 189
 Sanford, 160 ; see also *Sandford*
 Sannde, 94
Sansee, 248
 Sansome, 50
 Santeley, 260
 Sapurton, 92*
 Sardagny, 246
Sare, 249
 Sartou, 27
 Saunders, 28 ; see also *Sanders*
Saunders, 56, 248, 249 ; see also *Sanders*
 Savage, 18*, 269
Savage, 249
 Savile, Sayvyle, 89*, 109, 184
Sawbridge, 249
Sawyer, 249*
 Say, Lord de, 90
 Sayer, 26
Sayer, 126, 249
Scacht, 249
Scambler, 249
 Scandaver, 47

- Scarburgh*, 249
Scarlett, 250
Scarsdale, Earl of, 129
Schomberg, Duke of, 70
Scoll, 239
Scoplehorne, 239
Scory, 250
Scott, Scot, 20*, 43*, 162, 236, 252
Scott, 241
Scottow, 250
Scowles, 250
Scrase, 250
Scriven, 99
Scutt, 237
Seale, 49
Seale, 250
Seaton, 228
Seaward, 258
Seazy, see Sessay
Seborne, 250
Sechions, 252
Seddon, 250
Sedgwick, Sedgweeke, 236
See, 250
Secde, 251
Seeline, 172
Segar, 251*
Séguier, 246, 247
Seinbishe, 248
Selke, 167*
Selleck, 251
Selman, Selyman, 175*
Selwyn, 251
Semple, 251
Sendal, 196, 197
Sendid, 239
Septvans, alias Harklute, 251
Sergeant, 251
Sergant, 251
Sergeant, 172
Serle, 251
Serril, 237
Sessions, alias Sechions, 250
Seward, 129
Seymour, 40, 90*
Seymour of Trowbridge, Lord, 208*
Seywell, 252
Shadwell, 51
Shadwell, 252
Shafto, 55
Shakerley, 252
Shakespeare, 252
Shalcross, 252
Shanke, 252
Shapleigh, 252
Shard, 50
Sharp, 165
Sharp, 252
Sharpe, 143, 158, 237
Sharpey, 252
Sharpleigh, 252
Sharrock, 253
Shaw, 57, 240, 253*
Shawe, 167
Shcaphard, see Shephard
Sheate, 98
Sheawley, 253
Shcers, 101
Sheffield, 261
Shelbury, 128
Sheldon, 186, 253*, 272
Sheldon, 56, 242, 253
Shelton, 253
Sheobridge, 254
Shephard, Sheaphard, 95, 254*
Sherborne, Abbot of, 163
Sherife, 254
Sherratt, 100
Sherwell, 175
Sherwin, 254
Sherwood, 262
Shettlworth, see Shuttleworth
Shillecock, 173
Shilleto, 254
Shipham, 254
Shipman, 232
Shippendale, 254
Shipway, 97
Shirbourn, de, 41
Shirceiff, Shiercliff, Schyrclyff, 254
Shirley, 242, 255
Short, 94
Short, 240, 255
Shortridge, 255
Shotesbroke, 37
Shounbergh, 260
Shovell, 255
Shrubsole, 255
Shuckburgh, 72
Shuger, 255*
Shuger, 255
Shuger, alias Hungerford, 255
Shute, 256
Shuter, 256
Shuttleworth, Shettlworth, 188, 257
Sibell, 97
Sidey, 256
Silbury, 236
Sill, 256
Sillesden, 256
Silverthorne, 239
Simings, 256
Simings, alias Symonings, 256
Simmons, 9
Simonds, 186
Simons, 256
Simpson, 10, 113; *see also* Symson
Simms, 47, 98
Sinclair, Synkler, 173
Singleton, 257
Skeggs, 257
Skeggs, 257
Skepper, 109
Skepper, 132
Skeres, 257
Skerne, 114
Skinner, Skynner, 48, 65, 257
Skinner, 257
Skipper, Skypper, 162*
Skipwith, 258
Skipwith, 55*
Skottow, 130
Slabrough, 261
Slade, 178
Slater, 245
Sleigh, 55
Slingsby, 36
Sloughter, 87
Smale, 85
Smethe, 165
Smith, Smith, 16, 20, 27, 36, 46, 48, 49, 51*, 53, 65, 95, 96, 100*, 107*, 115, 121*, 167, 169, 172, 173*, 174, 178, 235, 236*, 238, 258
Smith, 57, 240, 241
Smithson, 36
Smitten, 47
Smyethe, 38*
Smyth, 144, 171, 237
Smyth, 241
Snawsell, 105
Snelgar, 51, 97
Snelgrove, 237
Suell, 97
Soinerset, Earl of, 83
Sopton, 170
Sothill, 184
Souche, Souch, 91, 92; *see also* Zouch
Soanderland, see Sunderland
Southwick, Southwike, 171
Spackman, 49
Sparrowe, 97
Speering, 237
Spencer, Spenser, 33-34, 113, 239
Spencer, Spenser, 33, 128
Spender, 238
Spilman, Spelman, 113
Spinaye, 236

- Spinner, 238
 Spooner, 269
 Sprignell, 272
 Spring, 271
 Stacey, 148, 150
 Stafford, 110, 140*
 Stages, 237
 Stagg, 237
 Stakman, 168
Standish, 244
 Stanhope, 24
Stanhope, *Standhope*, 55
 Stanhowe, 42
 Stanley, 193, 217
 Stanmer, 49
 Stansfeld, de, 88*
 Stapleton, Stapilton, 31,
 104, 142, 186, 261
Stapleton, 103
 Stapleton, Barony of, 104,
 107
 Stapleton, Lord, 104
 Starke, 47
Starling, 56
 Staunton, 42
 Staveley, 147, 232
 Steele, 189
 Stephens, Steephens, 168,
 169, 262
 Sterling, 263*
Sterne, 130
 Stevens, Steevens, 167*,
 237
 Stevenson, 16*, 122
 Steward, 5, 247, 258, 259,
 260
 Stewart, 203
 Stichall, 97
 Stickland, 214
 Stockdale, 109, 110, 118
 Stokes, Stoakes, 49*, 206,
 258
 Stokesley, 184
 Stonax, 239
 Stone, 261
 Stoner, 162
 Stopford, Stopphorth, 71
 Storke, 98, 170
 Story, 259
Stradling, 243
 Strange, Strainge, 51, 158
 Strangridge, 98
 Strangways, Strangwaies,
 105, 189, 259
Stratford, 242
 Stratton, 81, 170
 Street, Streete, 49*, 235,
 236
 Strickland, 111, 187
 Stringer, 194
 Strode, 87
Strode, 243
- Stronge, 170*
 Stubbs, 157-159
Stubbs, 157, 159
 Sturges, 169
 Sturropp, 53
 Style, 67
 Subdeane, 96
 Suekling, 81
 Suffolk, Dukedom and
 Marquessate of, 83
 Sunderland, Sounderland,
 144*
Surrenden, 134
 Sutton, 102, 201
Sutton, 129
 Swan, Swanne, 113, 144*
 Swayne, 171
 Swift, Dean, 70
 Sybill, 41
 Sydenham, 40*
 Syer, 166
 Sykes, 234
Symonings, 256
 Symson, 167
 Synkler, *see* Sinclair
- T . . rar, 173
 Tailor, *see* Taylor,
 Tame, 170
 Tamperd, 48
 Tanat, 154, 156
 Tanered, Tankard, 107,
 113*
 Tangye, 124
 Tanner, 49*
 Tany, de, 78
 Tapp, 168
 Tapper, 96
 Tassell, 144
 Taylor, Tailor, 20, 31, 34,
 47, 100, 123, 167, 173*,
 177, 228, 272
 Teagu, 100
 Tempest, 104, 108, 117,
 183, 186, 206
 Temple, 139
Temple, 132
 Templer, 236*
 Tems, 263
 Teneche, 163
 Theobald Walter, 73, 74
 Thimbleby, 231
 Thomas, 17, 173, 237
Thomas, 57, 244
 Thomas capellanus, 2
 Thomas ap John Griffith,
 216
 Thomas, *alias* Morgan, 163
 Thompson, 138, 173, 184,
 259; *see also* Tompson
- Thompson*, 57
Thomson, 56, 58
 Thorne, 49, 238
 Thornehill, 41
 Thorney, 227
 Thornton, 107
Thorold, 56
 Thorowgood, 158
Thorowgood, 241
 Thorpe, 51
 Thresher, 96, 97
 Thurlby, Thurlbie, 54, 163
 Thurman, *alias* Durman,
 96
 Thursecross, 232
 Thwenge, 186
 Tillinge, 168
 Tilly, 51
 Tilston, 218
 Tilton, 97
 Tinley, 225*
 Tipper, 47, 261
 Tobie, 238
 Toocketts, 28
 Toll, 151
 Toller, 146*, 148, 152*,
 153
Tolson, 241
 Tomes, 98
 Tomlinson, 180
 Tompson, 51; *see also*
 Thompson
- Toogood, 170
 Tooke, 9
 Tooker, 51, 169
Tooker, 245
Torriano, 126
 Townley, 118
Townley, 244
 Townsend, 235
Towry, 240
Towse, 56
 Towsey, 237
 Trailford, 174
Travers, 223
 Traves, 160*
 Travis, 170
 Treeton, 54
 Tresulgam, 90
 Trewe, 167
 Trewman, 52
 Triennell, 167
 Tristram, Trystam, 168
 Trollop, 105*
 Trote, 40*
 Trotman, 146
Trotman, 131
 Trott, 7
 Trotter, 99, 232*
Trotter, 131
 Trowbridge, 48
 Tuck, 258

- Tucker, 47, 102
 Tuckie, 96
 Tudor Trevor, 216, 218
 Tuffey, 158
 Tuggwell, 48
Turberville, 129
 Turner, 27, 188*
Turner, 55*
 Twining, 48
 Twisden, 259
Twitham, 251
 Tye, de, 78-82
Tye, 79
Tyldestey, 244
 Tyller, 170
 Tymperley, 262
 Tyreconnell, Countess of,
 70
Tyrell, 56, 126

 Ufford, 80
 Uggethale, Uggeshale,
 Hugethale, de, 81*
 Underwood, 174
Unwood, 244
 Ussher, Archbishop, 205
 Utens, 260

Van, 245
 Van Arnheim, 45
Vandeput, 57
 Vanderloss, 173
 Vanderstegen, 197
 Vandervelde, 213, 214
 Van Diest, 124
 Van Hassevelt, 54
 Vanloere, 22
 Van Nuffel, 259
 Vanughan, 98, 173
 Vanughan, 242, 243
 Vanvasour, 73, 183, 184*,
 192
Vanables, 57
 Vanour, 92
 Vanerdun, de, 74, 75*, 76*,
 195*
 Vere, 53
 Vere, Lord, 102
 Verlie, 94
 Verney, 126
 Vernon, 56
Vescey, 223
 Vickers, 193
 Vieu, 93
 Vignoles, des, 45
 Villiers, Villers, 151*

 Vincent, Vyncent, 48, 170,
 193
Vincent, 243
 Vinicombe, 155
 Vittall, 102
 Vize, 48

 Wade, 234
 Wadley, 258
 Wainwright, Waynwright,
 100, 172
 Waite, 157, 158
 Wake, 30, 161, 167, 263
 Wakefield, 116
 Wakham, 238
 Waldegrave, 271
 Walker, 189, 226
Walker, 245
 Walklyn, 165*
Wall, 57, 58
 Waller, 71, 246
 Wallis, 134
Walmsley, 244
 Walsh, 103
Walsh, 242
 Walter, 54
 Walters, 20
 Walworth, 87
Wanley, 56
 Ward, 13*
Warde, 129
 Wardlie, 173
 Wardour, Warder, 210,
 261
 Ware, 22
 Warner, 102
 Warner, 132, 241
 Warr, Lord de la, 247
 Warre, la, 88
Warren, 126
 Warrington, 7
 Warton, 30*
 Warwick, Earl of, 270
 Waselyn, 143
 Washington, 7
 Washington, George, 205
 Waterhouse, 32, 192, 225
 Waterman, 170, 237
 Waterton, 104, 105
 Watson, 23, 32, 49, 53,
 151*
Watson, 58, 126, 245
 Wawton, 43
 Waymouth, 19
 Waynard, 259
 Wayte, 118
 Weare, 94
Weaver, 127
 Webb, Web, 34, 53, 99*,
 168, 235

Webb, 56, 240
 Weekes, Weeks, 49, 238,
 239
 Weight, 98
Weldon, 56
 Wellbeloved, 20*
 Wellesborne, 256
 Wellington, Welyngton,
 79*, 80*, 81*, 82
Wellington, Welyngton, 79,
 80
 Wells, 171
 Welsh, 261
 Welshman, 96
Wellden, 56
 Wentworth, 117, 185, 234,
 271
Wentworth, 240
Wescomb, 126
 West, Weste, 96*, 98, 167,
 170, 171, 184, 192, 214,
 236, 269
 Westfield, 171
 Westmeath, Earl of, 261
 Weston, 49, 98
 Wetherington, 160
 Wex, 48
 Whalley, 207*
 Wharton, 175
Wharton, 130
 Whatly, 97
 Wheatley, 226
 Wheeler, Wheler, 49*, 94,
 167, 169, 209-215, 238
 Whipple, 207
 White, 15, 48, 51*, 168,
 172, 239
 Whitehall, 186
Whitehall, 128
 Whitlocke, 96, 171
 Whitmarsh, Whitmersh,
 97
 Whitmore, 120
 Whytlegh, 160
 Whytty, *alias* Knight, 237
 Widdrington, 187
 Wilberforce, 269
 Wild, de, 216
 Wild, *see* Wylde
 Wilde, *alias* Christopher,
 168
 Wilford, 259
 Wilkins, 152*, 168, 170
 Wilkinson, 16
Wilkinson, 128
 Wilkinson, *alias* Edisbury,
 217
 Willelmus, Abbot of
 Crokesden, 2
 Willelmus capellanus, 2
 Willelmus capellanus de
 Habrug, 1

- Willelmus, Prior of Elsham, 2
 Willesthorp, 39*
 Willet, 235
 William ap Madoc, 216
 William ap Robert ap David ap Cruflith, 217
 Williams, 50, 52*, 97, 101, 169, 174, 238
Williams, 128, 129, 243
 Williamson, 228
Williamson, 57
 Williat, 99
 Willington, 180
 Willis, 172
 Willoughby, Wyllughby, 88, 91, 258
 Wills, 144*
Willys, 58
 Wilson, 36, 50, 145*, 146, 194
 Wilsthorpe, 231
 Wilts, Earl of, 161
 Winchcombe, 51, 98
 Winchilsea, Earl of, 135
 Wines, 101
 Wingate, 19, 231*
 Winge, Wynge, 173
 Wingfield, 82
Winn, 242
 Winne, Wynne, 52, 210, 211, 213, 215
 Winter, 71
 Wintley, 54
 Wise, 48, 213, 214
 Wittell, 185
 Wixe, 51
 Wodame, 239
 Wollaston, Woolaston, 146, 151*, 152*
 Wolryche-Whitmore, 120
 Wood, 98, 112, 173, 175, 233
 Woodham, 13
 Woodhouse, 147*, 238
 Woodroffe, Woodroofe, Woodruff, 170, 186, 236
 Woodville, *see* Wydevyll
Woodward, 55
 Woolles, 50
 Woolley, 237
 Wormeley, 23, 24, 193, 194
 Worsley, 31, 32
Worsley, 131
 Wortley, 191
Woulfe, 251
 Wren, Wrenne, 169*, 239
Wrey, 243
 Wright, 13, 101, 272
Wyborne, 251
 Wydevyll, 37*
 Wybum, de, 3
 Wyke, 162
 Wyld, 174
 Wyldon, 36
 Wynne, *see* Winne
 Wythpole, 86
 Wyvell, 111-113
Wyvell, 111
Yallop, 57
 Yarburgh, Yarbrough, 23-25, 110
Yarburgh, 23
 Yardley, Yerdley, 89
Yarmouth, *Viscount*, 130
 Yeatman, 95
 Yeo, 67*
 Yong, 85
 York, 256
York, 256
 York, Archbishop of, 130
 York, Dean of, 110
 York, Duke of, 131
 Yorke, 99, 235
Yorke, 131
 Young, Younge, 8, 54*, 94, 95, 97*, 172, 239; *see also* Yong
 Younghusband, 144*
 Yoward, 27
 Zouch, 258; *see also* Souche

INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

- Abbotsley, 127
 Aberford, 185*
 Abergwill, 242
 Abertamat, 154
 Abinbury, Abybury,
 217*, 219
 Abingdon, 68, 237
 Abynton, North, 208
 Acaster, 35, 36*
 Acaster Selby, 35
 Acklam, 241
 Acton (Middlesex), 59
 Addington, 129
 Adwick le Street, 185*
 Agden, 57
 Aileburgh (? Aldborough),
 59
 Aleonbury, 6*, 7*
 Aldborough (Norfolk), 59
 Aldborough, Aldburgh (co.
 York), 39, 93*
 Aldbourne, Alborne, Aw-
 borne, 48, 98, 239
 Aldeburgh, Aldborough
 (Suffolk), 57
 Alderbury, 50, 172
 Aldermaston, 241
 Alderton, 48
 Aldward, 245
 Aldwark, 245
 Aleppo, 155
 Alkham, 85
 All Cannings, 49, 52, 94,
 168, 236
 Allerthorpe, 35
 Almondbury, 233
 Alport, 198
 Alta Rothing, *see* High
 Roding
 Althorpe, near Packing-
 ton, 149
 Alton, 253
 Alvaston, 150
 Alveley (Salop), 89
 Alwoodley, 182
 America, 204; Chicago, 14;
 Hopley, 21; Georgia,
 72*; Pennsylvania, 205;
 Philadelphia, 21, 181;
 South Carolina, 196,
 197; United States, 18,
 21; Virginia, 205
 Amersfort, Am'sford, 257
 Amersham, 128
 Amesbury, 48, 49*, 97,
 168, 237*, 239
 Amesbury, West, 239
 Amotherby, 36
 Amphill, 138
 Amring Hall, 127
 Amsterdam, 53*, 54*, 99,
 101*, 102*, 103, 172*,
 173*, 174*, 175*, 202,
 259*, 260*, 263*
 Anglesey, 256
 Anjou, 141
 Antony, 154*, 155*, 156
 Antron, 154
 Antwerp, 263
 Appleby (co. Line.), 4
 Appleton (co. York), 109*,
 110*
 Aps, 132
 Aqualate, 175
 Arbury, Ardbury, 127
 Arcled, 208
 Ardsley, East, 253
 Arklow, Arclo, 73, 74, 77
 Arksey, 194*, 224, 227,
 228*, 229*
 Arnolen, 73
 Arnheim, Arnham, 99,
 272
 Arundel, 67, 188
 Aryholme, *see* Eryholme
 Ascoke, 205
 Ascome (? Axholm), Isle
 of, 128
 Ascott, 126
 Ash (Kent), 251
 Ashbourne, Ashborne,
 Ashburn, 6, 208
 Ashby, 240
 Ashe (co. Durham), 107
 Ashenden, Asshendon, 41
 Ashkirk, 205
 Ashlington, 49
 Ashmore, 94
 Ashney, 93
 Ashton Gyfford, 171
 Ashton Keynes, 95, 98
 Ashton, Long, 171
 Ashton, West, 239
 Ashton (Wilts), 94
 Ashurst, 193
 Askeby (? Asby), Magna,
 160
 Askeby (? Asby), Parva,
 160
 Aslacton, 151
 Asserton in Berwick St.
 James, 167
 Astley (Salop), 89
 Astley (co. Worc.), 38
 Aston *juata* Birmingham,
 222*
 Aston (Cheshire), 55
 Aston upon Trent, 188
 Aston (co. York), 106
 Atherstone-on-Stour, 220,
 221*, 222*
 Aughton, 26
 Austhorpe, 92
 Avebury, 95, 96, 170
 Avon Dassett, 55
 Avon, Aven (Wilts), 239
 Awdby (? Aunby), 115
 Axbridge, 268
 Axwell, 125
 Aylesford, 134, 135*
 Aylsham, 271
 Aynho, 23
 Ayrshire, 16
 Badbury in Chisledon,
 167, 236
 Badsworth, 107*
 Baginton, 140, 222
 Bagot's Bromley, 140*
 Bainton, in Edington, 238
 Bala, 179
 Balcombe, 68
 Balligaveran, 76
 Balligossan, 74
 Ballsgrove, 204, 205*
 Balls Park, 58
 Ballygall, 204
 Ballymadun, 269
 Balne Hall, 23, 24
 Baluchistan, 223
 Bampton (Devon), 205
 Bandon, Manor of, 161
 Bangor, 220
 Barbachlaw, 205
 Barbary, 175

- Barford St. Martin, 47,
 48, 172, 237
 Barley, 154, 155*
 Barlings, *see* Berl'
 Barnborough, 193
 Barnbow, 185, 186*
 Barnby Don, 25*, 194*,
 230*
 Barnhill, 104
 Barnoldswick, 118
 Barnsley, 194
 Barnstaple, 129
 Barrington Hall, 131
 Barsham juxta Beccles,
 78, 79, 80*, 81*
 Barsham, West, 201
 Barton (co. Berks), 59
 Barton-on-Humber, 141*,
 193
 Barton under Needwood,
 242
 Barton (co. Oxon.), 107
 Barton Segrave, 128
 Barvon, in Downton, 168
 Barwick-in-Elmet, 183,
 184*, 185*, 186*, 187*,
 188*, 206*
 Basingstoke, 98
 Basingthorpe, 128
 Batavia, 181
 Bath, 94, 124, 187
 Batley Hall (co. York),
 227
 Batton Parva, 97
 Bavent, North, 47
 Baxham Hall, 132
 Baydon, 239
 Beadesert, 19, 122
 Bean Pré, 243
 Beckenham, Bekynham,
 41, 93; *see also* Betten-
 ham
 Beckington, *see* Bucking-
 don
 Bedale, Bedall, 188*
 Beddington, Bedyngton,
 161
 Bedfordshire, 17, 23, 138,
 151*, 152*, 153, 161,
 198, 231
 Bedingham, Bedyngham,
 42
 Bedminster, 138
 Bedwell, 217*
 Bedwyn, Great, 47, 239
 Beeby, 150*
 Beeleigh, Bileigh, Bylegh,
 88*
 Beer in Seaton, 163
 Beetley, Betele, 79
 Bekebi, *see* Bigby
 Belford, 144
 Belgium, 124
 Belstead, 61
 Benenden, *see* Beveden
 Bengal, 45
 Bentley in Framfield, 65
 Bentley (co. York), 262
 Beoley, 186
 Bere Ferrers, 207
 Bergen op Zoom, 103, 173,
 260, 261*, 262
 Bergerac, 176*
 Berkshire, 46*, 48, 50, 51,
 53, 59, 63, 68, 69, 97*,
 98, 138, 167*, 171, 181,
 208, 236, 237, 238, 239,
 241, 250, 267
 Berl' (? Barlings), 2
 Berrow Court, 122, 123
 Berry (? Bury), 32, 33
 Berwick St. James, 167
 Berwick St. John's, 95
 Beswick (co. York), 106
 Bettenham (? Becken-
 ham), 134
 Beveden (? Benenden),
 139
 Beverley, 30*, 31*, 32,
 109, 110*, 111*, 113*,
 114, 115, 116*, 137
 Beverley Minster, 31, 32*,
 115, 117
 Bewdley, 16, 181
 Bewick, 115*
 Bickerstaffe, 193
 Bigby, Bekebi, Bekeby,
 1*, 3*, 4*, 143*
 Bileigh, *see* Beeleigh
 Billingbeare, 244
 Bilton, 105
 Birkin, 229, 231*, 232*
 Birmingham, 16, 20, 21,
 120, 121*, 122, 123*,
 124*, 125*, 175*, 176*,
 177*, 178*, 181, 222*
 Biscay, Bay of, 197
 Bishop Burton, 30, 31*
 Bishop's Cannings, 35, 47,
 51, 96
 Bishopston (Wilts), 94,
 236
 Blackwell (co. Derby), 225
 Blandford, 171
 Blatchington, 250
 Blatherwycke, 110
 Blathroyd, 109
 Blickling, 245
 Blithfield, 139, 140
 Bluns Court, in Potterne,
 169
 Blyth, Blythe, 193, 229*
 Bodmin, Bodamian, Bod-
 man, 38, 90
 Bohemia, 259, 260, 261*,
 263
 Bokeland, *see* Buckland
 Bolingbroke, 162
 Bolton, 123
 Bolton in the Moors, 118
 Bolton Percy, 109, 110*
 Bolton (co. York), 105
 Bommel, Bomell, 100
 Bordesley, 222
 Bornholm, Borne Hollom,
 173
 Boroughbridge, Burgh-
 bryg, 39, 93
 Borrough, 241
 Borwick Hall, 241
 Bosch, Bosh, 258
 Bosworth, 146
 Boudreaux, 38
 Boulogne next the Sea,
 249
 Boun, in Warminster, 238
 Bourne, 66
 Bournemouth, 175, 176*
 Bower Chalk, 96, 97
 Bowood, 66
 Bowthorpe Hall, 57
 Boxley, 135
 Boylestone, Boilston, 92
 Boyne, The, 70
 Boyton, 51, 95, 172, 235,
 238
 Bracewell, 104, 183
 Brackenborough, 189
 Braddon (? Brading), 96
 Bradelie, 140
 Bradford (co. Devon), 40
 Bradford (Wilts), 47, 56,
 171, 235
 Bradford (co. York), 137,
 229
 Bradley, near Feckenham,
 220, 221
 Bradley, North, 46, 239
 Bradley (Wilts), 97
 Bradley Woods (Devon),
 207
 Braghton (? Broughton),
 91*
 Braintfield, 257
 Braithwell, Braywell, 192,
 194*, 223, 224*, 225*,
 226
 Bramham Biggin, 184
 Bramley Grange, 224
 Brampton (co. York), 107
 Bramshall, 140
 Brancepeth, 248
 Branccliffe, 230
 Braxted, Little, 64
 Bray (Ireland), 77
 Breadsall, 106

- Breakswood, 130
 Breamore, 50, 169
 Brecon (Brecknock), co., 66
 Brecon (town), 66
 Breda, 99, 174; *see also* Brgda
 Brede, 60
 Bredy, Long, 62
 Bredy, Parva, 58
 Bremhill, 47, 95, 96, 167
 Brentwood, 56
 Bretton, 234
 Bretton Hall, 240
 Bretton, West, 65
 Brgda (? Breda), 54
 Bridekirk, 241
 Bridgewater, 138, 177, 267
 Brielle, Brill, 53*, 173
 Brighton, 122, 175
 Brightwell, 186
 Brightwell Hall, 245
 Brigmerston, 95
 Brimley, 57
 Brinkworth, 47, 48, 237, 239*
 Bristol, 16, 20*, 31, 44, 57, 98, 157, 158, 200, 221, 222
 British Guiana, 18
 Broad Chalke, 48*, 238
 Broad Hinton, 94, 170, 235, 236, 238
 Broad Nymet, Broad-nymet, 56
 Broadtown (Wilts), 94
 Brockdish, 128
 Brockford, 130
 Brockhampton, 130
 Brocklesby, 93
 Bromfield, 215*, 218*
 Bromham (Wilts), 51, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 169, 236
 Bromley, *see* Bagot's
 Bromley
 Bromley (co. Kent), 41*
 Bromsgrove, 177
 Bromwich, West, 16, 21, 120, 121, 122*, 123, 175
 Bron-y-clydwr, 179*
 Brooksby, 152, 153
 Brotherton, 184
 Broughton in Craven, 186
 Broughton (Hants), 51, 169
 Broughton (co. Lincoln), *see* Braghton
 Broughton Tower, 257
 Browne's Hospital, Stamford, 158, 159*
 Brussels, 184, 259
 Bruton, 138
 Buckingdon (? Beckington), 46
 Buckingham, 254, 267
 Buckinghamshire, 67, 93, 136, 151*, 152*, 153, 214, 231, 256, 267
 Buckland, Bokeland (Dorset), 38
 Buckland Dinham, 95
 Buckland Monachorum, 240
 Buerton, 201
 Bulford, 95, 169, 239
 Bulkington, Buckingham, 46, 51
 Bullington, 105
 Bulwick, 134, 135
 Bunker's Hill, 205
 Buntingford, 139
 Burcombe, 171
 Burcombe, North, 50
 Burcot Grange, 177
 Burdon, 228
 Burdrop in Chisledon, 167
 Bures St. Mary, 256
 Burford, 95, 172
 Burgate (Hants), 46
 Burgh by Aylsham, 271
 Burgh St. Margaret, 271
 Burgh St. Peter, 82
 Burghwallis, 68
 Buriton, 55
 Burnby, 68
 Burneside, 104
 Burnham, 128, 130
 Burnsall, 117
 Burrough, 131
 Burss, 263
 Burstead, Great, 43
 Burstwick, 232
 Burton Dassett, 251
 Bury (co. Lanc.), *see* Berry
 Bury St. Edmunds, 69, 142
 Buscot, 171
 Bushy Hall, 245
 Buxton, 131
 Buy, 249
 Bworas, 216
 Bylegh, *see* Beeleigh
 Bynions Close in Shepton, 152
 Cadbury, North, 166
 Caerlaverock, 78
 Caistor, 158
 Calais, 7, 100, 174*
 Callington, 154, 155*
 Calne, Cawne, 235, 236
 Cambrai, 186*, 187*, 188
 Cambridge, 68, 230
 Cambridgeshire, 68, 139, 157
 Cambridge University, 131, 142, 205, 263;
 Caius Coll., 157; Clare Hall, 224; Emmanuel Coll., 146, 147*; Gonville and Caius Coll., 35; Jesus Coll., 23; St. John's Coll., 191, 225, 232, 249
 Campden, 200
 Campsall, 23*, 24*
 Campsmount, 24
 Cannings, *see* All Cannings and Bishop's Cannings
 Cannoek, 138
 Cannons, 243
 Canon Pyon, 129
 Canta, 38
 Canterbury, 27, 65, 128, 246*, 252, 267
 Cardigan, co., 243
 Cardington, 127
 Cardinham, 266
 Carlton (co. York), 117*, 186
 Carnarvon, co., 242
 Carn Lloyd, 243
 Carolina, South, 196, 197
 Carshalton, Kersalton, 161
 Carvoar, 42
 Cashel, Liberties of, 70, 71
 Casthorpe, 91*
 Castle Camps, 55
 Castle Combe, 97
 Castle Dodington (? Donington), 69
 Castle Eaton, 48*, 239
 Castlemaine, 206
 Castres, 196*, 197, 246
 Catecombe, 238
 Catfoss, 113, 114*, 115*, 116
 Catwick, 32
 Cauley, *see* Corley
 Cavan, co., 22
 Cave, North, 107, 108*
 Cayton, 35, 112*, 113*
 Chaddesley, 84
 Chalgrave, 151
 Chapmanslade, 48, 168
 Chappel Marsh, 62
 Charcott in Leigh, 135
 Charford, 46
 Charing, 214*, 215
 Charleot in Bremhill, 95
 Charlton (Berks), 250
 Charlton (Wilts), 96, 167, 170, 237

- Charnham Street, in Hungerford, 236
 Charnock, *see* Heath Charnock
 Chatham, 217, 218
 Cheam, 132
 Checkley, 207
 Cheddleton, 207
 Chelmsford, 68, 268
 Chelsea, 240
 Cherry Burton, 190
 Chertsey, 240
 Cheshire, 138, 201*, 208
 Chessington, 213
 Chester, 21, 241, 242
 Chester Castle, 242
 Chesterfield, 20, 137, 225
 Cheverell, Great, 237
 Cheverell, Little, 46, 49*, 95, 167
 Chevet, 232
 Chicago, 14
 Chicheley, 132, 145*, 151*, 152, 153*
 Chichester, 254
 Chicklade, 238
 Chiddingstone, 59
 Chilmark, 99, 170
 Chilton Foliat, 50
 Chilton (Wilts), 170, 237
 Chipchase, 240
 Chippenham, 96, 97, 236
 Chipping Wycombe, 67
 Chirk Castle, 243
 Chirkland, 215
 Chirton, 96
 Chisnabury, 238
 Chisleton, 96, 167*, 170
 Chislehurst, Cheselherst, 41
 Chiswick, 45
 Chitterne All Saints, 48
 Chitterne St. Mary, 52, 236, 237
 Chivers Hall, 241
 Christian Malford, 94, 96
 Chudehusband, 170
 Church Fenton, 232
 Churston Ferrers, 208
 Clute, 167, 170
 Cirencester, 68
 Clack, *see* Clarke
 Clandon, West, 129
 Clanwilliam, 71
 Clapham (co. Beds), 198
 Clare, co., 77
 Clarke (? Clack), 98
 Clatford, 46
 Claydon (Bucks), 231
 Clay Hill (Middx), 18
 Cleasby, 26
 Clee, 68
 Clegge Hall, 58
 Clèdes, 246
 Clent, 123
 Clerkenwell, 63, 242, 245
 Cleve Anstey, Cleeveaney, 170
 Cleveland, 27, 112, 186
 Cleveland (? Beveland), 53
 Clifton, 245
 Clifton (Beds), 152, 161
 Clifton, near Bristol, 20
 Clint, 183
 Cloughton, 185
 Clovelly, Cloveley, 42
 Clowance, 201
 Cly in Bangor, 220
 Clyffe Pypard, 50, 94, 237
 Coate in Bishop's Canning's, 51
 Cobham, 20
 Cochrane, 205*
 Codford, 169
 Codford St. Mary, 167
 Codford St. Peter, 96, 171
 Coker, East, *see* Esteoket
 Colchester, 225
 Cold Heindly, 234
 Coldsone Grange, 128
 Cole Orton, 150
 Coleshill, 226, 245
 Colham, 166
 Collingborne, 46
 Collingborne Ducis, 97
 Collingborne Kingston, 169, 236*, 238
 Colton (Norfolk), 135
 Columb John, 243
 Combe Bisset, 171
 Comber, 153
 Compton Bassett, 238
 Compton Chamberlaine, 236
 Conisborough, 191*, 192*, 193*, 194*
 Constable Burton, 113
 Copenhagen, Copenmanhaven, 100, 193
 Coppenhall, 140
 Coreley, 129
 Cork, co., 205
 Corley, Cauley, 165
 Cornwall, 38, 42, 57, 64, 90, 137, 138, 154*, 168, 201, 266, 268
 Corsham, 46, 48
 Corsley, 48, 95, 168, 237, 238
 Corston, 46
 Corton in Boyton, 51
 Costow in Wroughton, 49
 Cotes on this side Trent, 251
 Cotheridge, *see* Letheridge
 Cotmarsh in Broad Hinton, 170
 Coton, 245
 Cotterell, 243
 Cottingham, 112*, 113
 Cotton, Great, 69
 Coventry, 87, 164, 177, 256
 Cowbridge, 100
 Cowehaies, 239
 Cowling, 188
 Cowton, South, 164
 Craigmure, 205
 Crakemars, 208
 Cranborne, 99
 Cransley, 133
 Craven (Lancashire), 254
 Craven (co. York), 117*, 118, 186
 Crawley (co. Bucks), 151
 Crewkerne, 144
 Crich, Critch, 147
 Cricklade St. Sampson's, 94
 Croglin Hall, 240
 Cromwellbotham, 185
 Crossehill, near Halifax, 32
 Croston, 32
 Croxdale, 187
 Croxden, Crokest', 2
 Croxtou, 127
 Croydon, 30 66*, 185
 Crudwell, 47
 Cumberland, co., 116, 187
 Cumnor, 72
 Cuphull, 128
 Curley in Woodham Walter, 88
 Dalby (co. York), 112
 Damerham, 51, 52, 170
 Damory Court (Dorset), 200
 Danby, Magna, 164
 Danby, Parva, 164
 Darlaston, 251
 Dartmouth, 155
 Datchet, 210, 214*
 Dauntsey, 96, 236*
 Dauphiné, 246
 De . . . , 174
 Dean (Wilts), 167
 Deane (co. Gloucester), 101
 Debben, 28

- Deben (river), 125
 Deepdene, 55
 De la Pree, 177
 Delft, 53, 100*, 103, 174
 Denaby, 192
 Denbigh, 61, 62*, 173
 Denbigh, co., 18, 217, 219*
 Dendermonde, Dendermoone, 260
 Denmark, 100, 101, 103, 173
 Deptford, Deptford (Middlesex), 102, 127
 Deptford Strand, 217
 Deptford, Deptford (Wilts), 97, 238
 Derby, 147*, 209*, 210
 Derby School, 147
 Derbyshire, 5*, 60, 62, 92, 106, 110, 137, 146, 147, 148, 150, 186, 194, 198*, 208*, 225*, 253
 Deritend, 222
 Deverell, 249
 Devizes, 49, 50*, 51, 95, 96, 97, 168, 169, 235, 236*
 Devizes Green, 49
 Devonshire, 5, 39*, 42, 67*, 69*, 85*, 87, 95, 137, 138, 155*, 156, 160, 161, 163, 164, 200, 201, 205, 207, 208, 252, 255, 259, 267*, 268*
 Dewlish, Deuceless, 38
 Dewsbury, 227
 Bidley, 17*
 Dieppe, Deepe, 246, 263
 Dilton, 245
 Dilton in Westbury, 171, 235
 Dilton (Wilts), 47
 Dinton, 170
 Diss, 69
 Ditchampton, 97
 Ditton, 58
 Ditton Park, 244
 Doddington, 268
 Doncaster, 20, 23*, 24*, 25*, 191, 192, 223, 224*, 228*, 229, 248
 Donhead St. . . ., 94
 Donhead St. Mary, 47, 236, 237
 Donington in Holderness, 107
 Donington in Holland, 65
 Donuende (? Downend), 162
 Doorns, 131
 Dorchester, 239, 268
 Dorles, 73*
 Dorsetshire, 38, 48, 50*, 62*, 65, 66, 69, 94, 136, 138*, 139, 168, 171*, 200, 237*, 239, 268
 Dort, 52, 53, 100, 102*, 212, 259
 Douay, 260
 Dover, 63, 65, 119, 120*
 Downham, 245
 Downton, 50, 51*, 98, 168, 237
 Draycott in Chisledon, 170
 Drayton (Middx.), 166
 Drayton, West, 166
 Drogheda, 204
 Dry Doddington, 163
 Dublin, 21, 22, 70*, 71, 72, 204*, 215*, 246
 Dublin Castle, 74
 Dudmaston Hall, 120
 Duffield, 147
 Dulborough, 52
 Dundonald, 205
 Dunhague, 53, 99, 173
 Dunhamstede, 79
 Dunken Halgh, 244
 Dunsley, 133
 Dunteryssh, 38
 Durham, 29*, 109
 Durham, Bishoprick of, 108
 Durham, co., 107, 125, 127, 187, 224*, 248
 Durrington (Wilts), 94, 95, 96*, 167, 171, 237
 Earl Stoke, Earlstoke, 46, 47, 50, 236*
 Eastchurch (Kent), 272
 Eastcot in Urchfont, 49
 Eastern Countries, 262
 Easterton, 46, 171
 Easton, 127
 Easton (Wilts), 51
 Eastwick, 128
 Eaton, 208
 Ebberston, Eberstone, 115
 Ecclesfield, 225*, 233
 Ecclesfield Hall, 254
 Edenham, 141
 Edgbaston, 122, 123*, 124*, 125*, 175*, 177, 178*
 Edgehill, 26
 Edinburgh, 124
 Edington, 46, 99, 238
 Edlington (co. York), 192, 194
 Edmonton, 128, 129
 Edstone, 113
 Edwinstow, 226
 Egmanton, 40
 Elcombe in Wroughton, 46, 170
 Eling, 44, 96
 Ellianore (? Elsinore), 101
 Ellingdon *alias* Wroughton, 47
 Elmleden, 105
 Elmham Hall, 79
 Elmham, North, 79*
 Elmham, South, 80*, 81*
 Elmley, Emeley, 108
 Elmstead (Kent), 165
 Elnton, Elmton, 6
 Elsham, Ellesham, Ellesh', 1, 2
 Elsinore, *see* Ellianore
 Elslack, 117
 Eltham, 57
 Elton Hall, 241
 Elvaston, 55
 Ely, 158
 Emberton, Emerton, Emarton, 151, 152, 153
 Emley, 2-6
 Enborne, 50
 Enfield, 18, 34*
 Enford, 171
 Erchfont, 205; *see also* Urchfont
 Erddig, 217
 Erlys, 216*, 217
 Eryholme, Aryholme, 27
 Erysey in Grade, 168
 Essex, 1, 4*, 28, 43*, 59, 60, 62, 64, 65*, 68, 88, 126, 138*, 158, 163, 199*, 202*, 256, 268*
 Estcoket (? East Coker), 38
 Estede, Chapel of, 88
 Esthrop, *see* Thorpe
 Eston, 28*, 29*
 Estraddon (? East Stratton), 164
 Estredford, *see* Retford
 Etchillhampton, 46, 49, 236
 Etton (co. York), 231
 Etwall, 55
 Evenwood, 240
 Everingham, 106, 107
 Everley, 238
 Ewerby, 137
 Exeter, 19*, 20*, 62, 67, 155*, 156, 172, 200, 240, 243, 267, 268
 Eyford, 56
 Eynesbury, 257

- Fannicker, 101
 Farley (co. Staff.), 253
 Farlington (co. York), 190*, 110
 Farnham, 61*
 Farnscott, 242
 Faslane, 203
 Faversham Abbey, 201
 Fayerclynch, 67
 Featherstone, 184
 Feckenham, 220
 Felkirk, 228, 233, 234
 Felmingham, 199
 Feniton, 207
 Fenton, *see* Church Fenton
 Ferguslie, 205
 Fermanagh, co., 205
 Field, Feild, 128
 Fifield, Fyfield (Wilts), 46, 239
 Figheldean, 50, 97, 168
 Filey, 113
 Finchingham, 256
 Finedon, *see* Thindon
 Finsbury, 8, 67
 Firbeck, 93, 229
 Firbeck Hall, 93
 Fisherton, 169
 Fisherton Anger, 48, 50, 168, 171*, 236
 Fisherton Delamere, 97, 238
 Fittleton, 171, 239
 Fittleworth, 45
 Fladbury, 17
 Flamborough, 105
 Flanders, 260*, 261, 262
 Flashy, 116, 117, 118*
 Flintshire, 220
 Flodden, 105
 Flushing, Ulushing, Vlishing, 53*, 54*, 99, 100*, 101*, 102*, 103, 172*, 173*, 174*, 175, 257*, 258*
 Fonthill, 235
 Fonthill Gifford, 46, 48, 95, 99, 168
 Ford, Foarde (Devon), 69
 Ford (Salop), 269
 Fordington, 237
 Fos, in Kingston St. Michael, 236
 Foscott, 126
 Fovant, 95, 170, 236
 Foxcote, 129
 Framfield, 65
 Framlingham, 69
 Frampton (co. Gloucester), 57
 Frampton (co. Lincoln), 138
 France, 77, 103, 141, 196*, 259*, 261*, 262
 Franequer, 44*
 Fresmarsh, 114, 115
 Friesland, 101, 173
 Fringe, 62
 Frisby, Frizeby, 146*, 148, 149
 Friston, 251
 Fritwell, 256
 Frome Selwood, 168
 Froxfield, 98, 237
 Froyle, 240
 Fulwell, 256*
 Fyfield, *see* Fifield
 Fylettes, Manor of, 41
 Gaddesby, Gadesby, 146, 148, 149
 Galchog, 216
 Ganstead, Ganstede, 115
 Ganton, Gannton, 39
 Gargrave, 117, 118*
 Garsdon, 47, 48, 238
 Garstang, 138
 Garston, East, 236
 Gateforth, Gateford, 109, 232
 Gateley, Gatele, 79
 Gawthorpe, 68, 182*, 185, 188
 Gedney, 255
 Gelderland, Gilderland, 258
 Geneva, 45*
 Georgia, 72*
 Gerrardstone, Great, 48*
 Gifford in Stourton, 50
 Giggleswick in Craven, 256
 Gisleham, 80
 Glamorgan, co., 100
 Glasgow College, 179
 Glasnevin, 72
 Glastonbury, 268
 Glendalough, 74
 Gloucester, 53, 56, 93, 267
 Gloucestershire, 49, 56, 63, 68, 72, 87, 90, 101, 139, 169*, 200, 267
 Gobions, Great, 129
 Goddenham, 135
 Godmanchester, 127
 Godney, 126
 Gorkum, Gerkrom, Girkham, 257, 263
 Grade, 168
 Grafton (Northants), 37
 Grafton (co. York), 39
 Gransden, Great, 244
 Grantham, 30, 55
 Graveney, 255
 Great Barr, 20
 Green Hammerton, 226
 Greenwich, 10, 11, 13*, 267
 Grimstead, West, 169
 Grinsthorpe, 1, 4*
 Grinstead, East, 66, 68*, 69*, 137, 230
 Grittenham, 239
 Grove (Notts), 4, 93
 Grovers, in Carshalton, 161
 Guernego, 49
 Guisborough, 28*, 241
 Gunby, 184
 Gunnersbury, 242
 Gunthwaite, 226, 231
 Gussage All Saints, 50
 Gwersyllt, 218
 Gweythendolfyn, 42
 Gweythenvoage, 42
 Gwydyr, 242
 Haarlem, Harlam, 54, 173
 Habrugh, Haburg, Haburh, Haburch, Habure, 1*, 2*, 3*, 4*
 Hackney, 57, 201*, 223.
 Hackston in Fittleton, 49
 Haddon, East, 56, 147, 148
 Haggerston, 8*, 61
 Hagley, 241.
 Hague, The, 45, 52, 53, 54, 99, 174, 259*, 262*, 263
 Haigh, 244
 Haigh Hall, 23
 Hailes, 131
 Hainton, *see* Hyntone
 Haldesworthy, *see* Holsworthy
 Hale, Hal, Halle (co. Linc.), 1, 2*, 3*, 4*, 143*
 Halifax, 32, 109, 185, 192, 234
 Halifax, New, 134
 Haling, 66
 Hall, near Barnstaple, 129
 Hallam, West, 57
 Halsham, 105
 Ham (Wilts), 47, 51
 Hamburg, Hambourgh, Hambrough, 54, 101, 103, 174, 260
 Hamme Haw, 253

- Hammersmith, 45, 62*, 127
 Hampshire, *see* Southampton
 Hampstead, 61, 247*
 Hampton Court, 209
 Hampton (co. York), 115
 Hanbridge, 151
 Handsworth, 124
 Hanging Langford, 47
 Hangleton, 250
 Hanley Lodge (Northants), 256
 Hammer, 244
 Hanningfield (Essex), *see* Westhanyfeld and Southanyfeld
 Hanningham (? Heveningham), 231
 Hannington, 171
 Harborne, 123, 124
 Harewood, Harewood, 89, 182*
 Harling (? Harlingen), 52
 Harlington, Hartington, 231
 Harpenden (? Harpenden), 56
 Harpham, 183
 Harrow, 242
 Harrington, in Chaddesley, 84
 Hassel, *see* South Hassel
 Hatfield King's, 163
 Hatfield (co. York), 34, 193
 Hatley St. George, 244
 Haugh, 231
 Havercroft, 233*
 Haversham, 58
 Hawarden, 217
 Hawekenysfeld, in East Peckham, 43
 Hawling, 242
 Hay Hall in Yardley, 121
 Hazlewood, 183, 184*
 Heath, Heth, 254
 Heath Charnock, 32*, 33*
 Heathfield Hall, near Birmingham, 124
 Hebburn, Hobborne, North, 58
 Heck, 62
 Heckington, 67, 141
 Heddington, 236
 Helbeck, 117
 Hellaby, 224*
 Hellawe, 162
 Helton, 38
 Hemingborough, 36
 Hemington, 238
 Hemsworth, 233*
 Henley-on-Thames, 41
 Heusall, 244
 Hereford, 223
 Herefordshire, 17*, 34, 53, 59, 68, 137, 223, 250*, 253, 254, 260
 Herne (Kent), 85*, 250
 Heron, 56
 Hertford, 67
 Hertfordshire, 23, 66, 124, 139*, 248, 257, 262
 Herwardsore, 160
 Heth, *see* Heath
 Heusden, Husden, 53
 Heveningham, *see* Hanningham
 Heydon, 129
 Heytesbury, 47
 Hidcote Bartrim, 90
 Highgate, 57
 High Roding, Alta Roding, 163
 Hil, le (in N. Elmham), 79
 Hileott in Newnton, 94
 Hillesden, Hillesdon, 132, 242
 Hillingdon, Hyllington, 166
 Hilmarton, 238
 Hilperton, 50, 95
 Hilsford, 245
 Himbleton, 254
 Hinckley, 138
 Hindley, South, 234
 Hindon, 237
 Hinton (? Berks or Oxon), 244
 Hinton, Little (Wilts), 237
 Hinton (Wilts), *see* Broad Hinton
 Hinton Anger (? Tittenhanger), 262
 Hockley, 152
 Hockley, near Birmingham, 122
 Hodson in Chisledon, 167
 Hoe, Manor of, 81
 Holborn, 12, 67, 108, 172, 208, 217, 232, 267
 Holbrook Hall, 128
 Holdenby, 6
 Holderness, 107*, 112, 228
 Holland, 44, 45*, 54, 101, 210, 212*, 258*, 259*, 260*, 261, 262*, 263; *see also* Low Countries and Netherlands
 Holland (co. Linc.), 65
 Holloway (? Devon), 137
 Holme (Notts), 229*, 230
 Holme (co. York), 192
 Holm's Hall, near Leeds, 34
 Holsworthy, Haldesworthy, 40
 Homington, 95, 243
 Honington (co. Linc.), 242
 Honington (co. Warwick), 139
 Hooton Pagnell, 228
 Hooton Roberts, 226
 Hope (co. Derby), 186
 Hopley (U.S.A.), 21
 Horbury, 227*
 Hornby Castle, 26
 Horncastle, 234, 267
 Horndon on the Hill, 62
 Horningsham, Housham, 47, 97, 172, 235
 Horsham, 66
 Horton (co. York), 188
 Hostbury, 238
 Hotham, 111
 Hoton (Hants), 99
 Houghton (co. Hereford), 34
 Hovingham, 131
 Howden, 106*, 107*, 108*
 Howick, 31
 Hoxton, Hogsdon, Hogsden, 8, 144
 Huddleston, Huddylston, 92
 Huggate, 106
 Huish (Wilts), 237
 Hull, 20, 240; *see also* Kingston upon Hull
 Hullavington, 46
 Hulme (co. York), 110
 Humberstone, 150, 254
 Hungerford, 97, 98, 170, 236
 Hungerford Park, 51
 Hunslet, 34, 182
 Huntingdon, co., 6, 158, 184, 257*
 Huntington, 58
 Hursley, 99
 Hurst, 242
 Hutt, 244
 Hutton Lowcross, 28
 Hyde, The (co. Stafford), 140*
 Hyllington, *see* Hillingdon
 Hyntone (? Hainton), 2
 Ibstock, 122*
 Ickworth, 213
 Ikerrin, 71
 Ilford (Somerset), 171
 Ilston, 146*, 148, 149
 Ilton, 40

- Ilverton 58
 Imber, 47, 52, 98, 171, 237
 Ingestre, 57
 Ingleby Manor, 58
 Ingoldisthorpe, 81
 Instow, 57
 Ipswich, 82
 Ireland, 21, 70*, 71, 72, 73*, 74*, 77*, 78, 108, 134, 204, 205, 213, 216, 230, 259
 Ireton. Little, 127
 Isandike, Isendike, *see* Yzendyke
 Iscoyd, 219
 Isell, 116
 Islekirk, 240
 Islington, 9*, 10*

 Jamaica, 17, 179, 245*
 Jersey, 261

 Kakaulis, 73
 Keelby, 3
 Keevil, 46, 51, 168
 Kempston (co. Beds.), 152
 Kennet, East, 51
 Kensington, 124, 129, 232, 241
 Kent, 10, 13*, 18, 28, 41, 43, 59, 65*, 67, 85, 93, 119*, 132, 134*, 135*, 136, 139*, 159, 165, 198, 201, 214*, 217, 226, 248, 250, 251*, 252*, 255, 256, 259, 267, 268*, 272*
 Kenton, 58
 Kenton (Suffolk), 67
 Kewick, 112
 Keresley, 164
 Kernington, *see* Kirmington
 Kerry, co., 206
 Kersalton, *see* Carshalton
 Kessingland Manor, 82
 Kettering, 126
 Kettleburgh, 79, 80, 82*
 Kevern Abbey, 244
 Kexby, 231
 Kidbrooke, 213
 Kiddall, 185
 Kidderminster, 38, 59
 Kiddington, 241
 Kidlesworth, 130
 Kilbeggan, 21*, 22*, 271
 Kilburn (co. York), 190
 Kilcot, 57
 Kildwick, 23, 118
 Kilkeny, 76
 Killarney, 207
 Killerby, 112, 113
 Killock, 33
 Kilmaronoch, 205
 Kilnamanagh, 71
 Kilton Castle in Cleveland, 186
 King Cross, near Halifax, 234
 Kingscleere, 50
 Kingsgate in Winchester, 170
 King's Sutton, 220*, 221
 Kingston upon Hull, 228; *see also* Hull
 Kingston Russell, 241
 Kingston on Thames, 69
 Kingswood (co. Gloucester), 53
 King's Worthy, Manor of, 90
 Kington (co. Hereford), 53
 Kington St. Michael, 47, 49, 96, 169, 236
 Kinlet, 128
 Kinsley Park (co. York), 233
 Kintbury, 171
 Kirby Bedon, 254
 Kirkby next Bolingbroke, 162
 Kirkby Malzeard, 107
 Kirkby Misperton, 112*
 Kirkby (Northants), 184
 Kirkby, South, 23
 Kirkby Wiske, Kyrkeby-wysk, 87
 Kirk Deighton, 194
 Kirkham, Kerkham, 58
 Kirkleatham, 27, 55, 188
 Kirk Smeaton, Kirksmeaton, 39*
 Kirmington, Kernington, Kirmington, Kyrningtone, 1, 2*, 3*, 4*
 Kneesworth, 131
 Knighton, 62
 Knockavony, 207
 Knockenden, 247
 Knoyle, 236
 Knoyle, East, 48, 236, 238
 Knoyle Odierne, 47

 Laceby, 4*
 Lacock, 47, 99
 Lacock Abbey, 206
 Laidon, Leyndon, 43
 Lambeth, 150; *see also* Water Lambeth
 Lambhill, 131
 Lamborne, 48
 Lamspringe, Lambspring, 186*
 Lancashire, 32*, 33*, 34*, 63*, 73, 118*, 137, 138*, 186, 193*, 249, 252, 257, 262
 Lancaster, 18, 34
 Langcroft (? Lasingcroft), 68
 Langford (Essex), 202
 Langford, *see* Steeple Langford
 Langiby, 243
 Langley Burrell, 47
 Langley (Wilts), 236
 Langold, 93
 Langold Hall (co. York), 93*
 Langton, 55
 Langton, Magna, 164
 Langton, Parva, 164
 Lanthrop in Holderness, 107*
 Lanthryth, 243
 Lasborough, 169
 Lascelles Hall, 185
 Lasingcroft, 183*, 184*, 185; *see also* Langercroft
 Latton, Latten, 47, 48, 172
 Laughton (co. York), 224
 Laughton, East, 127
 Launceston, 137
 Launditch, Hundred of, 79, 80
 Lavenham, 271
 Laverstock, 237
 Lavington, Market, 51, 94, 170
 Lavington, West, 52*, 96
 Lawkland, 185
 Laxton (co. York), 104*
 Layton (? Leyton or Leighton), 133
 Lea, Ley (Wilts), 238
 Leake, 150
 Leathley, 191
 Lechlade, 72*
 Leckford, 200
 Lee Grange, 126
 Lee (Kent), 9, 10, 11*, 12
 Lee (Scotland), 205
 Leeds, 33, 34*, 68, 137, 182*, 185, 232, 234*, 235*

- Leeuwarden, 44*, 45; *see also* Leeverden
- Leicester, 69, 122, 146, 147, 152, 175, 177, 258
- Leicestershire, 64, 69, 122*, 137, 138, 145, 146*, 148, 150*, 151, 152, 153, 157, 177, 226, 267
- Leigh in Ashton Keynes, 98
- Leigh, near Malvern, 17
- Leigh, near Penshurst, 135
- Leighton, 241; *see also* Layton
- Leinster, 74, 75
- Lemox, 203
- Leominster, Lemster, 129
- Letchcombe, 238
- Letheridge (? Cotheridge), 244
- Lethill (? Leith Hill), 209
- Lewell, 230*
- Leverden (? Leeuwarden), 173
- Lewell, 62
- Lewes, 56, 65*, 127, 137, 174
- Ley, *see* Lea
- Leyden, Layden, Laydon, Laidon, 101*, 102*, 172, 263
- Leyndon, *see* Laidon
- Leyton, *see* Layton
- Lichfield, 5
- Liddington, 127
- Liddington, Lileington, Littleington, 151*, 152*, 153*
- Lilford, 128
- Lincoln, 1*, 65, 163
- Lincoln Castle, 66, 67
- Lincolnshire, 1, 3, 4, 24, 30, 33, 65*, 66*, 67*, 68, 86, 91, 93, 105, 113, 115, 132, 136, 137, 138, 143*, 157, 162, 163, 185, 191, 193, 228, 231*, 234*, 255*, 267, 272
- Lindon in Enville, 252
- Linford, Great, 56
- Lingley, 46*
- Linton upon Ouse, 186
- Lippiatt, 56
- Lisbon, 196*, 197*
- Litcham, 80
- Littlecot, 98, 169
- Littleport, 244
- Litton (co. Derby), 146, 148, 149
- Litton (Dorset), 62
- Litton (co. Hereford), *see* Lytton
- Liversedge, 182
- Llanegryn, 179
- Llanfylllyn, Llanfylling, 17, 18
- Llansilin, 220*
- Llanwarne, 245
- Llweney, 242
- Llwyn On, 217
- Locke, 127
- Lockington (co. York), 109
- Loddon, 69
- Londesborough, Lomnesborough, 85
- London, 6*, 7*, 8*, 9, 13, 14, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34*, 41*, 43*, 55, 56*, 57*, 58*, 59*, 60, 61*, 63*, 64*, 67*, 90, 117*, 122, 124, 126*, 127*, 128, 129*, 130*, 131*, 132*, 133*, 134*, 135*, 136*, 151, 158*, 163*, 180, 184, 190, 192, 194, 197*, 198*, 199*, 200, 201*, 202*, 207, 208*, 209, 210*, 211, 212, 213, 226*, 230, 240*, 241*, 242, 245, 248, 250, 251*, 252, 253*, 255, 256, 261, 262, 263, 265
- London; Aldersgate Street, 9*, 10; Aldgate, 174, 211, 214; All Hallows, Lombard Street, 6; All Hallows Staining, 210, 212, 213; Artillery Church, 44, 45; Augustine Friars, 54; Barnard's Inn, 158, 159*; Bedlam, 101, 102; Bermondsey (Barmondsbie) Street, 173; Berwick Street Chapel, Soho, 247*; Billiter Lane, 174; Birchin Lane, 270; Bishopgate Without, 53; Botolph Lane, 54; Bunch of Grapes, Lombard Street, 144; Bunhill Fields, 29; Candlewick (Candlewich) Street, 6; Cannon Street, 10; Canon (Channon) Row, Westminster, 213, 214; Castle Street Chapel, 44, 247; Chancery Lane, 100, 256; Charing Cross, 154; Cheapside, 104; Chelsea, 240; Christ's Hospital, 212; Clerken-
- well, 63, 131, 242, 245; Cornhill, 173; Covent Garden, 131; Cripplegate, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 174; Deptford, 101, 102, 127; Deptford Strand, 217; "Dial and Bible," Fleet Street, 225; Duke's Place, 102; Duke Street, St. James', 197; Durham Yard, 132; Eastcheap, 6; East Smithfield, 174, 175; Essex Street Chapel, 19; Falcon Street, 9; Farringdon Without, 208; Fenchurch (Fanchurch) Street, 7, 13; Finsbury, 8, 67; Fleet Street, 101, 196, 225; Fore Street, 6; French Hospital, 45*, 247*; Furnival's Inn, 199; Golden Lion Court, 9*; Gravel Lane, 174; Gray's Inn, 23, 33, 128*, 159, 191*, 200; Great All Hallows Lane, 103; Guildhall, 67*; Hackney, 57, 201*, 223; Haggerston, 8*, 61; Hammersmith, 62*, 127, 145; Hampstead, 20, 61; Hedge Lane, Leicester Fields, 246; Highgate, 57; High Holborn, 67, 267; Holborn, 12, 67, 108, 172, 208, 217, 232; Hoxton (Hogsdon), 8, 144; Inner Temple, 26, 57, 106, 128, 129, 130, 154, 155, 249, 260; Iron Gate, St. Katherine's, 100; Islington, 9*, 10*; Kensington, 124, 129, 214, 232, 241, 270; Lambeth, 150, 174, 214; La Patente, 44; Leicester Fields, 246; Le Quarré Chapel, 247*; Limehouse, 53, 54*; Lime Street, 54; Lincoln's Inn, 106, 117, 132, 133, 146, 230*, 245*; Lincoln's Inn Fields, 126; Lombard Street, 6, 144; Middle Temple, 56, 128, 130*, 134, 136, 212, 237, 241, 258; Milk Street, 211*, 212, 213, 214; Mincing Lane, 13; Minorities, 102; More Land (? Moore Lane), 6, 7; Newing-

ton, 163; Newington Green, 54; New Southampton Buildings, 58; Old Swan Alley, 257; Paddington, 181; Pall Mall, 45; Petticoat Lane, 102; Poplar, 120; Portland Place, Kensington, 270; Portland Place, St. Marylebone, 270; Postern Gate, Tower Hill, 173; Poultry, 211; Purse Alley, 6, 7; Queenhithe, 211; Questhouse, 138; Ratcliffe, 53, 101, 258; Ratcliffe Cross, 102; "Rogers" in Canon Row, 214; "Rose" in Whitecross Street, 173; Rosemary Lane, 53; Rotherhithe, 57; St. Andrew's, Holborn, 12, 108, 217, 232; St. Antholin's, 246; St. Bartholomew's by the Exchange, 197*; St. Botolph's, Aldersgate Street, 10; St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, 214; St. Bride's, 12, 185; St. Christopher le Stocks, 211; St. Clement Danes, 138; St. Dunstan's, Stepney, 64; St. Dunstan's in the West, 256; St. George's, Hanover Square, 247*; St. George's Lane, 54; St. Giles', Cripplegate, 6, 8, 9, 13, 174; St. Giles' in the Fields, 30, 93, 100, 131; St. James', Clerkenwell, 245; St. James', Westminster, 44, 93, 232, 246*, 247*; St. Katherine's, 53, 54; St. Katherine's Cree Church, 211, 214; St. Lawrence Jewry, 211; St. Leonard's, Shore-ditch, 8, 132; St. Margaret's Hospital, Westminster, 214; St. Margaret's, Lothbury, 155; St. Margaret's, Westminster, 214, 225*; St. Martin's in the Fields, 44, 151, 198, 212, 232; St. Martin's le Grand, 12; St. Martin's Lane, 54; St. Mary Magdalen's, Milk Street, 211*,

212, 213; St. Mary Savoy, 258; St. Mary Woolnoth, 12; St. Michael, Queenhithe, 211; St. Mildred's, Bread Street, 259; St. Mildred's in the Poultry, 211; St. Olave's, 103; St. Paul's Churchyard, 252; St. Paul's, Covent Garden, 93, 157, 158, 241; St. Peter's, Cornhill, 212; St. Peter le Poer, 8, 247*; St. Peter's, Westcheap, 213; Shadwick, 53; Sherborne Lane, 100, 174; Shoe Lane, 100; Shoreditch, 8, 132, 174; Southampton Buildings, 58, 130; Southwark, 67*, 69*, 99, 102; Spittleyard in St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, 214; Stepney, 64, 214; Strand, 257; Swallow Street Chapel, 246; Swan Alley, 257; Thames Street, 101, 102, 103, 172, 257; The Duke's . . ., 173; Tower Hill, 173, 174; Tower of London, 64; Tower Street, 100; "Unicorn," in the parish of All Hallows', Lombard Street, 6; University School, 176; Upper Wimpole Street, 197; Walworth, 163; Wapping, 93, 101; Wapping Wall, 53, 102; Water Lambeth, 214; Westminster, 44, 93, 100, 198, 209, 210, 212, 213*, 214, 225*, 232, 246*, 247*, 272*; Wheeler Street Church, 45; Whitecross Street, 53, 173; Whitehall Banqueting Hall, 247; Winchester Street, 8, 144*; Wood Street, 100, 173.

Long Ashton, 171
 Longbridge Deverill, 47, 50, 94
 Longcroft in Bedingham, 42
 Longsdon, 208
 Longstock, 95
 Loughborough, 122*, 145*, 146*, 147*, 148*, 149*, 150*

Louth, 67
 Louvain, Lovagne, 101
 Low Countries, 174, 258*, 259, 260, 261*, 262*, 263*; *see also* Holland and Netherlands
 Lowdham (Suffolk), 147
 Lowther, 29
 Luckington, 97
 Ludborne, 214
 Ludeshelme, 85
 Ludgershall, 167
 Luffenham, 127
 Lusk, 71, 73
 Luton Hoo, 56
 Lydiard Millicent, 94
 Lydiard Tregoz, 171, 241
 Lye (Wilts), 214
 Lyme (Cheshire), 244
 Lyne Regis, 136
 Lyneham, 49, 96, 238
 Lynn, 242
 Lynn Regis, 69, 270
 Lytcomb, 238
 Lythe, 183
 Lytton (co. Hereford), 137

Maddington, 51
 Maesbury, Measbury, 17*
 Maiden Bradley, 50, 57, 236
 Maidstone, 20, 65, 272
 Maidwell, 58, 185
 Maine (river), 207
 Malahide, 71
 Maldon, Malden, 60, 138
 Mahnesbury, 46, 94, 170*, 238
 Malton, 93, 188
 Malvern, 17
 Man, Isle of, 228
 Manby, 55
 Manchester, 118, 179, 180, 249
 Manningford Abbas, 52
 Manningford Bohun, 52, 170, 235
 Manningford Bruce, 170
 Mansfield, 253
 Manston (co. York), 183
 Mapledon, 270
 Marchwiel, 215*, 216*, 217*, 218*, 219*, 220
 Marden (Kent), 256
 Marden (Wilts), 238
 Margam, 243
 Marguizen (? Marquise), 249
 Market Lavington, *see* Lavington

- Markham, near Tuxford, 228
 Marlborough, 46, 48, 50, 97*, 98*, 167*, 169*, 170*, 236, 237*, 239
 Marshland, 255
 Marston (co. Beds), 151*, 152, 153
 Marston (? Bucks), 131
 Marston Moor, 106
 Marston (Somerset), 237
 Marston (co. Stafford), 175
 Martin, Marten (Wilts), 94, 97, 98, 170, 237
 Martin Hussingtree, 210, 211
 Marton (co. York), 117, 183, 269
 Masham, 189, 240
 Maske (? Marske), 131
 Matt . . . (? Mattersey), 173
 Mayboll, 16
 Maydeswell, 185
 Maypowder, 55
 Melbeck Hall, 57
 Meldreth, 244
 Melksham, 46, 49, 52, 96*, 98*
 Melton Erneys (? Milton Ernest), 132
 Melton-super-Montem, 58
 Melton Mowbray, 130
 Melton (? Milton, Wilts), 51
 Melwood, 24
 Merchistoun, 204
 Meriden, 124*
 Merionethshire, 179
 Metham, 103, 104*, 105, 106*, 108
 Mexborough, 233, 234*, 235*
 Mexborough Old Hall, 234
 Micklebring in Braithwell, 194
 Micklethwaite Grange, 112
 Middleburg, Middleborough, 53*, 54*, 99, 100*, 101, 102*, 172*, 173, 174, 175, 211, 258, 259, 260, 262
 Middle Claydon, 126
 Middle Marsh Hall, 132
 Middlesex, 18, 34*, 55, 58, 59*, 61*, 62, 63, 64, 67*, 131, 138, 154, 159, 166, 198, 201, 213, 214*, 267
 Middlethird, Barony of, 71
 Middleton (Kent), 136
 Milborne in Malmesbury, 170*
 Milborne St. Andrew, 38
 Mildenhall (Wilts), 49, 98*, 170*
 Millbrook (Beds), 151, 152, 153
 Millington, 184
 Milston, 95, 238
 Milton Ernest, *see* Melton Erneys
 Milton (co. Oxon), 252
 Milton (Wilts), 46, 51, 167, 238; *see also* Melton
 Milverton, 126
 Minskip, Mynskyp, 39
 Minster (Thanet), 248
 Mirebean, 74
 Mirfield, 107, 183
 Mitcham, 196, 197*
 Mold, 181
 Molland in Ash, 251
 Molyngton (co. Warwick), 90
 Monetville, 140
 Monk Fryston, 231
 Monkspath, Manor of, 90
 Montfoort, *see* Mounford
 Montgomery, co. 17, 49, 66
 Montpellier, 246
 Moor Green, near Birmingham, 123, 125, 178
 Morden (Wilts), 167
 More Hall, 244
 Morehouse (co. York), 234
 More Place, 133
 More, The, 243
 Moreton (co. Stafford), 175
 Morewood, 67*
 Morleys, 244
 Mostyn, 242
 Motford (? Melford) Hall, 57
 Mottistone, 49
 Mounford (? Montfoort), 173
 Muckleston, 100
 Mulbarton, 55
 Munster, 21
 Murcott, Murcock (Wilts), 47
 Naburn, 106
 Nantes, 176
 Nantwich, 122
 Nassington, 157*, 158*, 159*
 Ness, Little, 135
 Netheravon, 171
 Netherbury, 66
 Netherhall (Norfolk), 80
 Netherhall (co. Worcesters), 64
 Netherlands, 53, 101; *see also* Holland and Low Countries
 Netherlyffeld in Bromley, 41
 Nettlestead, 271
 Neuhaus, *see* Newhouse
 Newark, 88*, 150
 Newbald, Newbold, 115
 Newbolt Hall, 55
 Newburgh, Newborough (co. York), 106
 Newbury, 63, 138, 167, 267
 Newcastle, 58*
 Newenham, 243
 Newhall, near Otley, 184
 Newhouse, Neuhaus, 1*, 2*
 Newington Green, 54
 Newington (Surrey), 163
 New Lathes, Newlathes, 193, 245
 Newnham Courtacy, 57
 Newton, 94, 95, 171
 Newton, Long, 96
 Newton, North, 51*
 Newport (Bucks), 152
 Newport (I. of W.), 254
 Newsome next Kirkby Wiske, 87*
 Newton Abbot, 268
 Newton Colville, 197
 Newton Grange (co. Derby), 208*
 Newton Morrell, 132
 Newton, North, 51
 Newton, South, 98, 167, 239
 Newton Tony, 50
 Newton (co. York), 107
 Nismes, 93*
 Nord, 173
 Norfolk, 42, 59, 62, 67, 69*, 72, 79, 80*, 81*, 135, 138, 157, 199, 201, 231, 249, 252, 254, 270
 Normanby, 28
 Normanton (co. York), 185
 Normanton-on-Soar, 148, 150
 North Hall (co. York), 109
 Northampton, 65, 137, 202, 261

- Northamptonshire, 5*, 6*,
 23, 37, 65, 93*, 110, 133,
 134, 135, 137, 157, 158,
 159, 177*, 184, 185,
 220*, 225, 249, 256
 Northill, Notthill, 23
 Norton Bavent, 51, 97, 236
 Norton (co. Derby), 194,
 225
 Norton Disney, 55
 Norton, near Pontefract,
 39
 Norton (Wilts), 96
 Norwich, 17, 69*, 78, 80,
 93, 138, 199, 246*, 250
 Notell, 233
 Nottingham, 138, 139,
 149*, 150, 230
 Nottinghamshire, 41, 65,
 93, 122, 138, 139, 146,
 162, 173, 185, 193*, 227,
 231, 232, 253
 Nunneaton, 67, 177
 Nutshalling, 162
 Nymet, *see* Broad Nymet
- Oakeley, 126
 Oakley (Hants), 239
 Oare, in Wilcot, 49, 237
 Ochiltree, 205
 Ockendon, North, 242
 Odstock, 46, 95, 168, 169
 Offenham, Uffingham,
 220*, 221*
 Ogborne St. Andrew, 96,
 97, 171, 236, 239
 Oldcotes, 192
 Oldhurst, 184*
 Olney, 127
 Orchard Leigh, Orchard-
 ley, 263
 Orcheston St. George, 98
 Ordsall, 262
 Oriulton, 242
 Ormesby (co. York), 25,
 26*, 27*, 28*, 29*, 30*,
 31, 32, 105
 Osgodby (co. York), 36,
 111, 112*, 113*, 127
 Ostend, 60
 Oswestry, 17, 19
 Otley (co. York), 184,
 234*
 Ottery St. Mary, 126
 Ottringham, 31, 113, 115
 Outwell, 132
 Over Stowey, 251
 Overstrand, 55
 Overton (Hants), 61
- Overton (Wilts), 96, 170
 Owston, 193
 Owthorp, 230
 Oxford, 26*
 Oxfordshire, 41, 72, 95,
 107, 172, 186*, 200,
 252, 256*
 Oxford University, 182,
 249; All Soul's Coll.,
 253, 258; Balliol Coll.,
 221; Bodleian Library,
 11, 205; Brasenose Coll.,
 23; Christ Church, 26;
 Exeter Coll., 155, 259;
 Gloucester Hall, 154;
 Magdalen Coll., 146;
 Magdalen Hall, 221,
 222; Merton Coll., 230;
 Queen's Coll., 212*;
 St. Alban's Hall, 221;
 Wadham Coll., 144;
 Worcester Coll., 17
- Packington, 149
 Paddington, 181
 Painswick, 56, 139, 240
 Paisley, 205
 Palam, 66
 Pantglas, 244
 Papworth Agnes, 128
 Paris, 54, 100*, 101*, 102,
 103, 186, 187, 261
 Park, 242*
 Parkfield in Lough-
 borough, 147
 Park Gate (Cheshire), 19
 Park Hall (co. Lanc.), 186
 Parlington, 185, 187*, 188
 Parwich, 208
 Pattishall, 5
 Pauls' Cray Hill, 158
 Paxton, 128
 Peckham, East (Estpek-
 ham), 43, 259
 Penclawdd, 245
 Pendarves, 132
 Pengwerne, 242
 Penrhyn, 129
 Penshurst, 135
 Penton, 168
 Pentreeke, 243
 Pentrey Velin Bilstone,
 219
 Penwarne, 154
 Perigord, 176
 Peterborough, 5, 7*
 Pett Hills, 128
 Petworth, 45, 67, 68
- Pevensey, 199
 Pewsey, Pewsie, 49, 51,
 96, 169, 171, 236, 237
 Philadelphia, 21, 181
 Pickering, 112
 Pill, 243
 Pirton, *see* Purton
 Pishobury, 242
 Pitfour, 205
 Pitsford, 269
 Plaitford, 97, 167
 Pluckley, 135
 Plumpton (co. Cumber-
 land), 187
 Plymouth, 173, 272
 Plympton, 267, 268
 Pocklington, 103, 232, 267
 Poitou, 74, 176
 Pollington, 106
 Poltimore, 243
 Pondicherry, 45
 Pons, Pont, 74
 Pouspren, 42
 Pontefract, 129, 232, 267
 Pontefract (Pomfret)
 Castle, 107
 Pontefract, Honour of,
 234
 Pontesbury, 133
 Ponton Parva, 30*
 Poole (Wilts), 96
 Poplar, 120
 Portarlington, 247
 Portsmouth, 12, 53, 79,
 264, 265*
 Portugal, 116
 Pott Grange (co. York),
 188*, 189*, 190
 Potter Brompton, 39*
 Potterne, 50, 51, 95, 98,
 167, 169, 239
 Poulshot, 96
 Poulton, 46
 Povington, 48
 Powderham, 57, 85
 Preshute, 46, 47, 49, 50,
 97
 Preston, 58
 Preston Hall (Kent), 243
 Preston (co. Lanc.), 117
 Preston (Suffolk), 62
 Prussia, 136
 Pulham, East, 38
 Puncknall, (? Punck-
 nowle), 129
 Purbeck, Isle of, 48
 Puriton, 162
 Purton, Pirton, 46, 48, 50,
 96, 133, 172
 Pnylaurens, 246
 Pypard, 244
 Pytcoors, 42

- Quaplade, *see* Whaplode
 Quarrel's Green, 223
 Quarrendon, 242
 Quidenham, 244
 Quidhampton *infra* Fugg-
 lestone, 98
 Quidhampton in Wrough-
 ton, 239
 Qnorn Court, 149
 Quorndon, 147, 149

 Raby, 4
 Rackkesdon, 128
 Radbourne, 240
 Radnor, co. 64, 65
 Rainsfield, 251
 Rampton (Notts), 193
 Ramsbury, 98
 Ramsey, 128
 Rastrall (? Raskell), 134
 Rathcale, 128
 Ratley, 127
 Ravenfield, 226*
 Ravenstone (Bucks), 152
 Raventoft, 87
 Redbourne, 4
 Redcar, Red Carr, 27
 Reddinghall, 59
 Reigate, 69
 Retford, East, Estredford,
 162
 Reymes Weddon, 55
 Rhosddu, 17, 18
 Ribston, 258
 Richmond (Surrey), 212
 Richmond (co. York), 26,
 68, 82, 111
 Rigsby, 4
 Ringwood, 171
 Ripley (co. York), 185
 Ripon, 129
 Risbury, 250
 Risby, Riseby, 107
 Rochdale, 34
 Rochester, 54, 158*, 159*
 Rock, 129
 Rockley, 130
 Rodborne, 47
 Roding, *see* High Roding
 Roecliffe, near Borough-
 bridge, 39
 Roe Combe, in Pluckley,
 135
 Roe Place (Kent), 134,
 135
 Rokerell, 73
 Rollesby, 252
 Rolleston, 4
 Rolleston (Wilts), 96
 Romas, 176
 Roserea, Roscray, 73*, 74
 Ross, 68
 Rosse, 213
 Rotherham, 24*, 192, 194*,
 245*
 Rotherhithe, 57
 Rotterdam, 34*, 53, 54,
 100*, 172*, 174*, 258,
 261, 262
 Rouen, 205
 Roubold, 128
 Rowde, 95, 236
 Rowell, Rowelle, 1, 2
 Roxton, 17
 Royle, 118
 Royston (co. Cambridge),
 139
 Royston (co. York), 226
 Ruabon, 15, 18, 121, 217*,
 218*, 220*
 Rugeley, 254
 Ruscombe, Ruskam, 53
 Rushall (Wilts), 51, 52,
 98
 Rushmere, 80
 Rusholme (co. York), 234
 Russia, 173*
 Rutland, co., 5, 157, 267
 Ryburgh, Great, 81
 Rydale, 111
 Ryhall, 157
 Rylston, 118
 Ryton, 113

 Sabridge (? Sawbridge),
 199
 St. Albans, 14, 26, 66, 207
 St. Austell, 42
 St. Columb Major, 154
 St. Donats, 243
 St. Ives (Hunts), 257
 St. Julien, 197
 St. Mary Bourne, 49, 239
 St. Mauduyt, 38
 St. Minver, 154
 Saintonge, 176
 St. Patrick, Isle of, 74
 St. Wenn, 154, 156
 Saldon, 55
 Salop, *see* Shropshire
 Salt, 57
 Saltash, 154, 155
 Saltfleetby, 185
 Sampford (Sandford)
 Brett, 40
 Sandal Parva, 225*, 226
 Sandbach, 201
 Sandwich, 251
 San Lúcar, St. Luear, 258*
 Sarum, Salisbury, 1, 46,
 47*, 48, 49*, 50*, 51*,
 52, 94, 95, 97*, 98, 99,
 167*, 168, 169*, 170*,
 171*, 172, 176, 182, 206,
 237*, 238*, 239, 267
 Saule, 127
 Saureby (? Sowerby), 88
 Savernake, 47
 Sawbridge, *see* Sabridge
 Saxay, 243
 Saxony, Lower, 186
 Saxton, 187*
 Sayes Co. rt, 132
 Scarborough, 31, 112
 Scarning, 82
 Scarthingwell, 105, 231
 Scawsby, 193
 Scorbrough, 104, 105
 Scotland, 54, 102
 Scrooby, Scroby, 185
 Seaborough, 144
 Seaton, 127
 Seaton, Seton (Devon), 163
 Seend, 49, 96, 168, 206,
 235
 Semley, 47, 48, 95, 237
 Setley, 168
 Settle, 68
 Severn, The, 16
 Shaftesbury, Shaston, 69,
 237
 Shakerley, 252
 Sharnford, 147
 Sharpleigh, 252
 Shaw (Berks), 97
 Sheffield, 225
 Shelfhanger, 81
 Shenton (co. Leic.), 146
 152*
 Sheppey, Isle of, 251, 272
 Sherborne Abbey, 163
 Sherborne (Dorset), 139
 Sherburn, Sheirburn (co.
 York), 39, 68*, 139
 Shercot in Pewsey, 49, 51
 Sherdington, 126
 Sheriff Hutton, 58, 109,
 232
 Sherrington (Bucks), 152
 Sherrington (Wilts), 95,
 96
 Sherston Magna, 47
 Shipley (Sussex), 64
 Shipley (co. York), 68
 Shippen, 186
 Shoreditch, 8*, 132, 174
 Shortridge, 255
 Shrewsbury, 66*, 121
 Shropshire, 17, 18, 21, 61,
 66*, 89, 110, 120, 121,
 135, 154, 269

- Shuckburgh, 72
 Sibbertoft, 56
 Sibsey, 66
 Sigglesthorne, 114*, 115*, 116*
 Siston, 131
 Sittingbourne, 268
 Skeldersheugh, 27
 Skelton, 232
 Skelton Castle, 131
 Skipton, 116, 117*, 118
 Skipton Castle, 117
 Skyres, 193
 Slaugham, 244
 Sleaford, 66*
 Sledmere, 56
 Slingsby in Rydale, 111*, 112
 Smallbridge, 271
 Smith's Hill Place, 241
 Smyrna, 154
 Snaith, Snayth, 23, 24, 106*, 110
 Sodbury, Old, 169
 Somerby, Somersetby, 136, 143
 Somerford, 236
 Somerford, Great, 49
 Somersall, 127
 Somersetshire, 38, 40*, 46, 48, 50, 63, 86, 94, 95*, 138*, 144, 162, 166, 168, 169, 170, 171*, 201, 237, 238, 239, 251, 263, 267, 268*
 Soutley, 219*
 Sopworth, 47, 97
 Sothill, 184
 Sotterley, 80, 81
 Soulhoo, 128
 Southampton, 44*, 45*, 61
 Southampton, co., 44, 46*, 49, 50*, 61, 67, 90, 94, 95, 96*, 99*, 162, 165, 168, 169*, 171, 214, 239*
 Southanyfeld (? South Hanningfield), 43
 South Hassel, 165
 Southconton, *see* Cowton
 Southwark, 67*, 69*, 99, 102
 Sowerby, *see* Saureby
 Spain, 258, 260
 Spirket, 134
 Spoxton, 234
 Stafford, 175
 Staffordshire, 16*, 20, 100, 121, 122, 123, 138, 139, 140, 166, 175*, 207, 251*, 252, 253
 Stainton (co. York), 30*, 31*, 32, 192*, 224*, 226
 Stamford, Stanford, 1, 33, 157*, 158*, 159*
 Standish, 244
 Stanford, 56
 Stanford-on-Soar, 146, 147, 148*, 149, 150*
 Stanhet, 128
 Stanley (co. Durham), 108
 Stanley (co. York), 36, 227*
 Stanton, 240
 Stanton Fitzwarren, 168
 Stanton St. Bernard, 48, 51*, 168
 Stanton St. Margaret, 168
 Stanton St. Quintin, 51
 Stapleford, 167, 169
 Staunton, 242
 Staxton (? Saxton), 39*
 Stebbing, 57
 Steeple Ashton, 94, 239
 Steeple Bumpstead, 240
 Steeple Langford, 47*, 94, 238
 Steeple Morden, 126
 Steeton, 231
 Stepney, 64, 214
 Sterling, 54
 Stert, 206
 Stevenston, 243
 Stibbington, 158, 159*
 Stickney, 66
 Stillingfleet, 36*
 Stillington, 105
 Stock and Bradley, 220, 221
 Stockholm, 263
 Stockton (Wilts), 97
 Stodeley, *see* Studley
 Stoford in South Newton, 167
 Stoke Dabernon, 243
 Stoke, South (Somerset), 239
 Stokesley, 25, 26*, 27*, 30*, 108
 Stoketon, 64
 Stonegrave, 31, 107
 Stone House, near Clegg Hall, 58
 Stoneleigh, Stonley
 Stop, Stopp (Wilts), 46, 99
 Stopsley, 56
 Stotfold, 24
 Stourbridge, 20
 Stourton (Wilts), 50, 168
 Stourton Hall (co. Line.), 272
 Stowe (co. Bucks), 132
 Stowey, 128
 Stowey, Over, 251
 Stowmarket, 130
 Stratfieldsaye, 214
 Stratford-on-Avon, 121, 221*, 252
 Stratford Langthorne, 65*, 268*
 Stratford Tony, 94
 Stratford (Wilts), 237
 Stratton St. Margaret, 49, 52, 170
 Streethorpe, 24
 Stubton, Stupton, 163
 Studley, Stodeley, 89
 Sudbury, 56
 Suffolk, 61, 62, 65, 67, 69*, 72, 79, 80, 125, 131, 142, 147, 213, 256
 Sulgrave, 7
 Sundridge, Sundrisshe, 41
 Sunning Hill Park, 245
 Surrey, 20, 61, 65, 66*, 67*, 69*, 91, 161, 163, 196, 209, 213, 214, 252, 260
 Surrickseas, *see* Zierikzee
 Sussex, 45, 60, 64, 65*, 66*, 67*, 68*, 69*, 113, 137*, 139, 174, 199, 250*, 251, 252, 254
 Sutton Bonington, 122
 Sutton Cheney, 64
 Sutton Courtenay, 167
 Sutton (co. Hereford), 250
 Sutton (Kent), 135
 Sutton Mandeville, 168, 170
 Sutton Manor, 243
 Sutton Scarsdale, 270
 Sutton Veny, 47, 51, 94
 Sutton (co. York), 232
 Swaffham Market, 67
 Swansea, 243
 Swayton, 132
 Swerford, 200
 Swindon, 97
 Sykesworth, 189
 Tanworth, 123
 Tanfield, 113
 Tanshelfe, 129, 230
 Taplow, 207, 208*
 Tarrant Gunville, 50
 Taunton, 17, 138
 Teane, Nether, 207

- Tidworth, North, *see* Tidworth
 Tiffot Ewyas, 168
 Tigo, 258
 Tillington (co. York), 105*, 107*, 108*
 Tintan, 225
 Tisbury, 127
 Tiverton, 23
 Tivet, Isle of, 248
 Tiverton Hill, 270
 Tock-Thornes, 151
 Tordun (P. Finedon), 126
 Tors, 32, 33*, 188
 Tors, 190
 Tors, 77*
 Tors, 115, 116
 Tors, 56*
 Tors (co. York), 193
 Tors, 4, 193
 Tors (Wilts), 237
 Tors (co. York), 89, 84
 Tors, 105*
 Tors, Manor of, 79*
 Tors, East, Esthrop, 163
 Tors (co. Lincoln), 163
 Tors, Thorton, 10
 Tors, 110*
 Tors, 146
 Tors, 244
 Tors, 58
 Tors, 192
 Tors, 239
 Tors, 146, 148, 149
 Tors, Tedworth, 146, 50, 97
 Tors, 46
 Tors, 171
 Tors, 151*, 153*
 Tors, 267
 Tors, 238
 Tors, co., 70, 71
 Tors, 16
 Tors, 46*
 Tors, 93
 Tors, 270
 Tors, 129*; *see* also Hitton Anger
 Tors, 267
 Tors, 47
 Tors, 18
 Tors, 227
 Tors, 172
 Tors, Torrebryan, 85
 Tors, 40
 Tors, 134
 Tors, 176
 Tors, 244
 Tors, 179
 Tors, 191
 Trebitch, 243
 Tredegar, 243
 Tregony, 154
 Trelulla, 90
 Trent Park (Herts), 124
 Trevelly, 42
 Treveres, 38
 Treweythian, 38
 Trewolek, 38
 Trowbridge, 50, 171*, 208, 239
 Truro, 64
 Tudeley, 226
 Tugby, 145
 Tullocullin, 22
 Tunbridge Wells, 223
 Tapholm, 4
 Turvey, 161*
 Tuxford, 228
 Twickenham, 214
 Tythegston, 245
 Tytherley, 94
 Uckfield, 254
 Uffcuime, 95
 Ufford (Northants), 225
 Ufton, 167
 Ulverscroft Abbey, 226
 Umberley, 129
 Underdown in Herne, 250
 United Provinces, 259, 260
 United States, 18, 21
 Uppingham, 267
 Upsall, 27
 Upton House, Ratley, 127
 Upton Lovell, 51, 95, 172
 Upton (Northants), 159
 Upton Scudamore, 47, 52
 Urchfont, 47, 49, 238; *see* also Erchfont
 Usk, 180
 Utrecht, Utrick, 99, 100, 102*, 172, 174*, 257, 258, 259
 Uxbridge, Woxbridge, 166
 Vale Royal, 244
 Van, The, 243
 Vastern, 127
 Waddesdon, 136
 Wadworth, Waddesworth, 25, 88, 193*, 230, 231*
 Wakefield, 227*, 230*, 234*, 253.
 Walcot (co. Lincoln), 113
 Wales, 61, 62, 121, 199
 Walgrave, 126
 Walkington, 228
 Walkley, 225
 Walsham, North, 249
 Walsingham, 132
 Walthamstow, 240
 Walton (co. Derby), 110
 Walton on the Wolds, 147
 Walton (co. York), 104, 105
 Walworth in Newington, 163
 Wanborough, 48, 96, 98, 167
 Wantage, 250
 Wapping, 53, 93, 101, 102
 Wardsend, in Ecclesfield, 225*, 233
 Ware, 139
 Wareham, 171
 Wark Park, 132
 Warley Magna, 56
 Warminster, 47, 95, 98*, 169*, 171, 237, 238, 267
 Warmsworth, 131, 191, 192*, 193*, 194*, 230
 Warmwell, 62
 Warrington, 138, 222, 223, 245
 Warwick, 139
 Warwickshire, 67, 72, 89, 90, 98, 138, 139, 165, 177, 199, 209, 220, 221, 222, 251, 252, 254
 Wassand, 115
 Watchet, Wechet, 40
 Water Eaton, 50
 Water Lambeth, 214
 Waterside, 205
 Wath, 192, 194, 234
 Watlington Park, 186
 Wavendon, Wandon, 93*
 Weatherstock, 130
 Wedhampton, 233
 Weeks, 102
 Welbeck, Wellebec, 2
 Welbourn, Welburn (co. Lincoln), 163
 Welburn (co. York), 29, 267
 Welford, Welleford, 2
 Wellesborow (? Willesborough), 241
 Welshpool, 122
 Wemberre (? Wembury), 168
 Wentbridge, Wentbrig, 39
 Wenvoe Castle, 244
 Weobley, 254
 Westborough, Westburgh, 163

- Westbury, 47, 51, 94,
171, 214, 235, 236
Westbury under the Plain,
48, 96
Westerdale, 27
Westhall (co. York), 117
Westhanyfeld (? West
Hanningfield), 43
West Knoyle, 47
Westmeath, co., 21, 22*
Westminster, 44, 93, 100,
198, 209, 210, 212, 213*,
214, 225*, 232, 246*,
247*, 272*
Westmoreland, 29, 108,
117*, 160
Weston-super-Mare, 17
Weston (Norfolk), 80
Weston (Somerset), 170
Weymouth, 56
Whaddon, 128
Whaplode, Quaplade, 143
Whiston (co. York), 194
Whitchurch (Salop), 18,
21, 121, 215
White Haugh, 128
Whiteparish, 49, 50, 94,
95, 167, 169, 170*, 237
Whitley *juxta* Coventry,
177
Whitley (? Whitby), 133
Whitleye in Melksham, 98
Whittering, Wittering, 5*
Whitwell, Nether, 164
Whitwell, Over, 164
Whitworth, 55
Whixley, 113*
Wickford, 59
Wickham Bishop, 202
Wickham (Suffolk), 82*
Wigan, 63
Wiganthorpe, 105
Wighill, 31
Wight, Isle of, 167, 254
Wighton, Wyghton, 85
Wilcot, 49*, 242
Wildheath, 201*
Wilford, 229
Willerby, 39
Willesley, 55
Willingcot, 252
Willingdon, 214
Wilsford, Willesford, 52,
167, 170, 235, 238*
Wilton, 50, 97, 170, 171,
235
Wilton House (Wilts),
206
Wiltshire, 46*, 47*, 48*,
49*, 50*, 51*, 52*, 65,
68, 94*, 95*, 96*, 97*,
99*, 167*, 168*, 170*,
171*, 172*, 206, 214,
235*, 236*, 237*, 238*,
239*, 256, 261*, 267*
Wimborne Minster, 237
Wincanton, 48
Winchester, Winton, 170
Windle Hill (co. Derby),
198
Windsor, Wyndsore, 53,
75, 230
Winstone, Wynston, 87
Winterborne, 99*, 236
Winterborne Bassett, 238
Winterborne Came, 96
Winterbourne Cherburgh,
256
Winterborne Earl's, 95, 96
Winterborne Monkton, 98
Winterborne Stoke, 51
Winterton, Wynterton,
199
Wishford, 237
Wishford Magna, 48, 94
Witcombe, 95
Witham, 158
Witherington, 235
Withybrook, 55
Witton, West, 131
Wolfhall (Wilts), 47
Wolf Hereston, 201
Womersley, 24*
Woodborough, 51, 235
Woodford Parva, 48
Woodham (co. Essex), 199
Woodham Walter, Wode-
hamwater, 88
Woodhay, East, 239
Woodhay, West, 239
Woodlands in Mildenhall,
49
Woolfardisworthy, 161
Wootton Bassett, 47, 95,
171*
Worcester, 17, 66, 220, 244
Worcestershire, 16, 17, 38,
59, 64, 65, 66, 84, 123*,
166, 178, 186, 220, 221*,
254
Workington, 187, 240
Wormbridge, 17*
Worsall, 26
Worsborough, 228
Worthy Regis, 90
Worton (Wilts), 95, 237
Wothersome, 227
Wotton, 57
Woxbridge, *see* Uxbridge
Wraxall, 132
Wrenbury, 18
Wrexham, 16*, 17, 18*,
19*, 21*, 121, 179*, 180*,
181*, 215, 218, 220
Wrightington Hall, 244
Writhlesbury, 256
Wronbrigge (? Worm-
bridge), 17
Wrotham, 135, 251
Wroughton, 46, 47, 49*,
170, 236*, 239
Wyghton, 85
Wylke, 95, 235
Wymondham (co. Leices-
ter), 157*
Wymondham (Norfolk)
69
Wynn Hall, 15, 17, 18*,
121, 179, 218
Wynterton, *see* Winterton

Yafford, Yafforth, 164
Yale, 218*
Yanwath, Yanwith, 117
Yarborough, Wapentake
of, 3, 4
Yardley, near Birming-
ham, 121
Yardleybury, 58
Yarlington, 169
Yarlton, 169
Yarmouth, 175
Yarty, 132
Yatton Keynell, 97
Yellison, 117
Yeovilton, 243
York, 19*, 20, 25, 26, 28,
29*, 30*, 34, 35*, 36*,
66, 68, 106*, 108, 109*,
111*, 130, 137, 188,
189*, 190*, 191*, 194,
226, 227, 231*, 232*,
233, 234, 235, 241, 257,
267*, 268
York Castle, 66*, 68*,
137, 267*
York Minster, 232
Yorkshire, 23-36, 39*, 59
62, 65*, 68*, 82*, 85
87*, 88, 89, 92, 93*,
103-118, 133*, 134*,
137, 139, 164, 182-194
200, 223-235, 248, 253*,
254*, 258, 262, 267*,
268
Youghal, 205
Youlgreave, 6*
Yzendyke, Isendike, Isan
dike, 101, 260

Zebenter, 53
Zierikzee, Surrickseas, 53
99, 173
Zutphen, 258

Marriage Licences

in the

Diocese of Bath & Wells.

- WILLY, John, of South Petherton, and Emlia *Stephens*, of Wincanton, sp. At Maperton, 30 July 1730.
- WILLY, Thomas, of South Petherton, tallow chandler, and Elizabeth *Horsey*, of Martock, sp., aged 22; parents cons. Bdm. Joseph Horsey, junior, of Kingsbury. At Kingsbury, 11 Oct. 1712.
- WILLY, John, of South Petherton, mercer, and Mary *Napper*, *alias Ferkes*, of North Cadbury, sp., aged 20. At Castle Cary, or Queen Camel, 22 Dec. 1682.
- WILLYCOT, Samuel, of Meare, husb., and Joan *Ellis*, of Glastonbury, sp. Bdm. James Ellis, of Walton, husb., and Richard Ellis, of Glastonbury, husb. At Glastonbury or Meare, 17 Nov. 1704.
- WILMINGTON, William, of Clutton (?), butcher, batchelor, and Edith *Doverty*, of Somerton. At Somerton, 21 Aug. 1754.
- WILMOT, Hugh, of Curry Mallet, tallow chandler, widower, and Grace *Brisset*, of Stoke St. Mary, upwards of 40 years of age. At Curry Mallet, 17 May 1755.
- WILMOT, William, of Portishead, yeom., and Ann *Jennings*, of Portbury, sp., aged 24; father cons. At Clapton, Portbury, or Easton in Gordano, 7 Feb. 1703-4.
- WILMOT, William, of Portishead, yeom., and Frances *Everett*, of Long Ashton, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Whitchurch or Portishead, 7 May 1700.
- WILMOT, *see also* WILLMOTT.
- WILMOTT, William, of Sherborne, Dorset, and Elizabeth *Payne*, of Weston Bampfiele, sp., aged 32. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 29 March 1703.
- WILSCOMBE, Charles, of Cheddar, and Sarah *Goodden*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. 5 May 1720.
- VILSHIRE, Richard, of Frome, clothier, and Joane *Gibbs* of the same, sp., aged 22; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 6 April 1702.
- VILSHIRE, John, of Bath, victualler, and Elizabeth *Waters* of the same, sp. At Bath, Claverton or Langridge, 8 March 1720-1.
- VILSHIRE, John, of Ilchester, carpenter, and Mary *Andover* of the same, sp., aged 60. At Chilthorne Domer, Yeovil or Tintinhull, 11 Aug. 1728.
- VILSHIRE, Thomas, of Bath, and Jane *Dory* of the same, sp., aged 24. At Claverton, 4 Feb. 1728-9.
- VILSHIRE,, and *Cloine*. 9 July 1729.
- VILSHIRE, Thomas, of Road, gent., and Grace *Gerrish*, of North Bradley, Wilts, sp., aged 40; no parents. At North Bradley, 11 Jan. 1723-4.
- VILSHIRE, John, of Bath, cordwainer, and Mary *Millard* of the same, widow. Bdm. Richard Wilshire, of Bath, ropemaker. At Bathwick or South Stoke, 22 Feb. 1714-15.
- VILSHIRE, Henry, of Bath, and Eleanor *Lewis* of the same, sp. 30 Oct. 1715.
- VILSHIRE, *see also* WILLSHEER, WILLSHERE and WILTSHIRE.

- WILSON, Thomas, of Holcombe, coalminer, and Elizabeth *Smith*, of Stoke Lane, sp. At Binegar, 17 Feb. 1709-10.
- WILSON, John, of St. Christopher's, Bristol, stationer, and Sarah *Tucker*, of Long Ashton. At Bedminster or its chapels, 29 June 1743.
- WILSON, John, of Wells, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Stride* of the same, sp. Bdm. Thomas Wilson, of Wells, innholder. At Chewton, 3 Feb. 1747-8.
- WILSON, Thomas, of Wells, innholder, widower, and Ann *Oliver* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 9 May 1748.
- WILSON, George, of Walcot, husb., and Ann *Awood* of the same, sp. At Batheaston or Walcot, 1 April 1726.
- WILSON, John, of Shepton Mallet, stockingmaker, and Alice *Browne*, of Presley in Doultling, sp., aged 22. At Castle Cary, 28 May 1726.
- WILSON, Thomas, of Dulverton, mercer, aged 24, and Elizabeth *Start*, of Alineshead, sp., aged 22; parents cons. At Dulverton, Exford or Exton, 31 March 1677.
- WILTON, Thomas, of Bath, and Mary *Webb* of the same. At Twerton, Bathwick or Newton, 2 Oct. 1704.
- WILTON, Edward, of Wincanton, victualler, and Mary *Edward* of the same, sp., 13 July 1712.
- WILTON, Thomas, of East Pennard, tailor, and Sarah *Dore*, sp.; parents of both cons. At East Pennard or West Pennard, 5 Nov. 1680.
- WILTON, James, of Warminster, Wilts, maltster, and Elizabeth *Norton*, of Brewham, sp. Bdm. Henry Parke, of Wincanton, maltster, and Thomas Webb, of Warminster, maltster. At Cucklington or Maperton, 23 Oct. 1704.
- WILTSHIRE, James, of Whitchurch, husb., aged 35, and Ann *Lyne* of the same, sp., aged 28; father cons. At Whitchurch, Compton Martin or Norton Malreward, 27 June 1677.
- WINBOLT, Nathaniel, of Wincanton, husb., and Mary *Lush* of the same, sp. Bdm. Timothy Winbolt, of Wincanton, clothworker. At Maperton, 5 June 1713.
- WINDBALL, George, of Stockland Bristol, husb., and Grace *Hancock alias Putterill*, of the same, sp. At Holford, Kilve or Dodington, 3 Mar. 1703-4.
- WINDLE, Jasper, of Pucklechurch, co. Glouc., feltmaker, and Mary *Symes*, of St. Catherine. At St. Catherine by Bath, 21 July 1730.
- WINDSER, Samuel, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Ann *Bussel* of the same, sp., aged 26; parents cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 Dec. 1703.
- WINDSOR, John, of Combe Hay, yeom., batchelor, and Sarah *James*, of Timsbury, sp. At Combe Hay, Timsbury or Dunkerton, 28 March 1748.
- WINDSOR, Stephen, of Doultling, yeom., and Michall *Poynting* of the same, sp., aged 30; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 16 Jan. 1728-9.
- WINDSOR, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, broadweaver, aged 40, and Jane *Heath* of the same, sp., aged 40. At Shepton Mallet, 7 May 1678.

- WINE, John, of Bruton, and Grace *Penny*¹ of the same, sp., aged 25 ; father cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 13 Jan. 1686-7.
- WING, Joseph, of Wells, tailor, and Mary *Page* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 19 Nov. 1680.
- WING, Thomas, of Winterbourne, co. Glouc., yeom., and Mary *Heller*, of Wells, widow. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 July 1680.
- WINGATE, Joseph, of Barnard (*sic*), co. Glouc., joiner, and Jane *Wilshire*, of Claverton, sp., aged 26 ; mother cons. At Claverton or Langridge, 17 Apr. 1721.
- WINGFIELD, Robert, of Bath, and Mary *Chatterton* of the same, sp., aged 30 ; no parents. Bdm. Robert Deverell, of Bath. 28 Dec. 1722.
- WINGROVE, John, of Norton St. Philip, baker, and Sarah *Plummer*, of Kilmersdon, sp., aged 23 ; father cons. At Holcombe or Kilmersdon, 27 Dec. 1722.
- WINGROVE, William, of Norton St. Philip, baker, and Mary *Hunt*, of Beckington, sp. 27 Feb. 1715-16.
- WINSER, Thomas, of Wanstrow, tailor, and Mary *Buck*, of Batcombe, sp., aged 20 ; mother cons. At Binegar, 17 April 1711.
- WINSER, Thomas, of Doulting, husb., aged 23, and Mary *Poynting* of the same, sp., aged 23 ; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Donyatt, or Cloford, 10 Nov. 1676.
- WINTER, John, of St. James', Taunton, widower, and Susannah *Sweeting*, of Stogumber, sp. At North Curry, 10 June 1745.
- WINTER, William, of West Coker, gritwebb weaver, batchelor, and Mary *Vining*, sp. At West Coker, Wincanton, or the Cathedral, Wells, 2 July 1745.
- WINTER, James, of Ilchester, barber, and Cecily *Bartlet* of the same, sp., aged 22. At . . . , 20 Aug. 1723.
- WISE, Richard, of Bedminster, and Anne *Powell* of the same, sp. At Brislington, 1 June 1737.
- WISE, Richard, of Bedminster, and Rachael *Hunt*, of Barrow Gurney, sp. At Barrow Gurney, 25 Nov. 1704.
- WISE, George, of Yarlington, yeom., and Joane *Branker*, of Ditcheat, sp., aged 24 ; mother cons. At Ditcheat or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 May 1717.
- WISE, John, of Bath, and Elizabeth *Butt* of the same, sp., aged 35. At . . . , 22 Feb. 1719-20.
- WISEMAN, John, of Frome Selwood, cardmaker, and Jane *Payne* of the same, sp. At Frome Selwood or Hemington, 27 May 1704.
- WITCOMBE, John, of Doulting, linenweaver, and Ann *Parsons*, of Nunney, sp., aged 34 ; mother cons. 11 Feb. 1723-4.
- WITCOMBE, Richard, of Mells, husb., and Mary *Clarke*, of Doulting, sp., aged 30 ; mother cons. At Rodney Stoke, Christon or Compton Bishop, 7 March 1686-7.
- WITCOMBE, John, of Charlton Mackerell, miller, and Mary *Pickell* of the same, sp. ; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or elsewhere, 3 May 1683.
- WITCOMBE, *see also* WITCOMBE.

¹ She was bapt. at Bruton 6 Nov. 1661. *Vide* P.R.

- WITHEREL, Edward, of Street, yeom., widower, and Jane *Everton*, of Glastonbury, sp. At Huish, 11 Dec. 1748.
- WITHERS, Thomas, of Barton David, yeom., and Elizabeth *Cary* of the same, sp., aged 24; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 Dec. 1709.
- WITHERS, John, of Compton Pauncefoot, husb., and Ann *Barnett*, sp., aged 30; mother cons. At Compton Pauncefoot, West Camel or Kington Manfield, 23 Feb. 1701-2.
- WITHERS, Joseph, of Combe Hay, batchelor, and Hester *Chivers*, of Dunkerton, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 29 Jan. 1738-9.
- WITHERS, William, of Baltonsborough, husb., and Ann *Higgins* of the same, widow. At Butleigh, 17 June 1724.
- WITHERS, Walter, of Walton, and Mary *Barnett*, of West Pennard, sp. At Walton, 21 June 1701.
- WITHERS, William, of West Pennard, and Elizabeth *Spencer*, of Baltonsborough, widow. At West Pennard, Baltonsborough or Meare, 20 Dec. 1684.
- WITHERS, William, of Meare, yeom., and Ann *Elliot* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Meare, 4 Jan. 1683-4.
- WITHEY, Thomas, of Curry Rivell, yeom., widower, and Susannah *Doeman*, of Aller. 16 May 1749.
- WITHEYS, Ely, of Pill, sergeweaver, widower, and Ann *Grist* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 24 April 1750.
- WITHY, Thomas, of Street, yeom., and Jane *Champion*, of Meare, sp., aged 28; no parents. Bdm. Thomas Champion, her brother. At Street, Meare or Glastonbury, 29 Oct. 1708.
- WITHY, Robert, of Kingsdon, yeom., and Joane *Slape*, of Long Sutton, sp., aged 21; parents cons. At Kingsdon or Long Sutton, 27 May 1710.
- WITHY, John, of Kingsdon, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Pitters* of the same, sp. At Kingsdon, 26 Aug. 1755.
- WITHY, William, of Somerton, tailor, and Mary *Davis* of the same, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Somerton or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . 1715.
- WITHY, Thomas, of Somerton, gardener, and Mary *Powell*, of St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton. Bdm. John Withy, of Somerton, stonemason. At Somerton or St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, 28 April 1707.
- WITHY, Thomas, of Dundry, husb., and Elizabeth *Thomas* of the same, sp. Bdm. Richard Thomas, of Chew Stoke, milkman. At Norton Malreward or Chew Stoke, 15 Feb. 1701-2.
- WITT, John, of Charlton Mackerel, husb., and Diniah *Weaver* of the same, sp., aged 22; father cons. At Charlton Mackerel, Charlton Adam, Walton or Moorlinch, 21 April 1722.
- WITT, Christopher, of Charlton Adam, and Sarah *Johnson*, of Stoke sub Hambdon, widow. At Yeovil or North Perrott, 20 Feb. 1723-4.
- WITTCOMBE, Joseph, of Doultling, stockingmaker, and Mary *Durston*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 17; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 24 Oct. 1715.

- WOLLEN, William, of Blagdon, and Sarah *Morse* of the same. At Bedminster, 9 Jan. 1743-44.
- WOLLEN, James, of Bridgwater, linendraper, and Sarah *Bryant*. At Bridgwater, 9 March 1755.
- WOOD, Thomas, of Sherborne, Dorset, gent., and Elizabeth *Strode*, of Charlton Adam, sp., aged 38. At . . ., 2 Aug. 1709.
- WOOD, William, of Pill, and Elizabeth *Lockett*, of Wheathill, widow. At Wheathill, East Lydford or West Lydford, 28 Aug. 1717.
- WOOD, George, of Bath, and Elizabeth *Wyatt*, of Widcombe, sp., aged 23; parents cons. Bdm. William Wyatt, of Widcombe, husb. At Widcombe or Combe Hay, 8 Oct. 1716.
- WOOD, Henry, of Bampton, Devon, clothworker, and Elizabeth *Talbot*, of Ashbrittle, sp. At Ashbrittle, 4 March 1677-8.
- WOODCOCK, Richard, of Meare, and Elizabeth *Simes*, of Wookey, sp., 19 Sept. 1719.
- WOODDESTON, Samuel (signed WOODDESON), of Huntspill, gent., and Joane *Jervis* of the same, sp., aged 36; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 Aug. 1712.
- WOODDING, Michael, of Bridgwater, carpenter, and Dorothy *Cammill*, sp. At Chedzoy or White Lackington, 22 Feb. 1710-11.
- WOODFORD, Samuel, clerk, of Almsford, and Jane *Collins* of the same, sp. At Almsford, Castle Cary or Yeovilton, 7 July 1724.
- WOODHINDE, James, of Frome Selwood, gent., and Sarah *Lane* or *Lacy* of the same, sp., aged 18; mother cons. At Frome Selwood or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 6 June 1714.
- WOODLAND, Francis, of Horningsham, Wilts, broadweaver, and Elizabeth *French*, of Frome Selwood, widow. 20 Dec. 1712.
- WOODLAND, Lambert, of Middlezoy, husb., and Elizabeth *Jones*, of Paulett, widow, aged 55. At Paulton, Puriton or Chedzoy, 9 Nov. 1680.
- WOODMAN, John, of Lyncombe and Widcombe, yeom., and Mary *Limb*, of Bath, sp., aged 30. At South Stoke, 27 Jan. 1729-30.
- WOODMAN, John, of Bathwick, husb., and Mary *Michell* of the same, sp., aged 22. At . . ., 8 Sept. 1718.
- WOODMAN, Thomas, of Long Ashton, husb., aged 22, and Joyce *Smith*, of Axbridge, aged 24; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 28 Sept. 1678.
- WOODROOF, John, of Sutton Mallet, yeom., and Melior *Keene*, of Othery, sp., aged 30; parents cons. At High Ham, Pitney, Middlezoy or Othery, 7 June 1710.
- WOODROOF, Walter, of Sutton, in the parish of Moorlinch, yeom., and Eleanor *Jones*, of Chedzoy, widow. At Moorlinch, . . Sept. 1689.
- WOODROOF, Walter, of Sutton, in the parish of Moorlinch, yeom., and Mary *Jones* of the same, sp., aged 21; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 1 Sept. 1700.
- WOODROOFE, William, of Stawell, in Moorlinch, husb., and Joane *Staple* of the same, sp., aged 26; no parents. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 June 1709.

- WOODWARD, Simon, of Woolley, bachelor, and Ann *Wilton*, of Walcot, sp. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 27 Feb. 1745-6.
- WOODWARD, Jonathan, of Bridgwater, merchant, and Mary *Webber*, sp. At Chew Magna or Chedzoy, 14 March 1714-15.
- WOODWARD, Jonathan, of Bridgwater, sailcloth-maker, and Mary *Everett* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents At Othery, Aller or High Ham, 15 June 1689.
- WOODWARD, Christopher, of Chew Stoke, gent., and Susannah *Webb*, of Winsford, sp., aged 25; mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 Nov. 1683.
- WOODYATTS, Thomas, of Frome, gent., and Sarah *North*, of Bristol, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At Keynsham, Burnett or Stanton, 14 May 1681.
- WOOKEY, George, of Rowberrow, yeom., bachelor, and Sarah *Connell* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral Wells, 6 Oct., 1747.
- WOOKEY, George, of Hinton Blewett, yeom., bachelor, and Mary *Walker*, of Chewton, sp. At Chewton, the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 Aug. 1752.
- WOOKEY, Nathan, of Shipham, yeom., and Elizabeth *Williams*, of Winscombe, sp. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 Nov. 1749.
- WOOLAND, Peter, of Locking, cordwainer, and Elizabeth *Trip* of the same, widow. At Locking, Christon or Banwell, 15 Jan. 1725-6.
- WOOLAND, *see also* WOOLLAND.
- WOOLCOTT, Edward, of Axbridge, mercer, and Rose *Clement*, of Croscombe, widow. At Croscombe, the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 5 April 1689.
- WOOLCOTT, John, of Nettlecombe, yeom., and Emlin *Moore*, of Old Cleeve, sp. Bdm. George Woolcott, of Wivelscombe, yeom. At Treborough, Nettlecombe or Old Cleeve, 13 June 1673.
- WOOLLAM, William, of West Harptree, clothier, and Grace *Street*, of Spaxton, widow. At Bridgwater, Over Stowey or Taunton, 16 June 1724.
- WOOLLAMS, Thomas, of Wells, barber, widower, and Susannah *Alford* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, or Dinder, 19 Aug. 1746.
- WOOLLAMS, Thomas, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, bachelor, and Alice *Taylor* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 July 1739.
- WOOLLAMS, Thomas, of Wells, barber, and Sarah *Brodrip* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 21 Oct. 1716.
- WOOLLAN, Robert, of St. John's Glastonbury, yeom., bachelor, and Joannah *George* of the same, sp. At St. John's, Glastonbury, S. Cuthbert's, or the Cathedral, Wells, 21 Dec. 1751.
- WOOLLAN, Samuel, of Woolavington, yeom., and Mary *Young*, of Greinton, sp., aged 21; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 Dec. 1709.
- WOOLLAN, Jeremiah, of Burrington, yeom., and Sarah *Gregory* of the same, sp., aged 29; no parents. At the Cathedral, Wells, 26 March 1729.

- WOOLLAND, Robert, of North Petherton, clockmaker, and Elizabeth *Clarke*, of Greinton, sp., aged 22; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 11 Aug. 1712.
- WOOLLEN, Samuel, of Glastonbury, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Hovell* of the same, sp. At Glastonbury, the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 31 Dec. 1751.
- WOOTTON, John, of Bristol, captain of a ship, and Mary *Catford*, of Boomer, in North Petherton, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At Long Ashton or Bedminster, 25 Nov. 1704.
- WOOTTON, Francis, Rector of Tellisford, and Ann *Ingram*, of Camerton, sp., aged 35. At Combe Hay, Priston or South Stoke, 5 May 1681.
- WORKMAN, Daniel, of Swainswick, tailor, and Elizabeth *Herbert* of the same, sp., aged 30. At Swainswick, 10 Aug. 1711.
- WORM, Thomas, of Whatley, carrier, and Mary *Dyer*, of Frome Selwood, sp. 28 March 1714.
- WORN, John, of Nailsea, yeom., and Mary *Lovell* of the same, sp. At Bedminster or its Chapels, 7 Dec. 1743.
- WORNE, Thomas, of Nailsea, husb., and Betty *Rogers* of the same, sp. At Brislington, 12 April 1735.
- WORNELL, William, of Doultling, yeom., and Judith *White* of the same, sp., aged 30; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 21 Oct. 1714.
- WORNELL, Alexander, of Stoke sub Hambdon, husb., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Elverd*, of Ilchester, sp. At Stoke sub Hambdon, 12 July 1755.
- WORRELL, Jacob, of Wells, apothecary, and Cordelia *Evans* of the same, sp., aged 27. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . 1686.
- WORRELL, Jacob, of Wells, apothecary, and . . . of the same, sp., aged 19; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 Oct. 1676.
- WREACH, William, of Wrington, cordwainer, and Sarah *Redby*, of Litton, sp., aged 30; no parents. At the Cathedral, Wells, 13 April 1729.
- WRENCHMAN, Mr. Elias, of Trent, husb., and Anne *Venicombe*, of South Petherton. At Odcombe, West Coker or Ashington, 10 Feb. 1670-1.
- WRENTMORE, James, of Axbridge, Chandler, and Mary *Naish*, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, sp., aged 21; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 28 May 1709.
- WRENTMORE, John, clerk, of Axbridge, and Mary *Johnson* of the same, sp. Bdw. Ann Penny, of Wells, widow. At Axbridge, Weare or Winscombe, 19 Sept. 1702.
- WRENTMORE, William, of St. John's, Glastonbury, batchelor, and Joan *Rood* of the same, sp. At Walton, St. John's, Glastonbury, or Meare, 22 July 1738.
- WRENTMORE, James Jeffery, of Weare, batchelor, and Fanny *Gebo*, of Wells, sp. At Priddy, Wells or Wookey, 16 May 1739.
- WRENTMORE, Fitz, of Glastonbury, and Amy *Taylor*, of Wells. Bdm. Robert Taylor, of Wells, grocer, her father. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or St. John's, Glastonbury, 4 Feb. 1724-5.

- WRENTMORE, John, of Axbridge, stockingmaker, and Jane *Lock*, of Wootton in Butleigh, sp., aged 19; mother cons. At Butleigh, Charlton Mackerel, Kingsdon or King Weston, 30 Jan. 1710-11.
- WRENTMORE, Fitz, of Glastonbury, hosier, and Mary *Defford*, of Ashcott, sp., aged 21; mother cons. At Ashcott, 4 May 1689.
- WRENTMORE, Sandy, of Weare, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Cuff* of the same, sp. At Weare, 14 May 1755.
- WRETH, Samuel, of Bedminster, gent., and Hester *Coward*, of West Harptree, sp., aged 30. At . . . , 23 April 1682.
- WRIDE, Benjamin, of South Brent, yeom., and Mary *Phippin*, of Mark, sp., aged 21; parents cons. At South Brent, Mark or Cossington, 16 March 1708-9.
- WRIDE, John, of Huntspill, yeom., and Christian *Deane* of the same, widow, 17 Feb. 1721-2.
- WRIDE, Thomas, of Burnham, yeom., and Mary *Lumbard* of the same, sp., aged 25. At the Cathedral, Wells, 26 Oct. 1728.
- WRIDE, John, of Burnham, yeom., and Mary *Walter* of the same, sp., aged 25; mother cons. At Huntspill, Paulett or Breane, . . . Dec. 1686.
- WRIDE, William, of Burnham, husb., aged 23, and Mary *Corrington*, of Huntspill, sp., aged 20. At Berrow or Burnham, 4 April 1677.
- WRIGHT, Roger, of Mells, victualler, and Mary *Hawkins* of the same, widow. At Elme, 17 Aug. 1725.
- WRIGHT, James, of Yarlington, yeom., and Margaret *Foot*, of Cerne, co. Dorset, widow. At the Cathedral, Wells, 29 July 1729.
- WRIGHT, John, of Blagdon, cordwainer, and Elizabeth *Gatcombe* of the same, sp., aged 35. At Blagdon, 15 Jan. 1727-8.
- WRIGHT, Alexander, Esq., of Bath, batchelor, and the Hon. Mrs. Mary *Houce* of the same, sp. At Weston, 11 July 1751.
- WROTH, Philip, of Paulett, victualler, and Joane *Sparke* of the same, sp., aged 22; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 March 1708-9. (Married there that date, *vide* the parish register.)
- WYAT, James, of Priston, yeom., and Mary *Jance*, of Newton St. Loe, sp. At Newton St. Loe, 28 March 1730.
- WYATT, James, of Queen Charlton, yeom., and Margaret *Collins* of the same, sp., aged 26. At the Cathedral, Wells, 10 Dec. 1725.
- WYATT, Robert, of Christon, yeom., and Ruth *Lambert*, of Preston in Doultling, sp., aged 22; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 Feb. 1706-7.
- WYATT, William, of Batheaston, yeom., and Ann *Fisher*, of Bathampton, sp. Bdm. Robert Fisher, of Bathampton, yeom. At Bedminster, 7 Feb. 1732-3.
- WYATT, Henry, of Westwood, Wilts, sheerman, and Mary *Watts*, of Freshford, sp. At Shepton Mallet, 20 July 1726.
- WYATT, John, of Trull, clothier, and Elizabeth *Searle*, of Bradford, sp. Bdm. Lawrence Farway, of Bradford, clothier. At West Buckland, 29 July 1672.

Administrations

in the

Prerogative Court of Canterbury.

ADMINISTRATIONS IN THE PREROGATIVE COURT OF CANTERBURY.

Abstracted by REGINALD M. GLENCROSS, M.A., LL.B. (Camb.), of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

On the Title page is the following :

Liber actorum Administrationum bonorum ab intestato decedentium auctoritate Reuerendissimi Patris domini Mathæi permissione divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi totius Angliæ Primatis et metropolitani commissarum a nono viz. die mensis Decembris anno domini 1559 Magistro Waltero Haddon Legum Doctore cuiusdem Curiae Prerogativæ Cantuariensis custode sine Commissario et Thoma Argall. Registratio.

ARMS.—Gules, on a chevron Arg. between three keys Or, as many estoiles Sable, surmounted by a mitre below the inscription.

[f. 1.]

DECEMBER 1559.

Decimo tertio Decembris emanavit Commissio Fraunceise Lincoln
Badget als. Fitzhugh ad administrand. bona iura et credita
Elizabeth Fitzhugh defuncte dum vixit filie naturali et
legitime ac Legatarie in testamento Richardi Fitzhugh
de Goodwich defuncti habentis cr. jū : psonā xsoferi
Robinson norⁱⁱⁱ pu^{ci} pro^{rie} et jura^l.

The Administration Acts appear in similar form to the foregoing. Henceforward they are extracted and not given in full. The place names have been given for the sake of convenience in their modern forms and spelling, whenever this has been found possible. The words in brackets, in ordinary type, after the habitations of the deceased persons refer in all cases to the diocese in which they were, at that date, included. The names of counties in italics are inserted by myself, and are therefore subject to mistakes. The counties in ordinary type, on the other hand, are extracted from the Act Book itself, and are presumably correct. R.M.G.

- 19 Dec. JOHN SYMPSON, Clerk, Rector of Thurstaston, co. Leic.,
Beesby, co. Linc. (Linc.), & [blank], co. Devon, to
William Symson & Edward Symson, bros.
- 20 Dec. BALDWIN MALLETT, West Quantockshead, *Somers.* (B. & W.),
to Richard Mallett, nepote, *d.b.n.a.*, by Anna, wife &
extrix., also dec.
- 23 Dec. EDWARD WYNGBORNE, Rickmansworth, *Herts.*, to Anne
Wingborne, vidua.
- 29 Dec. JOHN WYMBERDE, Loddington, *Northn.* (Pet.), to relict
Frances W. als. Dextird.

- 22 Dec. HENRY DOLPHIN, London, draper, to son John with consent of relict Elena.
- 30 Dec. JOHANNA BOLDE als. Layghton, wife of Phi. B., of Aldenham, London [*sic*, but surely Herts], and sometime formerly wife of William Leyton, citizen of London, to John Wetherhill, cit. & goldsmith of London & Elizabeth his wife, the daür.
- [f. 2.]
- 29 Dec. ROBERT BULLOCK, Great Wigborough, *Essex* (Lond.), to bro. John B., durg. min. of the other brothers & sisters. (*This entry erased*).
- 30 Dec. JAMES SAUNDER, Stondon [*? Standon, Herts, or Stondon, Essex*] (Lond.), to mother, Alice Everie als. Saunders. (*This entry erased*.)
- 17 Dec. BRIAN SCOTT, city of London, gent., to bro. Thomas S.

JANUARY 1559-60.

- 1 Jan. THOMAS GODERICKE, Somersham, [*sic ? Somercotes, co. Linc.*] (Linc.), to bro. Nicholas G.
- 3 Jan. THOMAS MARSHALL, citizen & goldsmith of London, psh. of St. Vedast, London, to relict Elizabeth.
- 5 Jan. ADAM YOUNGE, Bridgnorth, *Salop* (C. & L.), to Christopher Younge, next of kin.
- 13 Jan. EDMUND MODIE, Witney (Oxon), to sister Elizabeth M.
- 15 Jan. MARGARET KIRBY, wid., Norton, *? Wilts.* (Sar.), to daür Agnes K. als. Butson.
- 17 Jan. RALPH BRADSHAWE, citizen & vintner of London, to relict Alice.
- 18 Jan. WILLIAM MAY, son & legatee of James M. of Leigh, *Essex* (Lond.), to mother Elizabeth.

[f. 3].

- 17 Jan. HENRY COBBE, St. Thomas Hospital, Southwark, *Surrey* (Winton), to son Richard C.
- 18 Jan. ALICE SAUNDERS, Barford, *Wilts.* (Sarum), wid to sister Johanna Newes als Saunders, durg. min. of children of dec.
- 22 Jan. THOMAS HAMOND, Rye, *Suss.* (Cecest.), to relict Alice.
- 23 Jan. THOMAS WISE, Burton Hastings, *Warw.* (C. & L.), to bro. Henry W.
- 23 Jan. RICHARD ELLIOTT (Lond.), to bro. Thomas E.
- 24 Jan. EDMUND KIRBIE, son of James K. of Norton, [*? Wilts*] (Sarum), to relict Margery.
- 19 Jan. THOMAS PASTON, gent., of Lincoln, to Thomas Dengayne, gent.
- 25 Jan. JOHN MARDELEY, psh. of St. Katherine Creechchurch, London, to relict Eleanor.
- 25 Jan. HENRY PAMPLIN, Great Wilbraham, *Cambr.* (Elien), to relict Johanna.
- 27 Jan. RBOERT BULLOCK, Great Wigborough, *Essex* (Lond.), to Thomas Sames.

- eod. die. EDWARD HANBY, Brooksby, *Leics.* (Linc.), to John Bothe & Eustace Both, gentlemen. "[Blank], Relict de def.' et Johannis Hanbie" (*not completed*).
- 29 Jan. PHILIP BRACE, city of London, gent., to relict Johanna.
- 30 Jan. THOMAS DUNE, Thornton iuxta Barton, ? *Lincs.* (Linc.), to relict Alice. *Adm. d.b.n. Sept. 1570.*
- ult. Jan. THOMAS COO, Clerk, Rector of Bennington, co. Herts. (Linc.), to Johanna Cook, n. of k.
- eod. die. RICHARD HARMER, Ticehurst, *Sussex* (Cicest.), to relict Agnes.

[f. 4].

FEBRUARY 1559-60.

- 1 Feb. ROBERT WADE, Pensham [*sic ? Pershore*] (Wig.), to Eliz. & Johanna, dañrs, & Thomas, son.
- eod. dat. LUCIE HARPER *als.* PECKHAM (Linc.), to dañr Mary, wife of Bartholomew Hales.
- 2 Feb. AGNES DAVIES, psh. of St. Clements without the Bar, London, wid. to "consanguineo" Fulke Conwey.
- 3 Feb. Dame ETHELDREDA HARPER *als.* CARLETON, to Margat^e, wife of Thomas Culpeper, esq., n. of k.
- dicto die. ELIZABETH KINDGE *als.* JAMES (Winton), to husb. William Kindge.
- eod. die. JOCOSA HILL, wid., while livg. relict of Amias Hill of Atherstone, *Warw.* (C. & L.), to son William Knight.
- 3 Feb. Sir ROBERT CLERE, kt. (Norw.), *nepote* Edward Clere, gent., *d.b.n.a.*, by Dame Alice, relict & extrix, also dec. Sir James Bullein, kt., & Robert Pointer, Clerk, exōrs, havg. renounced, & William Warner, the other exōr, havg. died.
- 5 Feb. JOHN NORWICH, esq., Bampton [*sic ? Brampton, Northtn.*] (Pet.), to son Simon.
- 7 Feb. GEORGE BEAMOND, South Warnborough, *Hants.* (Winton), to bro. William B.
- 6 Feb. JOHN BROKE, Bromeley (Winton), to relict Isabella.
- 9 Feb. JOHN WATLINGTON, Nately Scures, *Hants.* (Winton), to Simon Jaques, husb. of Anne Watlington *als.* Jaques, extrix of Will. of J.W., *d.b.n.a.*, by sd. Anne.
- 10 Feb. JOHN SAWLE, Rippingale, *Lincs.* (Linc.), to relict Joan.

[f. 5].

- 13 Feb. ROBERT BROWNE, Rye, *Sussex* (Cicest.), to relict Johanna.
- 14 Feb. WILLIAM ABELL, Southwark, *Surrey* (Winton), to relict Katherine.
- 13 Feb. JOHN TRUMFLET, Reading, *Berks.* (Sarum), to Margaret Bartlett *als.* Butler, *als.* Trumflette, wife of John Bartlett, uterine sister of Richard T., son of dec., *d.b.n.a.*, by Alice T., relict and extrix, durg. minority of sd. Richard T.
- 14 Feb. JOHN MOUNSON, son of William M. of Carleton, *Linc.* (Linc.), esq., to bro. Robert.

- 16 Feb. ALICE KENDALL, city of London, wid., to daür Anne Bery
als. Lewknor.
- 19 Feb. WILLIAM WATTS, Whaddon, *Bucks* (Linc.), to sister Eliz.,
wife of Marmaduke Claver.
- 21 Feb. JOHN NEVELL, Stratford on Avon, *Warw.* (Wig.), to relict
Alice.
- 21 Feb. BENEDICT KEYFFE, Cullompton, *Devon* (Exon), to Leonard
Emery, of Colompton, co. Devon, durg. min. of Agnes
Keyffe & Mary Keyffe, n. of k.
- 22 Feb. NICHOLAS MATON, Stockton, *Wilts.* (Sarum), to relict Eliz.
- 24 Feb. THOMAS ATKINSON, Spalding, *Lincs.* (Linc.), to relict
Johanna.
- 25 Feb. JOHN SMITHE, Runswell, to uterine bro. John Skarlett, jun.
- 27 Feb. Sir HENRY WIATT, kt., Allington, *Kent*, to Edward
Warner, kt., & Elizabeth his wife, *d.b.n.a.*, by Sir
Thomas Wiatt, kt., exör of dec., Sir Thomas Crumwell,
kt., & Walter Hendley the ör exörs havg. died.
- eod. die. Sir THOMAS WIATT, kt., senior, to Edward Warner, kt., &
Dame Elizabeth his wife, late relict of dec., *d.b.n.a.*,
by Thomas Wiatt, junior, the son & admor. also dec.
Adm. *d.b.n.* May 1574.

[f. 6.]

- eod. die. JOHANNA ROGERS, city of London, wid., to John Penthecost,
citizen & clothworker of London, durg. min. of Henry R.
& Harrice R., the children.
- ult. Feb. JOHN SAME, Langford, *Essex* (Lon.), to bro. Robert S.,
d.b.n.a., by Johanna, relict & admx.
- dicto die. RICHARD GOODCHILDE, Kingston, ? *Surrey* (Winton), to
relict Felicia.

MARCH 1559-60.

- 3 Mar. CUTHLAC OVERTON, Saint John's Street (Lon.), to son
Edward O., *d.b.n.a.*, by Olive, relict & admx.
- 5 Mar. FRANCIS WILLIAMS, gent. (Lon.), to bro. Richard W.
- 6 Mar. JOHN TILER (Lon.), to bro. Richard T.
- 11 Mar. ROBERT HOPKINS, Stamford, *Lincs.* (Linc.), to son
Thomas H.
- 12 Mar. JOHN WILLIAMSON, Clerk, Rector of psh. churches of
Hemingby, co. Linc. & Attleborough, co. Norf. to
bro. Thomas W.
- 13 Mar. JOHN CHARKE, junior, Looe, *Cornw.* (Exon), to bro. John
C., sen.
- 12 Mar. RALPH THOMPSON, Nuneaton, *Warw.* (C. & L.), to son,
Thomas T.

[f. 7.]

- 9 Mar. PERCEVAL AYRE, Boston, *Lincs.* (Linc.), to Urban Ayre,
n. of k., with revočön of Letters to Richard Murr,
Jeremy Crosbie & John Dove, of 14 July last year.
(*This Act revoked 3 April following.*)

- 13 Mar. RICHARD BUSSHOPP, Maidstone, *Kent* (Cant.), to bro. John B.
- 14 Mar. JOHN FRISDEN, city of London, minstrell, to William Reddell, citizen & stationer of London & Elizabeth his wife. (*Void, May 1560.*)
- 15 Mar. ELIZABETH DERMER, dau'r & legatee in will of William D., of Caddington, *Beds.* (Linc.) to mother, Johanna Dermer *als.* Gonnell. (*This entry erased.*)
- 14 Mar. WILLIAM SEGER, Clerk, Rector of West Dean, *Sussex* (Cicest.), to bro. John S.
- 15 Mar. JOHN SAUNDERS, psh. of All Saints, Bread Street, London, to Gawin Vanaldes & Thos. Teylove, merchants, of "Le Stiliarde," London, creditors.
- 16 Mar. JOHN FLEMINGE, Newport, Isle of Wight (Winton), to son John F., *d.b.n.a.*, by Isabella, relict and extrix., also dec.
- 19 Mar. FRANCIS STURD, Stradsett, *Norf.* (Norw.) to relict Alice.
- eod. die. HENRY CLERKE, Romsey, *Hants.* (Winton), to relict Elizabeth.
- dicto die. JOHANNA BANSTEDD *als.* WESTWRAY, Southwark, *Surrey* (Winton), to husband Roger Banstedd, citizen & broderer of London.
- predict die. PIDY HENDERSON, St. Dunstan in the West, London, yeom., to sister Elena Warberton *als.* H., durg. min. of Edmund & John the children. *Anōr gt. Oct. 1565 to Edmund, having come of age.*
- 20 Mar. EDWARD BURLACE, citizen and grocer of London, to relict Alice.
- 23 Mar. ROGER GOMELL, Dersham, [*? Darsham, Suffolk*] (Norw.), to relict Rose.

[f. 8]

MARCH 1560.

- 26 Mar. HUMPHRY GRENE, Welton, *Lincs* (Linc.), to Edward Hadderwick, of Burrowe, co. Lincoln, grandfather of Francis & Anne G., the children, durg. their min. *Anōr gt. Mar. 1560.*
- 28 Mar. HUMPHRY BECKINSALL, Lambeth, *Surrey* (Winton), to James Faireford, next of kin. *Revoked 22 Feb. 1560.*
- 26 Mar. HUMPHRY NAILER, city of London, fishmonger, to relict Cecily.

APRIL 1560.

- 8 Apr. THOMAS HARTE, Brigstock, *Northtn.* (Pet.), to son Thomas H.
- 7 Apr. MARGERY HUNGERFORD, Caddenham, in *Bremhill* (Sar.), wid., to son Walter H.
- 13 Apr. CLEMENT MEKYN, Carmarthen. (Menev.),¹ to relict Margaret Makyn, vz. Dd. Moidd.

¹ St. David's.

- 18 Apr. EDWARD SIBLEY, *Clerk*, vicar of Great Baddow, *Essex*, dioc. London & Benson, *Oxon.*, dioc. *Oxon.*, to sister Margaret Evererd.
- 19 Apr. ELIZABETH STILE, Sandwich, *Kent* (Cant.), to son Robert S
- 18 Apr. MILO WYMBISSH, city of London, mercer, to Richard Hatcheman, gent., *d.b.n.a.*, by Margaret W., relict & extrix.

[f. 9].

- 20 Apr. ROBERT HEYWARD, Edenbridge, *Kent* (Roff.), to dau Elizabeth H.
- 22 Apr. ISOTA HEDGER, wid., to dau Johanna Hedger *als.* Hull
- 25 Apr. HENRY HARDINGE, Kingston Russell, *Dors.* (Brist.), to son Leonard H. *Revoked July 1560. (This entry erased.)*
- 29 Apr. HENRY BERNES, citizen and grocer of London, to son William B., *d.b.n.a.*, by Elizabeth Bernes, ex̄trix, *als.* dec., Edward Bernes, ex̄or havg. died before taking ex̄orship.

MAY 1560.

- 2 May. MARMADUKE CONSTABLE, kt., Nuneaton, *Warw.* (C. & L.), to relict Dame Margaret.
- 4 May CHRISTOPHER HOLFORD, Iskeyde, [*? Isycoed*, near *Wreatham*] (Ass.), to relict Margaret H. *An̄r gt. Feb. 1567.*
- eod. die. John Blackbourn, Biddenden, *Kent* (Cant.), to Richard Woodsell, father of Alice B., relict.
- 5 May. TRISTRAM TITLEY, merchant of the Staple, town of Calais, to bro. William T. & sister Mary T.
- 4 May. JOHN SHETHER, Littlebury, *Essex* (Lond.), to Coleta Pet wife of William P., & next of kin.
- 6 May. AGNES ESTRIDGE, town of Northampton (Petrib.), wid., to son Peter E.

[f. 10].

- 7 May. THOMAS DAWES, Shrewsbury, *Salop* (C. & L.), to John D father, & Jocosa, relict. *Revoked July 1560, & anor. g issued. (This entry erased.)*
- 6 May. DAME JANE TURVILE, Aston Flamville, *Leics.* (Linc.), wid. to son George T., & dau. Anne Willinton.
- 7 May. ELIZABETH FISSHER, Sibson, *Leics.* (Linc.), to Laurence F "nepos," & n. of k.
- 8 May. WILLIAM MORE, Sherfield, *Hants.* (Winton), to son Thomas M., *d.b.n.a.*, by Bernard More & Richard Perkins, adm̄ dec.
- eod. die. BARNARD MORE, Ufton, *Berks* (Sar.), to son Francis M.
- 15 May. ANTHONY PENYSTON, Hawridge, *Bucks* (Linc.), esq., to relict Jane P.
- eod. die. BLANCH HERBERT, Monmouth, *Mon.* (Heref.) wid. Charles Herbert, n. of k.
- 17 May. THOMAS JERRARD, Henbury, *Gloucs.* (Brist.), to relict Petronel Gerrard.

- dicto die. RICHARD GODIER, Prestwold, *Leics.* (Linc.), to son Thomas G. & daür Mary G. *als.* Ragge.
- 16 May. THOMAS BOWLES, Nortonbury [*sic ? Normanby*] (Linc.), to George Bowier (!), citizen & mercer of London.
- 20 May. THOMAS SEARE, St. Andrew's, Holborn (Lond), tailor, to relict Eleanor S.
- 22 May. ANTHONY AUCHER, kt. (Cant.), to son Edward A., with consent of Walter Bradbourn, admör. *Anör gt. Jan. 1571.*
- 25 May. JOHN PARAMORE, of city of Exeter, to relict Johanna.
- 24 May. WILLIAM WITTON, Wisbech, *Camb.* (Elien), to relict Margaret W.
- 20 May. DAVID BUTLER *als.* PORTER (Linc.), to relict Kinborowe B. *als.* P.

[f. 11.]

- 27 May. RICHARD MOORE, Badshotte, psh. of Franthan [*? Frensham, Surr.*] (Winton), to relict Elizabeth M.
- 20 May. CUTHBERT TEMPLE, Goodrich, *Heref.* (Heref.) to relict Johanna. (*This entry erased.*)
- 5 May. MARY HILL, city of New Sarum, *Wilts* (Sar.), wid., to William Dowce, William Paine & John Paine, n. of k., Sentence after action betw. sd. admörs. of the one pt. & Christopher Tucker and Robert Otes of the other.
- 5 May. WILLIAM MOUNSLOWE, of city of London, mercer, to Thomas Collwell, of Inner Temple, London, gent., *d.b.n.a.* by Thomazine M., relict & admix., also dec.
- dicto die THOMASINE MOUNSLOWE, city of London, wid., to Thomas Collwell, gent., & Barbara Sexton, the daür.
- 0 May. CUTHBERT TEMPLE, Goodrich, *Heref.* (Heref.), to relict Johanna T.

[f. 12.]

- 7 May. JOHN COURTENAY, Lanivet, *Cornw.* (Exon), to relict Elizabeth C.
- 9 May. ANTHONY PENYSTON, Hawridge, *Bucks.* (Linc.), to son & heir Thomas P. with Jane P., relict & admx. *Revoked 2 July 1560. Sentence.*
- 9 May. ELIZABETH PINCHEBECK, daür of Henry Barnes, citizen & grocer of London, to husb. William P. *Revoked June 1561 & Will proved.*
- 8 May. JOHN FRISDEN, of city of London, musician, to William Riddell, citizen & bookseller of sd. city, & Eleanor Harlinge, of Acton, co. Mdx., wid.
- mult. May. WILLIAM WALL, *Clerk*, vicar of Warwick & rector of Bingham, co. Notts, to bro. John W.
- to May. JOHN LITTLEJOHN, Cullompton, *Devon* (Exon.), to relict Alice L.
- cto die. JOHN CORBETT, Leigh, *Staffs.* (C. & L.), to son William C.

[f. 13.]

JUNE 1560.

- 6 June ANTHONY MINGE, city of London, to mother, Elizabeth M. *als.* Treves. *Anor. gt. Jan. 1561.*
- 8 June SIMON HARCOTT, Dudson [*sic ? Dunston*] (C. & L.), Esq., to relict Rose C.
- 10 June THOMAS TRENCHARD, kt. (Brist.), to Katherine Trenchard relict of Richard T., exor. of Will of dec., also dec.
- 10 June RICHARD TRENCHARD, Cutteridge *in North Bradley, Wilts* (Sar.), to relict Katherine T.
- 13 June Dame ANNA CAPELL, city of London, wid., to George Ireland of city of London, gent.
- 12 June THOMAS JENNYNS, Lichfield, *Staffs.* (C. & L.), to relict Alice J.
- 8 June EDWARD WOLRIDGE, Dymmore *Herefs.* (Heref.), to relict Elizabeth W.
- 15 June ANDREW MARTIN, city of London, to sister Alice M. *als* Cornwell, wife of Henry C.
- eod. die. OWIN AP DAVID LLOIDE, Caerhun, *Carn.* (Ban.), to sons John Lloide, Richard Lloide & Reginald Lloide.
- 18 June WALTER ASCOUGH, Blyborough, *Lincs.* (Linc.) to son Henry A.
- 16 June THOMAS SPRINGOLD, Seche, psh. of South Lynn,¹ *Norw.* (Norw.), to son Simon S. *This entry erased in margin*
These letters void, goods of dec. being forfeited he having killed himself.
- 20 June DAVID GILBERT, Llansillo (St Davids), to bro. Simon G. clk., during min. of son Nicholas.
- 25 June ANTHONY NELE, Barleston, *Leics.* (Linc.), to relict Elizabeth N.

[f. 14.]

- 26 June WILLIAM BROWNE, Great Munden, *Herts.* (Linc.), to relict Johanna B.
- eod. die. WILLIAM GRIFLINGE, citizen & mercer of London, to relict Rose G.
- 27 June ELIZABETH SAWELL, legatee in Will of Joan Staveley of London, wid. dec., to father William S.
- dicto die. WILLIAM LETE, Melbourn, *Cambs.* (Ely), to relict Flowre L
- antedicto die. JOHN BASTERD, West Alvington, *Devon* (Exon), to son John B.
- sepedicto die. JOSEPH SELMAN, city of London, to bro. Edward S.
- 25 June RICHARD FOSTER, esq., Evelegh (C. & L.), to *nepote* Georg Foster, esq.
- 13 June NICHOLAS SEGNOR, Hitchin, *Herts* (Linc.), to relict Jane S.

¹ *i.e.* King's Lynn. R.M.G.

ELLIOT STOCK'S NEW BOOKS.

Crown 8vo., Cloth. Price 3s. 6d.

THE LAW CONCERNING NAMES AND CHANGES OF NAME.

By A. C. FOX DAVIES (of Lincoln's Inn), Barrister-at-Law,
and P. W. P. CARLYON-BRITTON, F.S.A.

This volume should form a useful handbook to those members of the legal profession who are brought into contact with the subject from a professional standpoint. In addition, it will be profitably read by those of the general public who are their own lawyers. To the wider public the book should also appeal, as a considerable portion of its text is devoted to the more popular subject of names in general and their sources of origin and methods of development.

CHEAP EDITION.—Demy 8vo, Cloth. Price 5s. net. (post free, 5s. 5d.)

THE SMITH FAMILY:

*Being a Popular History of most Branches of the Name, however Spelt,
from the Fourteenth Century downwards.*

With many Pedigrees, now printed for the first time, and some account of the numerous celebrities who have borne the name under its various renderings.

By COMPTON READE, M.A., MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXFORD.

"The book is distinctly an achievement upon which we must heartily congratulate both the publisher and the author. It is a book 'no Smith ought to be without.'"—*Genealogical Magazine*.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED, WITH INDEX.

Crown 8vo, Cloth. Price 6s.

THE RIGHT TO BEAR ARMS.

By "X."

The Writer of the Series of Articles which appeared in the *Saturday Review* over that Signature.

"We cordially recommend this little book to those who are ignorant of such matters. The book is forcibly and clearly written, the arguments are unanswerable and supported by extracts from ancient documents, and many common delusions about arms are exposed."—*Spectator*.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED, ENLARGED, AND IMPROVED.

Demy 8vo, Cloth. Price 10s. 6d. net (post free, 10s. 11d.)

BRITISH FAMILY-NAMES:

*Their Origin and Meaning. With Lists of Scandinavian, Frisian, Anglo-Saxon
and Norman Names.*

By REV. HENRY BARBER, M.D., F.S.A.

"The book is full of curious lore, and represents a vast deal of laborious work."—*Daily News*.

EIGHTH EDITION. Price 8s. 6d. net (post free, 8s. 10d.)

ANCESTRAL TABLETS.

A Collection of Diagrams for Pedigrees, so arranged that Eight Generations of the Ancestors of any Person may be recorded in a connected and simple form.

By WILLIAM H. WHITMORE, A.M.

ELLIOT STOCK, 62, Paternoster Row, LONDON, E.C.

Royal 8vo. Antique Paper, Bound in Full Cloth, Price 10/6 net.

The House of Martin :

Being Chapters in the History of the West of England
Branch of that Family.

BY

W. G. WILLIS WATSON.

EXETER :

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. LTD., 39 & 40, NORTH STREET.
1906.

"EXAMINE WELL YOUR BLOOD."

"HE FROM JOHN OF GAUNT DOTH BRING HIS PEDIGREE."

Shakespeare.

Pedigrees Traced. Searches made at the Record
Offices of London, Edinburgh
and Dublin, Continental Depositories, London and Provincial Probate
Courts, Parish Registers, etc., etc.

SPECIALITY.—West of England and Emigrant Families.

MR. W. H. REYNELL-UPHAM,
13, Savernate Road, Hampstead, London, N.W.

THE

British Record Society, Limited,

FOUNDED 1888; INCORPORATED 1893.

(With which is amalgamated *THE INDEX SOCIETY*, Founded 1878.)

Instituted for the purpose of printing the Calendars and Indexes to Wills and Administrations of the various Probate Courts in the Kingdom; also Abstracts of Inquisitions Post Mortem, Feet of Fines, etc., etc., in the Public Record Office, London.

Hon. Treasurer :—GEO. S. FRY, Esq., 11, The Hawthorns, Regent's Park Road, Church End, Finchley, N.

Hon. Secretary :—R. H. E. HILL, Esq., 60, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.

The Society's Publications are issued Quarterly to Subscribers *only*, in the INDEX LIBRARY.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS, £1 1s.

26,303

Complete Baronetage,

EXTANT, EXTINCT, or DORMANT,

From 1611—1800.

EDITED BY **G. E. C.**, EDITOR OF THE "COMPLETE PEERAGE."

In five volumes price **£7 7s.** the set, or **£1 11s. 6d.** per volume.

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. Ltd., Printers and Publishers,
39 & 40, NORTH STREET, EXETER.

Genealogical Researches in

England and	Switzerland,
Wales, .	Germany,
Scotland,	Austria,
Ireland,	Holland,
France,	Denmark,
Belgium,	Norway,
Spain,	Sweden,
Portugal,	Russia,
Italy,	etc.

Pedigrees.—MR. LEO CULLETON (Member of English and Foreign Anti-quarian Societies) makes researches among all classes of Public Records, and furnishes Copies, Abstracts, or Translations of Documents for purposes of Family History. Pamphlet post free.

Armorial Bearings.—Information upon all matters connected with Heraldry, English or Continental.

Heraldic Painting and Engraving. with special attention to accuracy of detail and artistic treatment. Price List.

L. CULLETON, 92, Piccadilly, London, W.

N.B.—Mr. Culleton's Private Collections are worth consulting for clues.

IN THE PRESS.

Royal 8vo. Antique Paper, Bound in Full Cloth, Price 10/6 net

THE
Dodderidges of Devon:

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE
Bibliotheca Doddridgiana.

BY

THE REV. SIDNEY E. DODDERIDGE,
Rector of the Church of St. Anne, Thornbury, Co. Hereford,

AND

H. G. HASTINGS SHADDICK.

ILLUSTRATED.

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. Ltd., Printers & Publishers,
39 and 40, North Street, Exeter.

Mr. Reginald M. Glencross,

Genealogist and Record Searcher,

3, CHALLONER STREET, WEST KENSINGTON, W.

Terms.

	<i>In London.</i>		£	s.	d.
For each Will or Administration*	...	...	0	2	6
For other Documents at the rate of—a day	...	...	1	1	0
	<i>Elsewhere.</i>				
Travelling Expenses plus—a day	...	...	1	15	0

* Exclusive of Fees payable for viewing originals.

Testimonials.

"A most accurate and acute Genealogist."—G.E.C.

"A most hardworking and painstaking fellow."—Sir Arthur Vicars, K.C.V.O.

"I can testify as to his ability as a Genealogist."—

G. D. Bartchaell, Esq., Athlone Pursu.

"Your work was in every way highly satisfactory to me."

A. C. Fox Davies, Esq., late Editor of "Dod."



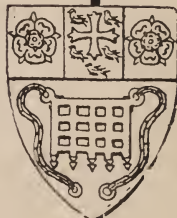
THE
GENEALOGIST

NEW SERIES.

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE.

Vol. XXVI. Part 2.

OCTOBER, 1909.



EDITED BY

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Marriage Licences in the Diocese of Bath and Wells.

EXETER :

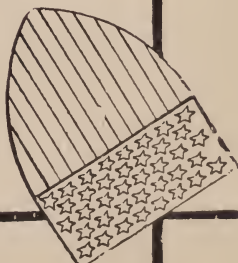
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. LTD.

LONDON :

GEORGE BELL & SONS,

YORK HOUSE, PORTUGAL STREET, W.C.

Price, 2s. 6d.



I.	SOME MEMORIALS OF THE FAMILY OF FERRAR, OF LITTLE GIDDING, CO. HUNTINGDON. BY J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.	-	-	-	65
II.	THE KEKEWICH FAMILY. BY W. F. CARTER. (<i>Concluded.</i>)				72
III.	FAMILY OF TINDALE. BY WILLIAM PRETYMAN. (<i>Concluded.</i>)				82
IV.	THE ORIGIN OF THE RODNEYS. BY W. H. B. BIRD	-			93
V.	DUGDALE'S VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE, WITH ADDITIONS. EDITED BY J. W. CLAY, F.S.A.	-			102
VI.	MARRIAGE LICENCES OF SALISBURY. EDITED BY THE REV. EDMUND NEVILL, B.A.	-	-		113
VII.	A ROLL OF ARMS, 1673. CONTRIBUTED BY ARTHUR SCHOMBERG	-	-	-	117
VIII.	GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS. CONTRIBUTED BY ARTHUR J. JEWERS	-	-		120
IX.	NOTICES OF BOOKS	-	-		124
X.	NOTES AND QUERIES	-	-		127
XI.	THE MARRIAGE LICENCES IN THE DIOCESE OF BATH AND WELLS. EDITED BY ARTHUR J. JEWERS	-			457-464
	(WITH TITLE PAGE AND INTRODUCTORY NOTES.)				
XII.	ADMINISTRATIONS IN THE PREROGATIVE COURT OF CANTERBURY. ABSTRACTED BY REGINALD M. GLEN-CROSS, M.A., LL.B.	-	-		9-16

THE GENEALOGIST

Is issued in July, October, January and April.

The Annual Subscription is 10s., post free, payable in advance.

Articles for the Magazine, and Books for Review, should be sent to The Editor—

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD, Esq.,

15, RUGBY MANSIONS,

ADDISON BRIDGE, KENSINGTON,

LONDON, W.,

and all Subscriptions to MESSRS. W. POLLARD & CO. LTD., 39 and 40, North Street, Exeter.

SOME MEMORIALS OF THE FAMILY OF FERRAR, OF LITTLE GIDDING, CO. HUNTINGDON.

BY J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.

The manor of Little Gidding was purchased in 1625 by Mary Ferrar, the widow of a London merchant, and it was here that she and her younger son, Nicholas, established the religious family community, so utterly misunderstood and so severely criticised at the time, which since then, has often been mentioned in print. Here, too, the Ferrars and their kinsfolk the Colletts, with wonderful patience, produced those remarkable Harmonies of the Gospels,¹ bound in covers embroidered by the ladies of the family, which excited the admiration of King Charles I, to whom one of them was presented. The king went to Little Gidding on more than one occasion, and many other persons of note were visitors of the Ferrars. Some of these guests, such as George Herbert, Williams Bishop of Lincoln, Crashaw the poet, Barnabas Olney the President of Clare College, and John Towers Bishop of Peterborough, were personal friends; and others went out of curiosity to see for themselves the truth or otherwise of the reports which circulated freely about the "Arminian Nunnery," as it was sometimes sarcastically called. Nicholas Ferrar must have felt the injustice of the misstatements concerning himself and his family very keenly, for Barnabas Olney said of him that he was "torn asunder as with mad horses, or crushed betwixt the under and upper millstone of contrary reports; that he was a Papist and that he was a Puritan."

The lives of the members of this family circle open a very curious chapter of church history, and give an interesting picture of a seventeenth century household of honest, cultured gentlefolk, who from choice lived a life of retirement, and devoted practically the whole of their time to good works and religious exercises. Two books will repay perusal by those who are interested in such subjects, namely, *Cambridge in the Seventeenth Century*, by Professor Mayor;² and *Nicholas Ferrar, his Household and his Friends*, edited by the late Canon Carter.³ Two other books, of lighter reading, give very fair descriptions of the mode of life at Little Gidding; these are *John Inglesant*, by the late J. H. Shorthouse, and *A Haunt of Ancient Peace*, by the late Mrs. Emma Marshall. The interest created by the former of these novels, perhaps the

¹ See an account of the Harmonies contrived by Nicholas Ferrar at Little Gidding, by Captain J. E. Acland-Troyte, M.A.; printed in *Archæologia*, vol. li, pages 189-204.

² *Cambridge in the Seventeenth Century*, part i. Nicholas Ferrar, two lives by his brother John and by Dr. Jebb, now first edited with illustrations by J. E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge. Cambridge: Printed for the Editor at the University Press, 1855.

³ *Nicholas Ferrar, his Household and his Friends*, edited by the Rev. T. T. Carter, M.A., Hon. Canon of Christchurch, Oxford, third edition. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1893.

most scholarly historical romance of recent years, led the writer to visit Little Gidding in June, 1898, and to take the few notes which form the subject of these pages. The accompanying Funeral Certificate (on p. 72) and pedigree of Ferrar were contributed by the late G. W. Marshall, York Herald.

Of Little Gidding Hall not a trace remains; its site, even, is not definitely known, but the interior of the church probably has in many respects, much the same appearance that it bore when the Ferrars worshipped there.

THE CHURCH.

The church is a small brick building, with a classical front of stone added in 1714; over the west door is a single bell, open to view, under a pyramidal pinnacle, and there are two similar, though much smaller, pinnacles at the sides. Within the walls, the whole length of the nave and chancel is about twenty yards and the width about four and a half yards. There are Jacobean stalls and panelling of oak, in part belonging to the time of the Ferrars and the rest carefully restored to match the older work. The brazen font and lectern belonged to the Ferrar family; the preservation of the lectern is due to its having been thrown into a pond at the time of the pillage by the rebels in 1646, when they broke up and made a fire of the organ, by which they roasted several of Mr. Ferrar's sheep. The church was already standing at the time that Mrs. Ferrar took possession of the estate in 1625 and, finding it used as a storehouse for hay, her strong religious sentiments compelled her to refuse to set foot in her own house until the church had been emptied and cleansed. There may be seen in the church two small pieces of tapestry worked by the Little Gidding ladies, and the stand for an hour-glass and brass plates engraved with the Creed, the Lord's Prayer and ten Commandments, set up by Mrs. Ferrar, are still within the chancel. The church was carefully repaired in 1853 by the late Mr. Hopkinson of Sutton Grange, Northamptonshire, the owner of the Gidding estate.

THE COMMUNION PLATE.

On the silver flagon is engraved:

*What Sr Edwyn Sandys bequeathed
To
The remembrance of freindship,
His freinde hath consecrated
To
The Honnour of God's Service
1629.*

and on the handle:—

For the Church of Little Giddinge in Huntington Shyer.

The inscription on the alms-dish is:—

*For the Church of Litle Gidding
of the giift of Susan Beckwith.*

The hall-marks on this dish are (1) the year letter m, for 1629, (2) the leopard's face, and (3) the maker's mark, the letters RS above a heart.

Sir Edwin Sandys, M.P., Treasurer of the Virginia Company, was an old friend of Nicholas Ferrar, and they were much concerned in the affairs of that Company, endeavouring to save it from the destruction which James I ultimately succeeded in bringing about.

Nicholas Ferrar, like his father, brother and other members of his family, was an Adventurer in the Virginia Company, having purchased two shares from Sir William Smith on the 17th March 1618-19; he was elected on the London Council of the Company in 1619, and was Deputy Treasurer from the 22nd May 1622 to July 1624, during which time he had the copies of the Virginia Records made which are now preserved in the Library of Congress. He was M.P. for Lymington in the Parliament of 1624-25, the only Parliament in which he sat. (Information of Mr. W. D. Pink.)

THE WINDOWS.

All the stained glass belongs to the middle of the nineteenth century and is rather crude in tone.

1. In the westernmost window on the south side is this inscription: *Insignia Gulielmi Hopkinson, Domini Manerii de Gidding Parvâ, qui hanc Ecclesiam restauravit, et has Fenestras (sacrum munus) dicavit. A.S. 1853. Nat: xvi^o Maii A.S. 1786. Ob: Kal: Sep: A.S. 1865.* Above is a shield, Azure, on a chevron Argent, between three estoiles Or, as many lozenges Gules, all within a bordure of the third. Crest: On an esquire's helm, mantled Azure, doubled Argent, a demi lion rampant Sable. Motto: *Pro Rege meo Prosperiset Adversis.*

2. In the next window, going east, are the arms of Charles I, inscribed below: *Insignia Caroli Regis qui latitabat apud Ferrarios 2^o Maii A.S. 1646.*

3. In the westernmost window on the north side is this inscription: *Insignia Nicolai Ferrar D'ni Manerii de Gidding parvâ qui obiit 4 Decembris A.S. 1637.* Above is a shield,⁴ Argent, on a bend Gules, cotised Azure, three horse-shoes Or. Crest: An ostrich Argent, holding in the beak a horse-shoe Or. Motto: *Ferre va Ferme.*

4. In the next window, going east is this inscription: *Insignia Ioannis Williams amici Ferrariorum epi Lincoln, ab ão S. 1621 ad a'ni [sic] S. 1641.* Above is a shield of the arms of the See of Lincoln, impaling Gules, a chevron Ermine, between three men's heads in profile couped proper; ensigned with a mitre and having the letters W.W. above.

In the vestry are two circles of stained glass, viz.:—

5. The initials W.H. joined with a girdle circumscribed *Anno Domini 1855.*

⁴ The tinctures of these arms are incorrect, and the crest is not that used by the Ferrars. See the record of the grant made in 1588, and the brasses Nos. 1 and 2.

6. The Hopkinson crest, circumscribed *Pro Rege meo Prosperiset Adversis*.

The subject of the east window is the Crucifixion.

THE BRASSES.

The six monumental brasses are screwed to the westerly faces of the pillars of the chancel arch on either side; numbers 1, 2 and 3 are on the north, and numbers 4, 5 and 6 on the south side of the arch.

No. 1, which measures 11 inches in height by $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width, commemorates John Ferrar, the elder brother of Nicholas; he married first Ann Shepherd, who died in 1613, and secondly Bathsheba, daughter of Israel Owen of London, gent. By his second wife he had issue—1, John, who married Ann Brooke; 2, Nicholas; and 1, Mary; 2, Virginia.

The arms are [Or] on a bend cotised [Sable] three horse-shoes [of the first]. Crest—on an esquire's helm, with a bold scrolled mantlet [Gules] doubled [Argent] on a wreath [Or] and [Sable] an arm embowed, in scaled armour, [proper] the hand grasping a broken sword [Silver] the hilt and pomel [Gold] for *Ferrar*.

No. 2, which measures $7\frac{5}{8}$ inches in height by $11\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width, commemorates Ann, the wife of John Ferrar the younger, who was a daughter of Sir Thomas Brooke, of Lubbenham, co. Leicester.

No. 3, which measures $16\frac{1}{4}$ inches in height by $10\frac{5}{8}$ inches in width, commemorates John Ferrar, the husband of Ann Brooke; they had, with other issue, John Ferrar, who married Elizabeth, daughter of James Goddard, and Thomas Ferrar, Rector of Sawtrey St. Andrew and Steeple Gidding, who married Martha another daughter of James Goddard.

The arms are, Or, on a bend cotised Sable, three horse-shoes [of the first] for *Ferrar*; impaling [Or] a cross engrailed quarterly Gules and Sable, for *Brooke*.

No. 4, which measures 7 inches in height by $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width, commemorates Mary Mapletoft, the eldest daughter of the Rev. Solomon Mapletoft, by Judith his wife, daughter of John Collett of Bourne, co. Cambridge, and of London, merchant, by Susanna his wife, the daughter of Nicholas Ferrar, of London, merchant, and Mary his wife, the purchaser of the Gidding estate.

The arms, within a Jacobean frame with grotesque faces in the scrolls, are [Azure] a chevron between three cross-crosets [Or], on a chief [Argent] a lion passant [Gules], for *Mapletoft*; impaling, [Sable], on a chevron, between three hinds trippant [Argent], as many annulets [of the first], for *Collett*.

No. 5, which measures $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches in height by $14\frac{7}{8}$ inches in width, commemorates Susanna the daughter of Nicholas Ferrar the elder, and the wife of John Collett named above.

No. 6, which measures $12\frac{7}{8}$ inches in height by 13 inches in width, commemorates Eleanor Goddard, who was the mother of the wives of John Ferrar and Thomas Ferrar, two of the sons of John Ferrar who is commemorated in No 3.



HERE LIETH THE BODY OF
JOHN FARRAR ESQ^r LORD OF
THIS MANNOVR WHO DEPARTED
THIS LIFE Y^e 28th OF SEPT^r 1657

*Here lyeth the Body of
• Annys Wife of Iohn Ferrar •
Esq who departed this life
• the 8th of March 1702 •
She was the Daughter of
• S^r Tho. Brook •*



HERE LYETH THE BODY OF
JOHN FERRAR ESQ. LORD
OF THIS MANNOUR WHO
DEPARTED THIS LIFE FEBR.
THE 23 1719 AGED 89



HERE ALSO SLEEPETH SVSANA,
WIFE TO IOHN COLLET ESQ.
BY WHOM SHE HAD ISSVE 8-SONNS,
& 8-DAUGHTERS, SHE WAS Y ONLY
DAUGHTER OF M^r NICOLAS FARRAR
OF LONDON MERCHANT, & SISTER TO
IOHN FARRER ESQ. LATE L^d OF THIS MANOR.
WHO DIED Y^e 9th OCT^{br} 1657 AGED 76 YEARS.



Here sleepeth Eleanor Goddard
Daughter to George Long of
London Merchant and Relict
of James Goddard of Marston
in Wilts, Genl. who died April
the 20th 1717.

The arms are upon a lozenge within a scrolled frame, [Gules] a chevron vair between three crescents [Argent], for *Goddard*; impaling A chevron between three lions rampant, presumably for *Long*. At each side of the lozenge is a flag, entwined around its staff, bearing emblems of mortality.

IN THE CHURCHYARD.

1. In front of the church door is the plain uninscribed altar-tomb of Nicholas Ferrar, sometime Fellow of Clare College, Cambridge, and M.P. for Lymington. He died on the 4th December, and was buried in this place on the 7th December, 1637, aged 44.

Near to Nicholas Ferrar's tomb are two others, which, however, do not cover the remains of the persons they commemorate, having been moved, it is said, seven or eight feet to the south.

2. The first of these seems to have had the letters filled with some composition or with lead :

THE REMAINS OF SVSAN[NA]
CHEDLEY FIRST TO IOSVAH
MAPLETOFT WIFE AFTER
WARDS TO IAMES CHEDLEY
DAUGHTER TO IOHN AND
SVSANNA COLLET[T] WHO
EXCHANGED THIS LIFE FOR
A BETTER ON THE THIRTY
FIRST DAY OF OCTOBER IN
THE YEAR OF OVR LORD
1657 AND OF HER AGE THE
FIFTY & FIVE [VITAM BONAM
MORS AVT BONA EXCIPIIT]
AVT [NVLLA].

The letters and words within brackets are now quite illegible, and are supplied from the copy printed by Professor Mayor, who makes the fourth line from the bottom read "And of Her Pilgrimage," but on the stone there is not room for more than "Age," as printed above.

Susanna Chedley was a grandchild of Nicholas Ferrar the elder.

3. The second tomb has the matrices of two brasses, the upper one narrow and the lower one broad, which are now in the church. Above the matrices is this inscription:—

HEERE LYETH THE
BODY OF IOHN COLE^{TT}
ESQUIRE AGED 79
AND DYED THE 29
DAY OF MARCH AN
NO DOM 1659.

This commemorates John Collett of Bourne, co. Cambridge, the husband of Susanna, daughter of Nicholas Ferrar of London, and the sister of Nicholas Ferrar of Little Gidding.

Ferrar Pedigree, from the Visitation of Huntingdon, 1684.⁵

(Coll. Arm., K. 7, page 42.)

[Trick of Arms
and Crest of Fer-
rar.]

These Arms confirmed and the Crest granted by Robt Cook, Esq., Clarenceux, to Nicholas Farrar, of London, Gent., by Pat under his hand and Seal of Office, dat. 29 Dec. 1588, a^o 31 Eliz., declaring y^e Coat to be lawfully descended to him from his ancestors, vizt, The field gold, on a Bend between two Cotises sables 3 horse shoes of the first. The crest thus blazoned Upon the Helme on a Wreath gold and sables an arm armed in mail, holding a broken sword silver, the hilt & pomel gold. Mantled G. doubled A. which Pat was produced this 23 July 1684.

[Trick of the Arms
of Ferrar, with those
of Brooke on an escut-
cheon of pretence.]

Arms :—Or, on a bend cotised Sable, 3 horse-shoes of the first.

Crest :—An armed arm embowed, holding a broken sword Argent, the hilt and pomel Or.

Nicholas Farrar, of London, gent., living a^o 1588. *Citizen and Skinner* :—Mary, dau. of Laurence Woodnoth, of Shavington, in Com. Cestr., an *East India Merchant*. Will dated 23 March 1619-20, proved 4 April 1620. Died 1 April and buried at St. Benet Sherehog, 12 April 1620. Will dated 29 July 1628, proved 12 July 1634. Died 1620. Aged 79.

1. John Ferrar, of Gidding Parva in com. = Bathsheba, dau. of Israel Hunt, obiit circ. an. 1654, at. 60 vel suprad. Died 28 Sept. 1657.

2. John Ferrar, of Gidding Parva in com. = Anne, youngest dau. and coheir of Sir Thomas Brookes [Brooke], of Lubbenham in Com. Leicester, Knight. Died 23 Feb. and buried at Little Gidding 27 Feb. 1719, aged 89.

3. Erasmus, died unmarried; a barrister, died before April 1613.

3. William, died unmarried; a barrister, died before 1620.

1. John = Elizabeth, dau. of James Ferrar, Goddard, of Marston, co. Wilts. Murr. 23 Nov. 1714. Died 1727.

1. Nicholas, died unmarried at. circ. 22 an. Died 19 May 1640, aged 21.

Mary, died young. Virginia, now living unmarried.

Brooke Farrar. Bapt. 1657. Died young.

2. Thomas, at. 21 ann. = Martha, dau. of James Goddard, of Rectory of Suctrey St. Andrew & Steeple Gidding, co. Hunts. Marston, co. Wilts.

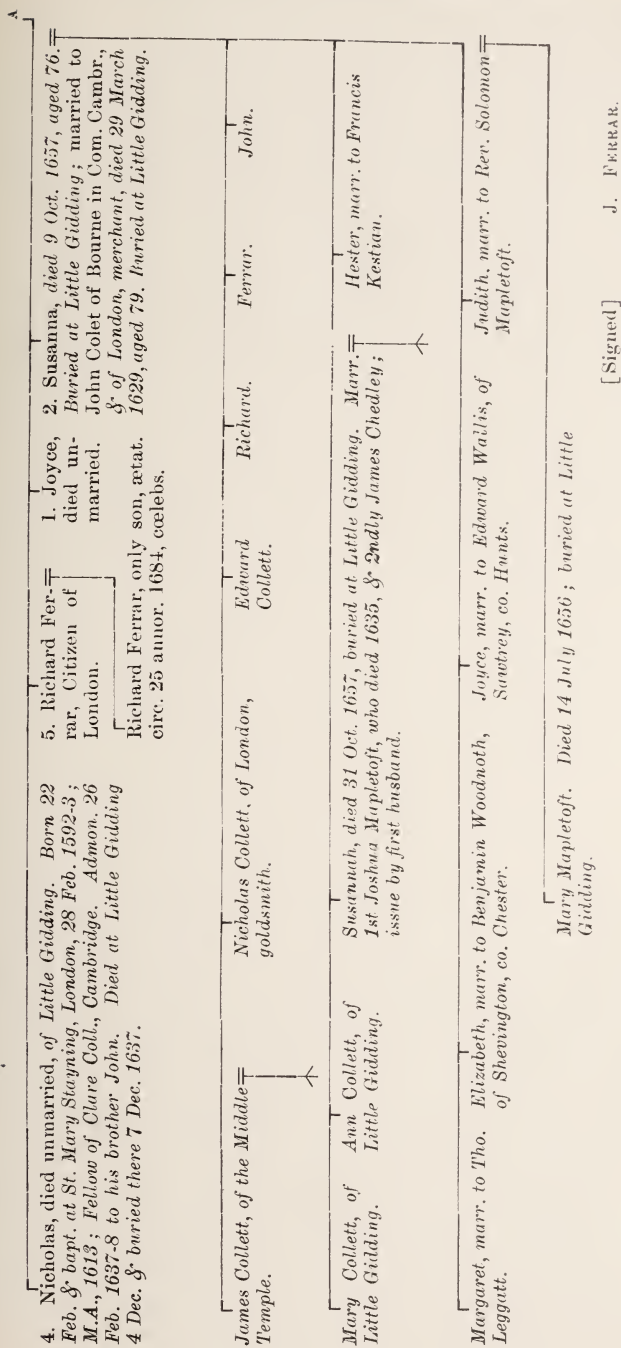
3. Basil, at. 16 ann., of Stamford, grocer.

4. Edward, at. 13 ann. Died 1730.

Nicholas Ferrar, died young.

1. Anne, at. 25 ann. Now living a^o 1684, unmarried.

2. Mary, at. 15 ann. Now living a^o 1684, unmarried.



FUNERAL CERTIFICATE.

(Coll. Arm., I, 22, fo. 22.)

Nicholas Farrar gent. and Merchant of London, departed this lyfe the first day of Aprill 1620 and was buried in the parishe Church of St Bennet Sher-hogge London the 12 day of y^e same moneth immediatly following. He married Mary da. of Lawf^{ce} Woodnett of Shavinton in the County of Chester, Esq., by whome [he] had issue John Farrar eldest sonne of the age of 30 yeares, Nicholas 2^d sonne fellow of Clare Hall in Cambridge of y^e age of 27 yeares, Richard 3 sonne Merchant of London of the age of 24 yeares, Susan only daughter lyving married to John Collett of Bourne in the County of Cambridge gent. He had also issue by Mary his sayd wife Erasmus and William both Barresters of the Common Lawe, that dyed both without issue. John Farrar eldest son of the sayd Mr Nicholas Farrar married two wives, his first wife was Anne daughter of William Shepard of Great Rolwright in y^e County of Oxon, Esq., by whome he had no issue: His 2nd wife was Bersabe da. of Israell Owen of London, gent., by whome he had issue Mary who dyed yonge & Nicholas of the age of 2 yeares. Sole Executor of the last will & testament of the sayd Mr Nich. Farrar is Nich. Farrar his 2 sonne.

THE KEKEWICH FAMILY.

BY W. F. CARTER.

(Continued from p. 15.)

APPENDIX A.

EARLY CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS.

(1). Bundle 36, No. 2 (A.D. 1464-1471, or 1480-1483).

To the most reverend father in God, the Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England.

Meekly beseecheth your good and gracious lordship your humble orator George Kekewiche, That whereas he of great trust and confidence delivered unto one John Wynne certain evidences and muniments concerning divers lands and tenements of your said beseecher in Nordley and the manor of Lyndley, co. Salop, safely to keep and to be redelivered to your orator at such time as he or any other in his name should require relivry thereof, And the same your beseecher also suffered the said John Wynne to levy and perceive divers parcels of money of the said suppliants amounting unto a great sum . . . and afterwards the said John Wynne lying on his death bed delivered all the said evidences and money to one Margaret, then being his wife, surely to keep unto the use of the said suppliant, and made the same Margaret his executrix, and died, after whose decease the beseecher, knowing that the said Margaret had and hath the keeping of the said evidences and money, hath oftentimes required the same Margaret to make unto him deliverance thereof, as right and conscience requieth. But that to do the said Margaret at all times hath utterly refused,

and yet doth, to the great hurt and loss of your said orator, and to his disheritance of the said lands and tenements. May it please your good lordship in tender consideration of the premises to grant a writ of subpœna directed unto the said Margaret, commanding her by the same to appear before the King in his chancery at a certain day by your good lordship to be limited to answer to the premises, and further to do and receive therein as by the said court shall be awarded, and thus for the love of God and in the way of charity. And your said orator shall ever pray God for the preservation of your good and gracious lordship.

Pledges of prosecution: John Vere of London, tailor.

Thomas Orgreue of the same, boxmaker.

(2). Bundle 58, No. 416 (A.D. 1475—1480 or 1483—1485).

The petition of Jane, late the wife of John Pennarth, daughter of Edward son of John Talcarn, against William Upton & Roger Scawen, for detention of deeds relating to messuages & lands in Talcarn, Cachefrenshe, Tresulgan & Plymouth.

[This petition, I presume, would be before Jane's marriage to George Kekewich.]

(3). Bundle 56, No. 205 (A.D. 1475—1480, or 1483-1485).

[This is a reply to the Petition of Bundle 56, No. 205, which I quoted in the text.]

This is the answer of Roger Scawen to the bill of complaint of George Kekewiche & of Jane his wife that was the wife of John Pennarth.

The said Roger Scawen saith by protestation that the matter comprised within the said bill is not sufficient in law to put him to answer thereunto. And for his answer this Roger saith that he withholdeth none evidence nor muniments concerning xij messuages and ccc acres of land with their appurtenances in the said bill of complaint comprised nor no parcel of them Which matter the said Roger Scawen is ready to prove as this court will awarde Wherefore he praieth to be dismissed out of this court with his reasonable costs for his wrongful vexation &c.

(4). Bundle 210, No. 13. (A.D. 1493—1500).

To the most reverend Father in God my Lord Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury and Chancellor of England.

Meekly beseecheth your good and gracious worship your daily orators George Kekewich and Jane, his wife, daughter and heir of Edward Talcarn, that whereas your orators were seised of the manor of Cachefrenshe, and other lands thereto belonging, in right of the said Jane, and certain charters and evidences concerning the premises came to the possession of one William Derlyng, albeit they have often times required the said Derlyng to deliver the same, he at all times hath refused, and yet doth refuse, so to do, and your orators are remedyless at common law, not knowing the number of the said evidences, etc. May it therefore please your good lordship to summon the said Derlyng before the King in his chancery, there to answer, etc., etc.

Pledges of the prosecution. John Stuard, of London, tailor.

John a Bery, of the same, yeoman.

(5). Bundle 210, No. 14. (A.D. 1493—1500).

Is a bill to the same effect as No. 13, but more full, stating in addition that the said Edward Talcarn was son and heir of John Talcarn, and that Cachefrenshe manor is in co. Cornwall. The defendants here are Richard Derlyng and William Upton.

Pledges of the prosecution. William Broun, of London, yeoman.

John Bromefeld, of London, yeoman.

APPENDIX B.

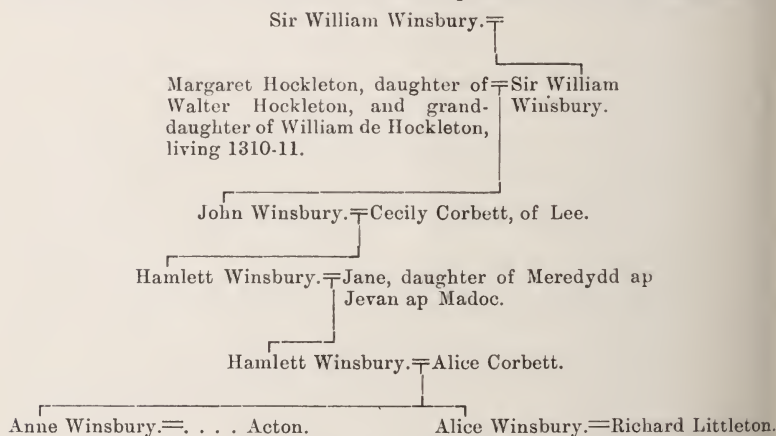
THE WYNNEBURY FAMILY.



I think it probable that the Kekewich arms are derived from those of Wynnesbury, and therefore, although I cannot absolutely prove the descent of the "daughter of John Wennesberie," who married the second John Kekewich, I propose to say more about her family than could be relegated to a footnote.

Winsbury and Hockleton are two hamlets in the picturesque parish of Chirbury, situate in Shropshire, but on the borders of Montgomery; each of them gave name to a family, and the Shropshire Visitation of 1623³⁰ states that about Edward III's

time William Winsbury married Margaret Hockleton. If I could rely on this statement, I should suppose her to have been heiress of Hockleton, because that manor appears subsequently in the holding of the Wynnesburys, but I cannot vouch at all for the accuracy of the following pedigree, which is taken from the above-mentioned Visitation,³¹ and does not represent her as an heiress:—



As will be seen, the foregoing pedigree is manifestly incorrect, in that it does not show the match with Joan Engleton, whereby the Wynnesburys acquired the Pilatonhale estate in Staffordshire

³⁰ Harleian Society, vol. xxv, p. 249.

³¹ *Ibid.*

from which their descendants the Littletons of Pillaton derive their wealth and consequence. It also makes Alice Littleton, daughter and co-heiress of Hamlet Winsbury, whereas she was certainly daughter, and (apparently) sole heiress of William Winsbury. Eyton also, only gives³² some disconnected notes of the Wynnesburys, and therefore although I cannot undertake to compile their pedigree, I may as well set out part of such references as I have collected, in the hope that they may help future research.

I learn from Eyton's "History of Shropshire,"³³ that in the thirteenth century there were six families holding half a fee in "Wonesbury and Stanlawe" derived from their common ancestor a certain Walter le Fleming. A feodary of 1240 describes them as "Richard Porcel [Purcel] and his co parceners," but in the "*Nomina Villarum*" of 1316, William de Wynnesbury alone is mentioned as lord of the vill, and yet it appears that in 1473 the Wynnesburys held their ancient estate in Winsbury from the Purcells.

Omitting notice of several early members of the family, I begin the pedigree of the Wynnesburys of Wynnesbury with:—

WILLIAM DE WYNESBURY. In 17 Edward II (1323-4), we find William de Winesbury had held a messuage and lands in Winesbury, Salop, as of the Barony known as "The Honour of Montgomery." John was his son and heir, and aged twenty-four years on 24th June 1323.³⁴ The said:—

JOHN DE WYNESBURY (born about 1300) was probably father of:—

. . . . DE WYNESBURY (born, say about 1325), who, according to a suit soon to be mentioned, married Joan daughter and heiress of Robert de Devines, by Margery daughter of Alan de Glazeley, and thus acquired the manors of Donington, near Albrighton, of Stanway, and (I suppose) of Glazeley, near Bridgnorth. Joan and her husband had issue:—

HENRY WYNESBURY (born say about 1350). Of him we know, from the same suit, that he was son and heir of Joan. In 21 Richard II (1397-8) he was certified in the Inquisition³⁵ of Richard, Earl of Arundel, as having held under him half a knight's fee in Glazeley, and, jointly with R. Egdon, one knight's fee in Egdon (Edgeton), both places being in Shropshire. Some sixty years later we shall find a Wynnesbury claiming (? rights in) the Manors of Winsbury and Glazeley, from which I infer that the claimant derived her title from this Henry, son and heir of the heiress of Glazeley, and that he was the heir of William who heads this pedigree as of Winsbury. After the date of this Inquisition Henry seems to have fallen upon evil days, for it was he, I suppose, who in Michaelmas Term 1406 was sued by John de Stapulton for unjustly

³² "History of Shropshire," vols. vi, viii, x, xi.

³³ xi, 167-172.

³⁴ Inquisition P.M., 17 Edward II, quoted by Eyton.

³⁵ Inquisition P.M., 21 Richard II, No. 1, c. and d.

detaining a chest full of deeds and muniments. Henry did not appear, and it was testified that "he hides and runs about (*latitat et discurrit*) in the County of Salop."³⁶ It seems likely that Henry was in failing health, and not unnaturally kept out of the way of the Sheriff and his officers. At any rate he was dead about June 1407, when his son, John Wynnesbury, brought an action concerning his inheritance. Henry may well have been father of "Henry Wynnesbury of the County of Salop," who occurs in 1414,³⁷ but his son and heir was:—

JOHN WYNNEBURY (born say 1370-75), who in 1407 sued a certain John Grynelle³⁸ for the Donington and Stanway estates already mentioned, and set out his descent as I have given it, from the Devines and Glaseley families.³⁹ At present I cannot with certainty carry the pedigree further, but I find that at some uncertain time in the fourteenth or fifteenth century "John Wynnesbury of Glazeley" was sued for forcible entry and robbery by the Prioress of Brewood. I have other interesting details relating to him, or perhaps to

JOHN WYNNEBURY (born say 1400), whom I suppose to have been his son, my reason being that there was in 1481-2 a settlement of the Manors of Dotinton (*i.e.* Donington) and Stanway upon several of the Lees of Nordley, Salop, for life, with a final remainder to Fulk Sprenchose and his wife Margaret, daughter of John Wynnesbury, and their heirs.⁴⁰ The date of this settlement certainly makes it probable that Margaret was the daughter of a second John Wynnesbury, and not of the John born 1370-75. I expect that Elizabeth Wynsbury, who between 1459 and 1465 brought an action against Richard Lee concerning the Manors of Winsbury and Glazeley, was widow of this second or inferential John, and I take him to have been father not only of the above-mentioned Margaret Sprenchose, but also of that "daughter of John Wennesberie" who married (the second) John Kekewich of Linley, a conclusion which is supported by the dates.

Contemporary and possibly identical with the above-mentioned John Wynnesbury, son of Henry, was

JOHN WYNNEBURY, who began life by boldly carrying off Joan daughter of William Engleton, of Penkridge, in Staffordshire, and consequently two or three years later, in Michaelmas Term 1396 had to answer for it as a felony at Stafford Assizes. As we find two women and a chaplain charged (among others⁴¹) with aiding and abetting him, it would seem that he endeavoured to preserve the proprieties and to marry the lady out of hand. At any rate

³⁶ Staffs. Hist. Coll., xvi, 53-4.

³⁷ Staffs. Hist. Coll., xvii, 24.

³⁸ Query, should this be Gryuelle, *i.e.* Greville.

³⁹ Staffs. Hist. Coll., xvi, 30-1.

⁴⁰ Harleian Society Publications, xxviii, 316.

⁴¹ One of the others was "Griffin Henryservant of Wynnesbury," who goes far to identify John, the abductor, as son of Henry Wynnesbury, Wynnesbury.

his father-in-law did not appear to prosecute at the adjourned trial in the following February, and for John's appearance in January 1398 to answer the King before a jury concerning the same offence, good men and true went bail, including a Knightley and a Leveson.⁴²

In 1410 we find him at Pilatonhall, Staffordshire, holding in right of his wife the estate of her ancestors the Engletons, the Pilatonhales, and the Elmdons, together with the office of Forester of Teddesley Hay in the Royal Forest of Cannock.⁴³ Other interesting details of his life I have collected, but they belong rather to Staffordshire county history, and would be superfluous here. If he was indeed the son of Henry Wynnesbury, I suppose that for some reason Henry's Shropshire estates went to the John whom I have called "inferential," and who appears to have been living in 1448. In Staffordshire however he (*i.e.*, John husband of Joan) was evidently, and in accordance with the 1623 Visitation of Shropshire, succeeded by his son:—

HAMLET or HAMON WYNNEBURY (born say 1400) who was certainly of age in 1435, when he and his father, each described as "Esquire," were among the Staffordshire gentry required to take the oath against maintaining peace-breakers.⁴⁴ The Shropshire Visitation already quoted, multiplies this Hamlet into a father and son of the same names. This may be so, but I think he was only one person, for the Inquisition P.M. of Hamlet Wynnesbury taken in 1473, shows that his son and heir was then aged thirty and more, which would agree with Hamlet himself being then aged about seventy, born five or ten years after his parents' runaway match.

His Staffordshire Inquisition gives particulars of the tenure of Pilatonhall, and his serjeanty service in respect of Teddesley Hay; while that taken in Shropshire states that he held the Manor of Bokelton from the King, and a messuage and land in Wynnesbury from Richard Purcell. If the messuage and land represented what had been the Manor of Winsbury, then Hamlet's father John was undoubtedly identical with John, son of Henry of Glazeley, for, as we have seen, Winsbury and Glazeley were in the same hands in about 1460, but at present I must leave the point uncertain. Hamlet Wynnesbury is recorded rather curiously in Penkridge Church, where his name is carved on a scroll which surrounds a shield on the elaborate monument of his great-grandson Edward Littleton. Hamlet, as shown by his Inquisition P.M., left a son and heir:—

WILLIAM WYNNEBURY (born about 1440). He lies buried in Penkridge Church, under a handsome incised slab in the sacristy, from which I learn that he married a wife named Katherine, that they had an only daughter, and that he died 3rd April 1500. Over his head is a shield of his arms:—*On a bend engrailed three lions passant*. His daughter:—

⁴² Staffs. Hist. Coll., xvi, 30-1.

⁴³ *Ibid.*, 61-2.

⁴⁴ Patent Rolls, 1429-36.

ALICE WYNNEBURY, heiress of Pillaton Hall, married⁴⁵ Richard Littleton, son of Thomas Littleton *alias* Westcote, the famous lawyer. An incised slab in a recess in the south wall of Penkridge Church marks (I suppose) the burial place of her husband and herself. It is apparently the work of the same artist who carved her father's monument, and over her head is a shield displaying the same arms as those of her father, differenced by a mullet. We also learn from the inscription that Richard and Alice had issue, one son and six daughters. The son was Edward Littleton, whose representative is Lord Hatherton, the present owner of Pillaton.

According to the 1583 Visitation of Staffordshire, the Littletons quartered for Wynnesbury a totally different coat from the *three lions on a bend*; and the editor of the (Harleian Society) 1623 Visitation of Shropshire asserts that the latter coat belonged to the Shropshire family of Middleton and was ascribed to Wynnesbury in error.

But the monuments in Penkridge Church are conclusive and are, on the whole, borne out by the Shropshire Visitation. I have, therefore, little doubt of the correctness of my theory that the *two* (sometimes *three*) *lions* of Kekewich *between two bendlets*, were assumed in memory of the match with the daughter of "John Wennesbury."

There are other coats of arms on the slabs I have mentioned and much interesting heraldry on the earliest Littleton tombs in Penkridge Church. They raise several problems, but to elucidate them would require yet a fourth Appendix, which would tax too exorbitantly the patience of my readers.

APPENDIX C.

THE BARDFIELD OR BERDEFELD FAMILY.

This family seems to have hitherto escaped the attention of genealogists, and therefore the somewhat disjointed notes I have collected concerning them will perhaps be all the more acceptable.

John Berdefeld, uncle of Thomasine Kekewich, died in 1497, seise of the Manor of "Gynge Margarete" (*i.e.* Margaretting), but the history of that place, so far as I can trace it,⁴⁶ affords no clue to

⁴⁵ 1583 Visitation of Staffordshire.

⁴⁶ Morant's "History of Essex" (i. 54), states that in 1491 the Manor Margaretting was held by William Scot, Esq., whose son and heir John was aged thirty-five. In 12 Henry VI (Inq. P.M., No. 12), Norman Babington and Margaret, his wife, held a third part of each of the Manors of Margarettyng and Wolfhampton, Essex, and of Kemberton, Salop, and 1,000 acres woodland in Wellington, Salop. In 29 Henry VI (Inq. P.M., No. 18) Margaret widow of Norman Babington, held the same estates, apparently with the exception of the third part of Kemberton. In 20-21 Richard II (Inq. P.M. No. 2), Richard, Earl of Arundel, and Philippa, his wife, apparently held Wolfhampton and "Inge Margaret," but particulars are wanting to show whether this means the manors.

his ancestry. Morant states⁴⁷ that Copisfield or Copsfield Manor in Gyng Margaret was held in the time of Henry VI by Thomas Berdfield, and later by John Berdfield who died 16th February 1497; that the said John also held Gyng Margaret of the King as of the Duchy of Lancaster; and that John was succeeded by another John Berdfield who died 15th November 1514, leaving his father's two sisters, Margaret Gedge and Thomasine Daniell, his heirs.⁴⁸ Morant further states that the tenure of Copisfield Manor was under the Clovile family, and that after the time of the second of the above-mentioned Johns, the whole interest in the Manor became again vested in the Cloviles.

The foregoing statements agree pretty well with the evidences I have collected as to Thomasine's family, but before giving those evidences I will set out in order of date a few miscellaneous notes, of which numbers (2) and (5) probably relate to the Berdefelds of Margaretting.

(1) In 1326-7 John de Berdefeld was perpetual vicar of "Qwherstede," Suffolk,⁴⁹ but he being a cleric, "Berdefeld" may have been merely the place he came from and not his surname.

(2) In 1416-17 Gerard Braybrook, John Berdefeld and others were enfeoffed of lands in Chelmsford, Little Waltham, and elsewhere in Essex; of which lands four years later they or some of them enfeoffed Sir Maurice Brune, Knight.⁵⁰ This goes some way to connect Berdefeld and Heveningham, for Sir Maurice Brune or "Bruyn" had a son Sir Henry Bruyn, whose daughter and coheiress Alice married Sir John Heveningham.⁵¹

(3) In 1435 John Berdefeld was one of the gentry of Essex required to take the oath against maintaining peace-breakers.⁵²

(4) In 1437 John Bardfield was lord of the Manor of Little Thurrock, Essex.⁵³

(5) On 12th May 1469 Thomas Holbache had license⁵⁴ to grant Stacheden Manor, Bedfordshire, to William, Robert, and John Berdefeld, who were at the same time licensed to grant the Manor to others, which accordingly they did, their grantees being Laurence, Bishop of Durham, and others.⁵⁵

⁴⁷ "History of Essex," i, 54, giving as his authority an Inquisition P.M. of 13 Henry VII.

⁴⁸ Morant's "History of Essex," i, 54.

⁴⁹ Ancient Deeds, A 3,662.

⁵⁰ Ancient Deeds, A 7,725, A 7,727, A 7732.

⁵¹ Chancery Inquisition P.M. (of the said Alice Heveningham), 15 Edward IV, No. 25, taken 15th November 1475.

⁵² Patent Rolls, 1429-36.

⁵³ Wright's "History of Essex," ii, 560.

⁵⁴ Patent Rolls.

⁵⁵ Inquisition P.M. of John Stanford, No. 889, 30th November 9 Henry VII.

(6) In 1480 there was a grant from the Crown⁵⁶ to Humfrey Starkey, Serjeant-at-law, and John Bardefeld of the custody of the lands of Henry Tirell, Esq., deceased, during the minority of Humfrey Tirell, his son and heir, together with the ward and marriage of the said Humfrey. Here again we come near to the Heveninghams, for Henry Tirell was doubtless the son and heir of Elizabeth Bruyn, sister to Alice mentioned above. Elizabeth had married Thomas Tirell, and Henry Tirell is stated to be her son and heir in Alice's Inquisition P.M. mentioned above.

(7) On 12th Nov. 1492 William Bardefeld the elder, of Higham, Kent, granted a tenement in Higham.⁵⁷

(8) At a some uncertain period of the fifteenth century, namely 1433—1443, or 1467—1472, mention is made in a Chancery suit of a Richard Berdfeld deceased, who had been executor of one Richard Byrd or Brid. Richard Berdfeld had left a widow Alice, who had taken John Dawe for second husband, and Alice and John were sued, as executors of Richard Berdfeld, in respect of "The George" and two other houses in Brentwood, Essex, part of Richard Byrd's estate.⁵⁸

I think it highly probable that Richard Berdfeld of number (8) was a Berdfeld of Margaretting and Shenfield, for those two places are close to Brentwood, but the first undoubted member of the family whom I have discovered was:—

JOHN BERDFIELD, who paid 6s. 8d. to the Feudal Aid of 1428 in respect of one knight's fee in "Copfold" in Chelmsford Hundred, Essex, which John de Lambourne lately held.⁵⁹ "Copfold" is obviously Copsfield already mentioned. This John was doubtless either connected or identical with:—

JOHN BERDEFELDE, who on 13th November 1454 was party to an indenture for a settlement to be made on his daughter Cristyne by John Leventhorp, Squier, father of Thomas Leventhorp, Cristyne's intended husband.⁶⁰ Cristyne was described as widow of Henry Clowvyle, and as we have already seen that the Cloviles and Berdefelds were both interested in Coppisfield Manor, it is clear that this John Berdefeld was of the Margaretting and Shenfield family. With a widowed daughter in 1454 he can hardly have been identical with John Berdefeld who died in 1497, and he was therefore probably father or uncle of:—

1. John Berdefeld, of whom hereafter.
2. Thomas Berdefeld, who predeceased his brother, and by his brother's will and his son's Inquisition P.M. is shown to have had the following issue:—

⁵⁶ Patent Rolls, 1476-85.

⁵⁷ Ancient Deeds, B 4,072.

⁵⁸ Early Chancery Proceedings, Bundle 38, No. 48.

⁵⁹ "Feudals Aids," ii, 217.

⁶⁰ Ancient Deeds, A 11,497.

(1). John Berdefeld, heir of his uncle John, aged two and more in 1497; died 3rd June 1514.⁶¹ Married Ursula [? Berney], by whom he had—

i. John Berdefeld, posthumous son and heir, born at Gunton in Norfolk; evidently died young, without issue.

(2). Thomas Berdefeld, aged seventeen at the date of his brother's death, but died shortly afterwards.

(1). Margaret Berdefeld, married Robert Gedge.

(2). Thomasine Berdefeld, married first Thomas Danyell, and (evidently) secondly John Kekewich. Morant's "Essex" states that she and her sister were coheiresses of their father, Thomas, and that in 1512 they two under their married names of Gedge and Daniell, bought the two halves of Copsfield Manor from William Reade. I suspect, however, that this is inaccurately stated.

JOHN BERDEFELD, perhaps son of the John who occurs 1454, describes himself in his will, as "of Gyngge Margaret in the County of Essex, Squyer." He was probably the John Berdefeld referred to in numbers (5) and (6) of the above miscellaneous notes, and was lord of the manors of Gyngge Margaret and Newlonde Hall. He died 16th February 1497. He mentions in his will a niece Margaret Lightfote, and makes his wife Margaret an executor "while she remaineth sole." He died without issue. The following is an abstract of his will:—

⁶¹ The following is an abstract of the Inquisition P.M. of John Berdefeld, son of Thomas:—

Inquisition taken at Great Dunmowe, co. Essex, 19 October 6 Hen. VIII, after the death of John Berdefeld, the younger, son of Thomas Berdefeld, and kinsman and heir of John Berdefeld, esquire, deceased.

The Jury say that by an inquisition taken at Finchingfield on 27 Sept. 23 Henry VII, it was found that the said John Berdefelde, esquire, was seised of the manors of Gyngge Margarete and Newlondehall, both held of the King in chief by Knight service, and that the said John died on 16 February 12 Henry VII, the abovesaid John, son of his brother Thomas, being his heir, then aged 2 and more. By letters patent, dated 22 Nov. following, the King granted the custody of the heir and his lands to Sir Robert Southwell, Kt. (describing him as heir of John Berdefeld of Shenfeld in the parish of Gyngge Margarete, esq.). Sir Robert Southwell sold the custody of the lands for 700 marks to Walter Thomas and Thomas Lightfote, gentlemen, 14 February following, and the custody and marriage of the heir, 12 Nov. 3 Henry VIII, to one Ralph Berney, esq.

The said John, son of Thomas died 3 June 6 Henry VIII, leaving a widow Ursula [?], who afterwards, at Gunton in Norfolk, bore a son John, 21 . . . following.

John's heirs meanwhile had been Margaret, wife of Robert Gedge, and Thomasine, wife of Thomas Danyell, his sisters, aged respectively 24 and 20, who had succeeded their brother Thomas, who at John's death was aged 17, but had died 24 . . . following his brother's death.

(Chancery Inquisitions P.M., ser. ii, vol. xxix, No. 29.)

To be buried in the chauncel of the church of Gyng Margaret "nye the High Aulter as I have appointed afore this tyme." Leaves bequests to the High Aulters of Gyng Margaret, Writtall, Wideford, Chelmysford, Myche Badow, to the friers of Chelmysford & to several other churches. To his wife Margaret all his household stuff in Shenfield & his "wering ger" (wearing gear) except his chain of gold, which is to go to "John Berdefeld son of my brother Thomas if he live to the age of twenty-two"; if John die before twenty-one (*sic*) the chain is to go to John's brother Thomas. The plate is to be divided into two parts; one part for Testator's wife, the other for the said John, or if he die before twenty-two, to the said Thomas.

To nece Margaret Lightfote "is mariage" £68 13 4, if she be guyd by my Execentour. To Margaret's sister, Jane Lightfote in like manner 20 marcs.

Many bequests are made to servants & others.

Goods at Langenho, Much Walton, Berwike, and High Ester to go to defray debts. The Residue to the Execentour to dispose for welth of sowle.

Executors:—Margaret my wife while she remaineth sole; John Tredeway, George Wityng, Robert Cornwales & Thomas Lightfote, and each to have 100 shillings.

Supervisor:—John Shaa, alderman of London.

Dated 6 February 1486; proved by the Executors 19 April 1497 (P.C.C. 6 Horne).

Contemporary with the Berdefelds, whose pedigree is set out above, was a family of Colchester townspeople bearing the same surname (under the form of Bardefelde). I have some disjointed notes relating to them, but as I cannot compile their pedigree or trace any connection with the Berdefelds of Margaretting, it is needless to add to the length of this Appendix.

FAMILY OF TINDALE.

BY WILLIAM PRETYMAN.

(Continued from p. 24.)

- VI. Sir William Tindale, of Dene and Hockwold, co. Norfolk. Born 1442. Sold his right of redemption of Dene and Stanyern in 1486.⁶⁰ Demised Redinghale Manor to William Catesby, 1 Ric. III,⁶¹ retaining Helpstone Manor, co. Northants; became heir of his grandmother Alana in 1457, he aged 16,⁶² to Starston Manor, Norfolk;⁶³ and about 1460 of Sir Simon de Felbrigg,⁶⁴ from whom he succeeded to the manors of Old Hall, Braiseworth, co. Suff., and

⁶⁰ Bridges' History; the cause of a suit in Chancery in 1486, C.P. 82, 81; apparently his mother's dower charged on these lands, had never been paid.

⁶¹ Close Roll, 1 Ric. III, pt. 1, Nos. 61, 65.

⁶² Her Inquest p.m.

⁶³ Com. Pleas, Mich., 3 Ed. VI, m. 678.

⁶⁴ On the death of Katherine, his second wife, whose maiden name according to Dale was Clifton, and who outlived her husband many years on testimony of Sir William Tindale, who complains of her waste in the manors in which she held a life interest (Early C.P., 31-190). Blomefield (vol. viii, p. 109) states that the lady's will was dated Feb. 14, 1459-[60], further she was the daughter of Anketill Mallory, of Winwick, and widow of Ralph Greene, of Drayton, co. Northants.

Sharpenhoe, co. Beds. By inquest on the death of Anthony Wodeville, Earl Rivers, s.p., in 1486, he was returned coheir of Thomas, Lord Scales and Nucleles,⁶⁵ and received on partition with the Earl of Oxford, the manors of Worlington and lands at Barrow, co. Suffolk; the manors of Hockwold Scales in Wilton, Scales in Raynham St. Martin, Islington, Clench Warton and Hickling, co. Norfolk; and the manors of Haslingfield, and Chatteris, co. Cambridge. Made Knight of the Bath on the Eve of St. Andrew 1489, as attendant on the Knighthood of Prince Arthur.⁶⁶ Commissioner of Subsidy and Array for Norfolk in 1473. Licensed by patent 1489 to alienate Raynham Manor 4 Hen. IV. He died Feb. 22, 1497.⁶⁷ He married first Mary, daughter and heir of Osbert de Mundeford, of Hockwold,⁶⁸ and with her held his first Court of Hockwold Manor 6 Ed. IV (1466-7);⁶⁹ she enriched her husband with the manors of Wolves Hall, Barrow, co. Suffolk, Rouse (a manor in East Lexham), Pudding Norton, and "Stewkies," in Hockwold, also the Ingleshorpe share of Hockwold Wilton, co. Norfolk.⁷⁰ His second wife Mary Grenaker,⁷¹ he married about 1493.⁷² By his first wife, Mary Mundeford, he left issue—

John (VII).

⁶⁵ Whose only heir and daughter Elizabeth had predeceased her husband Lord Rivers (Inq. p.m. Esch. 1 Hen. VII, Nos. 36, 37, 38, 39).

⁶⁶ Claudius iii, fo. 22, B.M.

⁶⁷ Inq. p.m., Chanc. Ser. ii, 12 Hen. VII, Nos. 12, 16, 17, in which his will is mentioned, but has not yet been discovered. John, his son and heir, aged 10 and more.

⁶⁸ There is an interesting pedigree on the Plea Rolls showing the descent of Mary and her husband, on the spindle side from two of the daughters of Fulk de Beaufen, and the partition of the fee of Hockwold among his three daughters; which fee finally became united in this family (De Banco, Trin., 11 Hen. VII, m. 414). Sir Osbert's widow held her first Court of the Pudding Norton Manor in 1460-1 (Blomefield, vii, p. 115).

⁶⁹ Blomefield.

⁷⁰ She was alive at the birth of her son John, 1486-7, but died possibly before Jan. 1490, and certainly by Easter 1492. At the former date Sir William suffered recovery to his trustees of several properties—Pudding Norton (a Mundeford manor) included, wherein Mary is not mentioned (De Banco, Hil., 5 Hen. VII, m. 331). At the latter date he again suffers recovery to trustees of Haslingfield manor to his uses alone, with remainder to John, his son (De Banco, Easter, 7 Hen. VII, m. 284). This is unlike the recovery of Sharpenhoe manor of 1485, where Mary's name is mentioned, as in several of the earlier trust deeds shewn to the jury at the Inquest on death of Sir William. Mary Mundeford had been married fully twenty years when her son John was born.

⁷¹ She was betrothed to him before he brings a suit in Chancery, 1493-7, in which time he styles her as his "now wife" (Early C.P., 229, 20, bill addressed to John Morton, Archbishop, Cardinal and Chancellor).

⁷² It seems possible that Mary Grenaker survived her husband, cf. the destination of the manor of Chatteris in the Cambridge Inquest p.m., after Sir William's death. The trust deed in which this manor was included was dated the day before his death, and Chatteris was enfeoffed to the uses of Sir William Tindale and Mary, his then wife, remainder to John Tindale, and right heirs of Sir William Tindale, in default. In some of the early trust deeds cited at the inquest where Mary (Mundeford) is mentioned with John, he is always called her son, and the jury admit she died before the inquest.

VII. Sir John Tindale, of Hockwold, K.B. Born 1486-7, succeeded to his estates in 1511.⁷³ ? Master of the Revels, Inner Temple 1509. Joined by Amphelicia his wife, in the sale of the manor of Old Hall, Braiseworth, co. Suff., in 1524⁷⁴; Commissioner of Subsidy (Norf.) 1523, and for Levies of War against France 1538; Sheriff for Norfolk 1527, 1536,⁷⁵ and 1538. Received the Honour of Knighthood of the Bath, by the sword, May 31, 1533,⁷⁶ at the Coronation of Queen Ann Boleyn. Through an intrigue of the Protestant party headed by the Archbishop of Cologne, it is said he was offered the Crown of Bohemia.⁷⁷ Left will dated May 15, 1538; proved Nov. 8, 1539.⁷⁸ Sir John died Oct. 1, 1539.⁷⁹

He married firstly, Amphelicia, fourth daughter of Sir Humphrey Conyngsby, Knt., afterwards Puisne Judge of the King's Bench (1509),⁸⁰ to whom he was affianced in his father's life time.⁸¹ She was buried in the chancel of St. Peter's Hockwold January 15, 1532-3, under a brass (no longer existing), with an effigy of herself and nine children.⁸²

⁷³ Originalia, 2 Hen. VIII, No. 44.

⁷⁴ Suff. Feet of Fines, 16 Hen. VIII; "Suffolk Manorial Families," by J. J. Musket, vol. i, pt. 4.

⁷⁵ During 1537 appointed to keep order, which was disturbed by the Pilgrimage of Grace. Cal. Patent.

⁷⁶ Claudius C., iii, fo. 114. B.M.

⁷⁷ It is stated by an Italian, Beterius, in a book published in 1630, p. 276, that "Sir John Tindale, an Englishman, was sent for by the Bohemians, with presents by their ambassadors but he refused to go." Apparently this offer, at no time of serious consequences to the house of Austria, would have failed on account of the flight of the Archbishop. This episode seems to be dated about 1520. Fuller, in his "Church History," takes notice of this story in the person of Sir John's grandson, Dean Humphrey Tindall; while a note by Nicholas Tindal, the historian, on an old pedigree relates how Baron de Slavetta, a Bohemian, told the Dean "that of right a Tindall should be their King," further endorsing the above account.

⁷⁸ P.C.C. 33 Dingley, "to be buried in Chancel of Hockwold by my first wife."

⁷⁹ Close Rolls, 31 Hen. VIII, pt. ii, No. 34.

⁸⁰ Left will (P.C.C. 29 Hogen) dated 1531, with codicil of 2 June 1535, pro. 26 Nov. 1535, in which he mentions Humphrey Tendale younger, Dorothy and other daurs., children of Sir John Tindale and his own daughter Amphilis. From this will it is apparent that Sir Humphrey Conyngsby had three wives, Isabella (first daughter and coheir of Thos. Thursby of Bishop Lynn and Elizabeth), whose sister Margaret married Fras. Moundeford (*cf.* his will, P.C.C. 40 Hogen, "to bro. Conyngsby," *cf.* Harl. MS. 5189); Alice who died before 1509; and Dame Ann, who died c. Oct. 1523—(Add. MS. 24,965, f. 57, Sir Humphrey Conyngsby's letter to Lord Dacre)—one of the two latter ladies being a Ferebie of Lincolnshire (Berry's Hereford Peds.).

⁸¹ Pleas Duc. Lanc., Hen. VII, vol. i, c. 21. Humphrey Conyngsby addressing Prince Arthur, c. 1500, fears this match will not "come off." The Prince's ward John Tindale has entered into some lands: see also Sir William Tindale's Inq. p.m., for explanation of these complaints. It is sufficient to add that many of these lands were secured to Humphrey Conyngsby to repay advances of money made to Sir William, who had given his son in marriage to one of Humphrey's daughters.

⁸² Gough's Sep. Mon., vol. ii, pt. 1, 305.

He married secondly, about Dec. 1534, Dame Winefred, second wife and relict of Sir Henry Fermour, of East Barsham,⁸³ and daughter of Thomas Cawse, Alderman of Norwich.⁸⁴ Dame Winefred survived her husband, was executrix of his will, and was living at Norwich, "late of Hockwold," 1547.⁸⁵ Sir John had issue—

1. Thomas (VIII), eldest son, styled "thelder" in his father's will.
2. Humphrey, styled "the younger," devisee of Sir Humphrey Conyngsby and exōr of his father's will; living 1537, at Bishop's Lynn.⁸⁶
3. William,⁸⁷ of Brentford, co. Middlesex, who in 1558, with Anne his wife, daughter of Thomas Beamish of Boxford, co., Suffolk, sold property⁸⁸ at Dunmowe, Essex, devised to Anne by her father, in 1555.⁸⁹ They had issue—

(1). William.⁹⁰

1. Beatrix, legatee of her father, married before 1538 Robert Dynne, of Heydon, co. Norfolk, as second wife; buried at Heydon 158—. M.I.
2. Dorothy, unmarried in 1531 when legatee of Sir Humphry Conyngsby; married John Peyton of Burnham St. Martin.⁹¹
3. Ann, legatee of her father, unmarried 1538; ? married Robert Bacon of Norfolk.
4. Mary, legatee of her father, unmarried 1538.

⁸³ Blomefield, vol. ii, p. 10. Evidences of her settlements dated Dec. 14, 26 Hen. VIII, said to be at the College of Arms.

⁸⁴ Blomefield, vol. vii, p. 55.

⁸⁵ Com. Pleas, Mich. 4 Ed. VI, 405; also m. 3 of Atty's Roll at end of this bundle.

⁸⁶ Com. Pleas Hil. 29 Hen. VIII, m. 440. Could he be father of Humphrey Tindale, instituted Vicar in 1548 of Wellingore, co. Linc., author of "The Prophecy?"

⁸⁷ Mentioned by Dale, Richmond Herald, H to Z, vol. 25, fo. 12, Coll. of Arms; and Stowe MS., 613, f. 91, and Harl. MS., 1411, as having married Ann Beaumarsh, by whom a son William.

⁸⁸ Close Roll, 1 Eliz., pt. vi.

⁸⁹ P.C.C., 15 Wrastley.

⁹⁰ Who might have been Fellow of Trinity Hall, Camb., 1575, when that Hall received a grant of Arms. *Genealogist*, O.S., vol. iii, p. 232. It is possible that the Tindalls of Mortlake came of this branch. Thomas son of Thomas Tindall, both of Mortlake, buys in 1609 land in Easthampstead of John Tindall of New Brentford, Close Roll 6 Jac. I, pt. 17, No. 33. He had three brothers, William, John and Robert. The will of Thomas 1631, Court of Arches (Register, Lond., and Croydon); that of John 1627, P.C.C. 4 Skyner, a citizen and pewterer.

⁹¹ Visitation of Kent.

5. Ursula, ? married first Richard Gawsell; secondly, William Butts of Shouldham Thorpe, co. Norfolk, out of Kent.⁹²

VIII. Sir Thomas Tendall, of Hockwold, Knt., the elder,⁹³ born 1505; admitted 1528 to the Inner Temple. He succeeded to his father's estates, Oct. 29, 1539, aged thirty-four,⁹⁴ viz., the Manors of Hickling, Pudding-Norton, Redinghale, Islington, Clenchwarton, Moundeford, East Lexham, and advowsons of Hockwold and Clenchwarton, co. Norfolk; and the Manor of Helpstone, co. Northants, with Haslingfield, co. Cambridge, to which he added in 1542⁹⁵ the fee of Poynings in Hockwold, reuniting this fee of Fulke Bufeau, temp. Hen. III. However, before 1570, this patrimony was sold, or settled on his children. J.P. for Camb., and Sheriff of Norf. in 1561. By Royal Warrant 1540 attended the Duke of Norfolk on reception of Anne of Cleves at Rochester.⁹⁶ Knighted in Queen Mary's presence, Oct. 2, 1553, by the Earl of Arundel, Lord High Steward.⁹⁷ Made will dated Sept. 20, 1583, proved Apr. 18, 1584;⁹⁸ buried in Ely Cathedral.⁹⁹

Sir Thomas married firstly, about 1529, Ann, living June 1541,¹⁰⁰ daughter of Sir William Paston and Bridget, daughter of Sir Henry Heydon, of Baconsthorpe.

He married secondly Amy, living Aug. 26, 1552,¹⁰¹ daughter of Sir Henry Fermour, of East Barsham, co. Suff.,¹⁰² by his first wife.

ISSUE BY FIRST WIFE OF SIR THOMAS.

- IX. William Tindall, of Hockwold, senior, aged 23, Aug. 26, 1552¹⁰¹ heir apparent,¹⁰³ who with his half-brother John raised a mortgage on Hockwold in 1583,¹⁰⁴ and later sold this manor to Sir William Paston.¹⁰⁵ He made his will at Boston, Linc.,¹⁰⁶ leaving "my bed called the Bed of

⁹² Berry's Kent Ped.; Life of Mrs. Sherwood, containing notes on this family.

⁹³ His father styles this son, "Thomas the elder," and as such he proves his father's will; another son, Humphrey, is called "younger." It would look as if Thomas, junior, and Humphrey Tindall, senior, were missing from this pedigree. Sir Thomas signs his name "Tendall," in a letter addressed to Sir William Paston, his father-in-law (Add. MS., 36,540, fo. 1).

⁹⁴ Close Rolls, 31 Hen. VIII, pt. ii, No. 34.

⁹⁵ Cal. Pat.

⁹⁶ L. & P., Hen. VIII.

⁹⁷ Shaw's Knights.

⁹⁸ P.C.C., 37 Butts.

⁹⁹ Harl. MS., 1411.

¹⁰⁰ Patent Rolls, 33 Hen. VIII, pt. v, m. 6.

¹⁰¹ Court of Requests, 6 Ed. VI, 14, No. 126.

¹⁰² Philipot, Somerset Herald.

¹⁰³ Com. Pleas, Easter 4 Edw. VI, m. 403d.

¹⁰⁴ Close Rolls, 25 Eliz., pt. v.

¹⁰⁵ Blomefield.

¹⁰⁶ Dated Sep. 30, 1591, proved London, Oct. 8, 1591 (P.C.C., 72 Sainte-berbe).

Boemia with all the furniture belongynge" to his brother John Tindall, of Lincoln's Inn; residue to his wife Ann; he died s.p. in 1591.¹⁰⁷ He married firstly Ann, daughter of Sir Ambrose Jermyn, of Rushbrooke, co. Suff., whom he buried Sep. 11, 1574, at Horningsheath, co. Suff.¹⁰⁸ Secondly he married in Lincolnshire, Ann, daughter of Hamon Upton, of Northolme-by-Wainfleet.¹⁰⁹

ISSUE BY SECOND MARRIAGE OF SIR THOMAS.

1. William the younger (X), eldest son, of whom hereafter.
2. Sir John Tindall, of Maplestead, co. Essex, Knt. Born 1544; Bencher of Lincoln's Inn; was appointed one of the Masters of the Court of Chancery and Knighted, about May 1603.¹¹⁰ He purchased Netherhall Manor, Essex, in 1592, and is styled of Maplestead, May 1593.¹¹¹ Previously he held the manor of Onehouse, near Stowmarket, Suff., 1586, by right of his wife.¹¹² In his chambers in Lincoln's Inn were exposed, when he was a student, the arms of Bohemia.¹¹³ Sir John was shot at the entrance to his chambers in Lincoln's Inn, Nov. 12, 1616,¹¹⁴ at the age of 72. He left a will dated Jany. 1615-16 (P.C.C. 126 Cope).

He married, about 1586,¹¹⁵ Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Egerton,¹¹⁶ the widow of William Deane, of Great Maplestead. She left will dated June 14, 1620, proved Nov. 2, 1620 (P.C.C. 94 Soame). They had issue—

- (1). Deane Tyndale, of Great Maplestead, eldest son, born 1586-7. Admitted Lincoln's Inn, Feb. 10, 1603-4; J.P. 1634. Joined Parliamentary army, was a Captain in 1643,¹¹⁷

¹⁰⁷ Philipots' Ped. of Tindale, Coll. of Arms.

¹⁰⁸ The entry in this register runs:—"Ann Tyndal, daughter of Sir Ambrose Jermyn, Knight" (*ex inform.* Rev. Lord Manners Hervey, Rector).

¹⁰⁹ Who renup. Sir Thos. Cony, of Bassingthorpe, co. Linc., March 13, 1591-2. Sir Thomas left will 1637-8. Visitation Linc., Maddison, vols. i, iii.

¹¹⁰ C.P. Jac. I, T. 3—64.

¹¹¹ C.P. Eliz.

¹¹² Onehouse manor rolls; a few scattered rolls lately for sale in London.

¹¹³ Whitaker's Richmondshire, vol. i. testimony of a fellow student, Ralph Rokeby.

¹¹⁴ By Bertram, aged 80, a disappointed litigant in Chancery, who hung himself in prison shortly after. S.P. Dom.

¹¹⁵ William Deane, his wife's former husband, held a court of the manor of Onehouse, 1584.

¹¹⁶ Philipot, Tindall Ped., Coll. Arms; Ped. of Deane, vol. i, Muskett's "Suffolk Manorial Families."

¹¹⁷ As such he writes to Sir Thomas Barrington from Castle Hedingham, and signs himself "Deane Tyndale." Egerton MS., 2,647.

and member of the Parliamentary Committee for Essex, 1644.¹¹⁸ Presented to Great Maplestead, 1663.¹¹⁹ Paid hearth tax, 1666 and 1674. Died intestate.¹²⁰ Buried at Great Maplestead, Ap. 25, 1678.¹²¹ He married at St. Andrew's, Holborn, June 6, 1610, Amy, daughter and sole heir of Robert Weston, of Prested Hall in Ferring, co. Essex.¹²² She died 1659. They had issue—

- i. Francis, first son, legatee of his great-uncle Francis Tindall, died s.p., aged about 19, 1634.¹²³
- ii. John Tyndall, of Great Maplestead, born 1616. Admitted Lincoln's Inn, 1635, as eldest son. Presented to Great Maplestead, 1700.¹²⁴ Died 1706? He married by licence, Nov. 22, 1662, at St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, his cousin Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Drue Deane, of Great Maplestead.¹²⁵ They had issue one child, Elizabeth, who, Jan. 8, 1701, married Jasper Blythman, barrister-at-law of the Middle Temple, a son of the Recorder of Leeds of like name. Their sole surviving grandchild, Lucy King, was in 1779 the wife of the Rev^d. Richard Bullock. (Nicolas' Historic Peerage, 2nd Edition, p. 426).
- iii. Drue, merchant, of London and Hamburg; received pardon in 1662.¹²⁶ Died at Hamburg. Will proved London (P.C.C. 54 Hyde). Left a wife Abigail, no children mentioned.

¹¹⁸ Stowe MS. 189, fo. 28-29.

¹¹⁹ Newcourt's Repertorium.

¹²⁰ Admon. to his son John issued Sep. 1678. Arch. Middlesex, E. and H.

¹²¹ Muskett's "Suffolk Manorial Families," vol. i, pt. 4.

¹²² London Marriage Licences (Chester)—she brought him in marriage that estate, and Castlethorpe Manor—C.P. Mitford, 137-75.

¹²³ Harl. MS., 1411.

¹²⁴ Newcourt's Repertorium.

¹²⁵ And of his wife Lucy, who was daughter of Sir George Goring, Earl of Norwich, under whose will (P.C.C. 7 Juxon) she received a legacy.

¹²⁶ P.S., Ap. 14.

- iv. Deane, residuary legatee and executor of his great-uncle Francis Tindall, buried at Great Maplestead, March 23, 1633.¹²⁷
 - i. Anne, who, when aged 20, married at Great Maplestead, Thos : Bowater, barrister-at-law of the Inner Temple, by licence dated Sep. 18, 1639.¹²⁸
 - ii. Elizabeth, died unmarried, Mar. 28, 1710.¹²⁷
- (2). Arthur, devisee of both father and mother, admitted Lincoln's Inn, 1608. Buried in Great Maplestead Church, Oct. 3, 1633 ;¹²⁷ died s.p.¹²⁹
- (1). Margaret, married as his third wife, Apr. 29, 1618, John Winthrop, of Groton, co. Suff.,¹³⁰ who emigrated after 1624 to New England, where he afterwards became Governor of Massachusetts.¹³¹
3. Humphrey Tyndall, D.D., S.T.P., Dean of Ely ; born 1547-8. Educated at Cambridge, Clare College, 1563, afterwards B.A. and Fellow of Pembroke Hall, M.A. of Queen's College in 1567 ; incorp. Oxford 1576 ; President of Queen's 1579. Instituted to Soham, co. Camb., in 1577, he as the domestic Chaplain to Robert, Earl of Leicester, officiated at the Earl's marriage with the Countess of Essex at Wanstead House Nov. 21, 1578.¹³² In 1586, became Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge University, Chancellor of Lichfield and Archdeacon of Stafford. Appointed executor by his father. Died Oct. 12, 1614, buried in Presbytery of Ely Cathedral. M.I.¹³³ He left a will P.C.C. 108, Lawe. The Dean married July 21, 1607, at Holy Trinity, Ely, Jane, daughter of Robert Russell of

¹²⁷ Muskett's "Suffolk Manorial Families," vol. i, pt. 4.

¹²⁸ Marriage Licences, Bishop of London—one son born of this marriage was, 1659, ward of her brother, John Tindall—C.P. Mitford, 140, 9-2 ; her husband of Whitley, co. Warwick.

¹²⁹ Harl. MS., 1411.

¹³⁰ Licence to alienate, 16 Jac. I, No. 39 Originalia.

¹³¹ Cf. Pedigree Winthrop, "Suffolk Manorial Families," vol. i, by J. J. Muskett. The issue male of this union died out, 1886.

¹³² S.P. Dom. 1581.

¹³³ A fine brass, with full-sized effigy of the Dean, together with his personal coat armour and family arms of five quarters, including the double-headed eagle of Silesia. He signed himself as "Vmphry Tyndall." Add. Ch., 35,087.

West Rudham, co. Norf.¹³⁴ They had issue one son John who died young.¹³⁵

4. Henry, of Hockwold 1576, when he married Dorothy Foxe of Wyndham, co. Norf.¹³⁶ Educated at Clare College 1563. Died intestate in 1621, in parish of St. Stephen Coleman, London.¹³⁷
5. Francis, of Pinner, co. Middx., bachelor. Born 1550-1; of Clare College 1563; appointed executor by his father, who left him an annuity charged on Hockwold; died Sept. 7, 1631; seized of the manor of Harrow on Hill, property near Holborn Bridge outside Newgate, and houses in the city of London. Felix, son of William Tindall, ar., heir.¹³⁸ Left will of genealogical importance, dated 11 Ap. 1626, proved 14 Sep. 1631 (P.C.C. 99 St. John).
1. Susan, legatee of her father, married first James Whitall, secondly Thos. Fisher,¹³⁹ of London. She lived in the parish of St. Giles in the Fields, and left will (P.C.C. 23 St. John), dated May 27, 1630, and proved Feb. 5, 1630-1.
2. Anne, married William Calthrop, of Ingham, co. Norf.
3. Ursula, born 1551, legatee of her father. Married first — Coxey, of Soham, co. Camb.¹⁴⁰; married secondly, John Upcher before 1613. She left will, P.C.C. Ridley; died Dec. 1628, aged 77; she was buried in the choir of Ely Cathedral. M.I.¹⁴¹
4. Elizabeth, married — Page, a draper of Watling Street (Philipot Pedigree).

X. William Tindall, the younger, eldest son of Sir Thomas, by his second wife Amy Fermour.¹⁴² Devisee of his father, who left him an annuity charged on Hockwold. Dead 1626.¹⁴³ Married Ann Hunt of Norfolk,¹⁴² who is legatee of Francis Tindall as "Mistress Wildhall, sometime my brother William Tindall's wife." They had issue¹⁴²—

¹³⁴ Who remarried Henry Jaye, Alderman of London, Jan. 21, 1615-16, at St. Bartholomew the Great.

¹³⁵ Buried St. Botolph's, Cambridge.

¹³⁶ Lic. of C. Ct., Norw.

¹³⁷ Admon. P.C.C. Oct. 1621, to Francis Bullock, husband of his niece.

¹³⁸ Inq. p.m. 11 Car. I, pt. 1, 26, Esch.

¹³⁹ Will P.C.C. 27 Capel 1613; left a daughter Sarah, who marr. Sir John Darrell, Sep. 1621, at St. Giles in Fields.

¹⁴⁰ One son Humphrey of this marriage, and Amy, a daughter, who married William Hitch, Clerk, legatees of their mother and uncle Dean Humphrey.

¹⁴¹ This inscription ends thus:—

Ursula { Tindall, by birth
 { Coxee, by choice.
 { Upcher, in age and for comfort.

¹⁴² Philipot Ped. of Tindall, dated c. 1618, vol. xxxii, f. 29, Coll. of Arms.

¹⁴³ Will of his brother, Francis Tindall.

1. Felix (XI).

1. Hester, wife of Francis Bullock (legatee of Francis Tindall), of London and Low Leyton, merchant, second son of John Bullock, of Darley Abbey, co. Derby; he was baptised 12 Oct. 1577. Had one son, Richard (Harl. Soc. Pub., vol. xxxvii, p. 448). He was probably living in 1626, when Henry, son of Francis Bullock, godson of Fras. Tindall, was mentioned in the latter's will, but his wife Hester was a widow 27 May 1630. (?) Did she remarry Thomas Lane, of Leyton, formerly of Whitechapel, who left will (P.C.C. 35, Pile), proved 22 Apr. 1636 by his relict, Hester Bullock, *alias* Lane. Her daughter (*i.e.*, "daughter of Hester Bullock, *alias* Lane"), Sarah Bullock, aged 24, spinster, had license to marry John Savage, gentleman, of St. Martin's in the Fields, bachelor, aged 27, dated Oct. 7, 1640, at Low Leyton (Harl. Soc. Pub., vol. xxvi, p. 254).

2. Rebecca, wife of John Strugnell (legatee of Francis Tindall). John Strugnell proves the will of his father, Robert Strugnell, of Bemerton, Wilts (P.C.C. 73, Harvey), May 13, 1639.

3. Deborah, wife of Daniel Buckocke (legatee of Francis Tindall). He was living in 1632, but his wife died a widow in the parish of St. Margaret's, Westm. She left will (P.C.C. 42, Goare), proved Mar. 28, 1637. Mentioned her daughters Susan, Elizabeth, and Barbara Buckocke.

XI. Felix Tindall, Clerk, only son.¹⁴² Rector of Plumstead, Kent. By Inquisition he is returned heir to his uncle Francis Tindall as son of William Tindall, ar.¹³⁸ Entered at Queen's Coll., Cambridge, as pensioner, April 28, 1606, coming from Norfolk. Fellow of Queen's College, Camb.; he was instituted 1616 to St. Andrew's the Great, Camb., where he signed the registers up to first half of 1619.¹⁴⁴ Living 1623 as Rector of Plumstead, Kent,¹⁴⁵ Legatee of his uncle Francis Tindall. Alive Nov. 1631; died intestate before the following February at Great Maplestead.¹⁴⁶ He married by licence, at St. Helen's,¹⁴⁷

¹⁴⁴ Ex inform. Rev. James Morgan, present Vicar.

¹⁴⁵ C.P. Jac. I, T. 7, 10.

¹⁴⁶ Administration issued to widow Feb. 2, 1631-2. P.C.C. Act Book 1631-3, f. 80.

¹⁴⁷ "Felix Tindall of the Queen's College in the University of Cambridge, Clerk, and Susan Bradshawe, widow, of St. Stephen's in Collman Streete, London, late the wife of Obadia Bradshawe, Clerk, deceased, by lycense." Harl. Soc. Pub., vol. xxxi.

Bishopsgate, April 22, 1619,¹⁴⁸ Susan Bradshawe, widow of Coleman Street, late wife of Obediah Bradshaw, Clerk, and sister of Samuel Buckocke,¹⁴⁵ of Cornhill, London. They had issue—¹⁴⁹

Thomas (XII).

XII. Thomas Tindall, of Low Leyton, co. Essex; living there 1645 with Mary his wife, when they were parties to a deed with his cousin Deane Tindall, of Great Maplestead, co. Essex, Thomas describing himself therein as "Cozen and heir of Francis Tyndale late of Pinnar deceased, that is to say son and heir of Felix Tyndale, Clerk, son and heir of William Tyndale, Esquire, eldest brother and next heir of said Francis."¹⁵⁰ In 1648 he gives the same description of himself.¹⁵¹ Living at Low Leyton 1651.¹⁵² He died after June 21, 1660, and before Feb. 7, 1664-5.¹⁵³ His wife was buried at Leyton, Oct. 17, 1674, as "The Widdow Tindall of ye Almes' House." Their issue were:—

1. Thomas Tindall, baptized at Leyton, Nov. 10, 1644.
2. Felix, bap. Mch. 9, 1655-6, at Leyton.
3. Dene, baptized Jan. 10, 1657-8, at Leyton.
1. Rebecca, died unmarried, buried at Leyton, June 21, 1660.
2. Mary, baptized Nov. 1649; died unmarried, buried at Leyton, Feb. 7, 1664-5.
3. Elizabeth, baptized Jany. 1651-2; died unmarried buried at Leyton, Oct. 9, 1674.

The last act of Thomas Tindall (recorded in the Close Roll) thus far traced, was in 1651, to acknowledge his indebtedness in the sum of £200 to John Bell, citizen and cutler, and Elizabeth his wife: of his sons nothing as yet has been discovered. Great poverty seems to have overtaken the family at this stage; but it is manifest that the heir to one moiety of the old Barony of Scales is to be found in the descendants (if any) of Felix Tindall (XI), or of any of his three sisters, Hester, Rebecca, and Deborah.

¹⁴⁸ Licence not found.

¹⁴⁹ The name of one child only is known for certain. The early register of Plumstead is lost, as testified by the present incumbent; but the old family name was borne by one Humphrey Tindall, who in 1666 paid Hearth Tax on a house at Romford, Essex, which in 1674 was paid by one Bennett. Lay Subsidies ^{248, 249}_{12, 22}.

¹⁵⁰ Close Roll, 20 Car. I, pts. 1 and 20.

¹⁵¹ Hustings Roll, 323, 20, 21.

¹⁵² Close Roll 1651, pt. 68, 99.

¹⁵³ Living when he buried his daughter Rebecca, June 21, 1660; dead when his daughter Mary is buried, Feb. 7, 1664-5, as the "daur. of Widdow Tindell." Leyton Register (extracted by kind permission of the Vicar, Rev. C. Thornton-Duesberry).

The Barony of Scales created by writ of summons *temp.* Edward I, fell into abeyance in 1483 (as has been shown) between John de Vere 13th Earl of Oxford and Sir William Tindale.

Burke in his Peerage of 1862 states, that Sir Charles Robert Tempest claimed his right not only to the de Vere moiety of the Barony of Scales, but also to the remaining half or Tindale moiety.

This claim was based on the claimant's descent from a daughter of John (Neville) Lord Latimer, nephew and coheir of John de Vere the 14th Earl of Oxford, the last of his line, who died s.p. in 1526; and on the assumption that the abeyance had been terminated in favour of the 13th Earl of Oxford, who, it is said, bore among his other titles the honour of Scales.

THE ORIGIN OF THE RODNEYS.

In a former paper I have discussed the early history of Rodney Stoke, and have shown how erroneous is the account given by Collinson in his *History of Somerset*. Let us now turn to the family of Rodney¹ and see what he has to tell us. Sir Richard de Rodney, the first owner of Stoke, we read,

was descended from Walter de Rodney, a famous partizan of the Empress Maud, by whose gift he had the manors of Backwell, Lamyat, and Rolston, besides other estates in this county, Cornwall, and Devon, which descended to his son and heir Sir Henry de Rodney, knt. Which Sir Henry was steward to Henry son of King Henry II. and occurs in that reign an arbitrator between the Dean and Chapter of Wells cathedral. He had issue Sir Richard de Rodney, knt. who 4 Ric. I was slain at Acres in Palestine, and was succeeded by William de Rodney his son, who was sent by King John as ambassador to the court of Rome, and dying in his journey thither was buried at Viterborne. His son and heir was Sir Richard de Rodney, knt. who in the year 1234 was slain at Hereford by Llewellyn prince of Wales. He married Jane daughter of Sir John Eastley, knt. by whom he had issue two sons, Richard and Thomas, the eldest of whom losing his life at the same time with his father, this estate descended to the younger son Thomas. Which Thomas was also a knight, and married Margaret daughter of Sir Arnold Monteuay, knt. by whom he had issue Richard de Rodney, who in 1316 was knighted . . .

Readers of *The Genealogist* will not have forgotten the history of this family² written for his daughters by Sir Edward Rodney in the seventeenth century. Sir Edward dealt respectfully but very guardedly with these six generations.

It hath been a constant tradition in our family, that wee came into this land with Maud the Emprisse, from forraigne parts & that Shee gave them Lands & Estates within this Kingdome. I confesse I have no evidence by mee to prove this tradition besides the Pedigree; yet my want thereof will not make it false in it selfe, though it gaine the lesse credit wth others.

¹ Collinson iii. 603.

² *Genealogist* N.S. xvi. 207-214, xvii. 6-12, 100-106.

And again :

I call all those Ancestors the roote which lived before Sir Richard Rodeney who lived under Henry 3. Edward 1. and Edward 2. For they all like rootes under ground, have left to posterity, a very uncertaine knowledge & remembrance of them, and such as a diligent searcher of truth, can hardly rest satisfied withall

For that Richard de Rodeney wee have testimony both publike & private as cleare as the Sunne. Beyond him the times are darke & cloudy, without any furniture to this Argument. The publike Records reach no farther, neither amongst my private evidences doe I finde any thing besides the Genealogie or Pedigree.

From what source Collinson derived his narrative is not stated, unless his vague reference some lines before to "MS. Carew" is intended to cover this paragraph also. At any rate he is content to set down as history, without any trace of the reserve shewn by Sir Edward, the traditional pedigree, as it may be read (for example) in the Harleian Society's *Visitation of Somerset*, or in the Egmont MSS. The genealogists add that Richard de Rodney the younger, slain by the Welshmen, left a daughter and heiress; and with her might have gone those broad acres in Devon and Cornwall which no Rodney known to history ever possessed. But where is Rodney? The name is on the face of it a place name, English by its form: in which of those three counties may it be found? As neither Collinson nor Sir Edward supplies an answer, let us go to the public records; for if in the Empress Maud's day records are scarce, from the accession of King John downwards many are accessible in print. Alas, the search of index after index reveals nought but a strange conspiracy of silence in regard to a line so distinguished. Turning next to the volumes of the Somerset Record Society, a half formed doubt grows painfully acute when fines of the 14th century³ shew Richard de Rodeney purchasing properties in Bacwell and acquiring a reversionary interest in that very manor of Lameyete said to have been a gift of the Empress to his ancestor.

When informed by one Dr. Pierce that he had found the name of Rodney at Wells as ancient as the foundation of the Cathedral Church there, Sir Edward observes, with pleasant irony, "Whether his Posteritie went into the parts beyond the Seas and at last came over with Maud the Emprisse according to the tradition aforesaid as a thing uncertaine I shall mention no further; yet it is possible it might be so." In the same spirit let us acknowledge it possible that those lands were sold only to be bought back again. But whatever the ancient book may have been to which Dr. Pierce referred, that ancient book the *Liber Albus*⁴ is yet to be seen at Wells. One would search it in vain for Henry de Rodney who, as Dean Barlow assured Sir Edward, and Collinson repeats the story, was arbitrator in some matter in which

³ Somerset Record Soc. vi, xii; *Somerset Fines*, i. 341, ii. 11, 87. Rolston at this time seems to have belonged to the family of Warre.

⁴ One of the register books of the Dean and Chapter; see calendar, Hist. MSS. Comm. 1907, MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Wells.

the dean and chapter were concerned in the reign of Henry II; but another document may there be found⁵ so much to our purpose that it is worth quoting in full.

Confirmacio de Rodenye in Wedmorland apud Merkeham.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Iohannes de Godelegh Decanus Wellensis et Capitulum eiusdem Ecclesie salutem in domino. Cartam discreti viri domini Iohannis de Godelegh Decani Wellensis continentem tenorem subscriptum in pleno Capitulo nostro Ecclesie Wellensis inspicimus sub verbis subsequenibus:

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod nos Iohannes de Godelegh Decanus Wellensis dedimus concessimus et hac presenti Carta nostra confirmavimus Ricardo de Rodenye et Lucie vxori eius et heredibus de corporibus eorundem exeuntibus unum Mesnagium tria ferdella terre et prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa de Merke apud Merkeham et Rodenye, que Willelmus de Rodenye aliquando de nobis et predecessoribus nostris tenuit ibidem, Habenda et tenenda dicto Ricardo et Lucie vxori eius et heredibus de corporibus eorundem exeuntibus de nobis et successoribus nostris dicta Mesuagium terram et pratum cum suis pertinenciis ac aliis proficiis in pastura viis semitis adeo plene sicut aliqui tenentes temporibus retroactis in aliquibus commoditatibus ea tenuerunt. Volumus etiam et concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris quod predicti Ricardus Lucia vxor eius et heredes de corporibus eorundem exeuntes predicta mesnagium terram et pratum suis propriis sumptibus includere possent et toto tempore separaliter tenere, Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris quinque solidos vndecim denarios et obolum pro omni seruicio seculari secta Curie et aliis demandis quibuscumque et pro omnibus consuetudinibus que de eodem tenemento temporibus futuris exhiberi poterint, Ita quod dicti Ricardus et Lucia et heredes eorum predicti iure hereditario teneant libere quiete pacifice sicut predictum est de nobis et successoribus nostris dicta Mesuagium terram et pratum cum suis pertinenciis nomine liberi socagii faciendo fidelitatem et Reddendum predictum, Et quilibet heres successiue de herede in heredem ad primam fidelitatem post mortem antecessoris sui ad primum ingressum in tenementum predictum duplicabit Reddendum suum vnius anni pro releuio siue hereietto vel alia consuetudine facienda, Et semper quando aliquis heres fuerit infra etatem, propinquiore parentes ipsius heredis habeant custodiam predictarum terrarum secundum Naturam socagii ad commodum heredis vsque ad etatem heredis tenentis in forma liberi socagii. Et nos predictus Iohannes de Godelegh Decanus Wellensis et successores nostri in eadem Ecclesia dicto Ricardo de Rodenye et Lucie vxori eius et heredibus de corporibus eorundem exeuntibus omnia predicta vt predictum est cum suis pertinenciis et aliis proficiis supra nominatis contra omnes gentes warrantabimus acquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti Carte sigillum nostrum apposimus. Hiis Testibus Baldewino de Contenile, Iohanne de Hamptone, Phelippo le Ireys, Nicholao de Modeslegh, Iohanne Manschup, Iohanne Perys, Rogero de Welyngtone, Et aliis.

Quas quidem donationes concessionem vnanimitate ratificamus et confirmamus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti Carte confirmate Sigillum nostrum commune Capitulo nostri predicti est appensum. Datum Wellie in Capitulo nostro die Iouis proxima ante festum Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi primo.

It was this modest holding then that gave the Rodneys their name. Unlike most villages of that country Mark lies right out in the marshes. The chief approach to it is still known as Mark Causeway; and the site is not perceptibly higher than the surrounding level. Rodney was no doubt, as the name suggests, like

⁵ *Liber Albus* i. f. 123; *Wells MSS.* as above, i. 160.

Godney⁶ or Totney, one of those islets of firm ground where tillage and building were possible. But what was the occasion of the dean's charter? Why was a conveyance to Richard necessary? Was it that the grantee was base born and could not inherit; or that his predecessor William de Rodenye (of the same family presumably) had an estate which he had no power to transmit? There are similar grants by the dean and chapter to Hugh de la Hele in 1284, and to William Gyan⁷ in 1264, each of a messuage and three fardels, the latter following upon the manumission of the grantee, to suggest that the transaction is neither more or less than the enfranchisement⁸ of a villein tenement. More than this we are not in a position to say. But it would be strange if the man whose initiation into the order of knighthood was selected by Selden as a precedent⁹ should prove to be one born in servitude.

Free born or not, the critical attitude of Sir Edward Rodney is abundantly justified. Clearly Sir Richard was the true founder of the family, and his ancestors¹⁰ are to be sought, not among knights and nobles at the court of an empress, but among the husbandmen who tilled the lands of the deanery. A promising lad in his position had, no doubt, many advantages. There were schools at Wells a few miles away to which he would be readily admitted by the dean's favour, opportunities of learning, of gaining professional experience, of attracting the favourable notice of the cathedral body, some of them rising men with increasing influence and patronage, and always on the watch for talented recruits to be enlisted in the service of the church. If he resisted the natural temptation to take orders, and chose rather to follow a civilian's career, there would be many openings for business capacity in the service first of his patrons, and subsequently of a wider circle of clients, to their profit and his own. Such in all probability was the history of Richard de Rodeney.

Sir Edward Rodney¹¹ puts the date of his birth at about 1250, reporting several deeds to which he was a party in the first years of Edward I. Unfortunately Sir Edward's notes do not seem to be always accurate, and most of his evidences, he tells us, were at the time he wrote in the hands of a lawyer his kinsman. One at any rate of these deeds would fit in better with the opening of Edward II's reign, shortly before which time Ismania (not

⁶ Bleadney however was anciently Bladdenhythe.

⁷ *Wells MSS.* i. 17, 71, 408.

⁸ Compare also Bishop Roger's grant to Wranghaye, *ibid.* 78. Examples of the conversion of villein tenements into freeholds for lives, *ibid.* 209, 212, 215-6, 229. The third of these examples is rather curious.

⁹ Selden, *Titles of Honour* (ed. 1672), 642.

¹⁰ Besides William de Rodenye above mentioned, the present writer has only found mention of the following:—Robert Rod'nia (?), 9 Hen. III, surety for a suitor. Somerset Record Soc. xi, *Somerset Pleas* 87 (399). Geoffrey de la Rode (?), 45 Hen. III, one of the defendants in a plea of novel disseisin at Cheddar. *Abbrev. Placit.*, 150. Geoffrey de Rodeney, 1299, one of the defendants in an action for trespass at Mere, the Abbot of Glastonbury being plaintiff. *Cal. Pat.*, p. 472.

¹¹ *Geneal. l.c.*, xvii. 7.

Isabel) de Sor was holding Backwell¹² in dower; and other circumstances, the birth of his sons for instance, render about 1270 a more probable date for Richard's birth. We find no mention of him in contemporary records before 1297, when his name first appears in the Somerset fines. He seems to have had at least three wives. One named Maud¹³ occurs in 1300 and 1301, and at that time he had a daughter Isabel, of whom Maud apparently was not the mother, for by one fine property in Kungresbury is settled upon Richard de Rodeny and Maud and his heirs by her, with remainder to Maud and the heirs of her body, remainder to Isabel and the heirs of her body, and a further remainder over. Another wife Lucy, who occurs¹⁴ from the beginning of the year 1304 to 1315, was the mother of Walter his son and heir, and of two other sons, Richard and Thomas. A son John occurs¹⁵ in 1319 and 1322. The exact date of Sir Richard's death is unknown, and no inquisition is to be found; but in March 1323 a commission¹⁶ issued to swear his executors, one of whom was Lucy his widow.

Let us briefly recapitulate the chief events of Sir Richard's life. In 1297 property in Kungresbury is assured¹⁷ to him and his heirs by fine. In 1300 and 1301 are fines already mentioned of other property in the same place and in Stoke Gifford. He was one of the executors¹⁸ of Bishop William de Marchia, who died in June 1302. Bishop Walter de Haselshaw, who succeeded, had been canon, archdeacon and dean of Wells, and was again his patron or his client. Going on a pilgrimage¹⁹ in the spring of 1304, he appointed Rodney and another his attorneys. About the same time he had the king's licence to grant Rodney the bailiwick of the bedelry of Winterstoke hundred²⁰ for life, and a messuage and mill with land at Cheddar in tail. Three or four years later he made a fresh grant of the bedelry²¹ in tail; and dying in December 1308 appointed Rodney²² one of his executors.

Meanwhile in 1306²³ Rodney had acquired from William de Esthalle and his wife an important estate in Claverham and Backwell, formerly le Soor's, and from Thomas de Baiocis a moiety of the manor and advowson of Saltford, to which church he presented²⁴

¹² *Feudal Aids*, Somerset, 1303.

¹³ *Somerset Fines*, i. 310, 312, 315. The fine next cited will be found at the last of these references.

¹⁴ *Ibid.* i. 341, ii. 39, 50.

¹⁵ *Ibid.* ii. 80; *Charter Roll* 15 Edw. II, m. 1.

¹⁶ *Somerset Record Soc.* i: *Reg. of Bishop Drovensford*, 214. The editor has not thought fit to give the widow's name, for which I am indebted to the kindness of Mr. Harris, the bishop's registrar.

¹⁷ *Somerset Fines* i. 302.

¹⁸ *Wells MSS.* i. 155.

¹⁹ *Cal. Pat.* p. 217.

²⁰ *Ibid.* p. 224; and see *Inq. ad quod damnum*.

²¹ *Wells MSS.* i. 160. This corrects Sir Edward Rodney's account, according to which the Bishop granted his ancestor the whole hundred, and not merely the bailiwick in question.

²² *Ibid.* 177.

²³ *Somerset Fines* i. 341, 345. Compare *Cal. Close Rolls* 1305, p. 354.

²⁴ *Reg. Drovensford* 190.

in 1321. In 1308 he had the grant of Rodney already quoted; the same year²⁵ acquired a messuage and carucate of land in Dinder and Chesterblade; and the year following²⁶ considerably enlarged his holdings at Saltford and Backwell. Fines of land in Dinder, Congresbury and Stoke Gyffard which follow in 1313 and 1315²⁷ seem to be rather settlements than fresh purchases; but in 1317²⁸ he is dealing with four bovates of land in Shepton Malet, in 1319²⁹ with twelve bovates and a substantial rent in West Harptree, and lastly in 1321³⁰ secures the reversion of the manor of Lameyete and property in Hynelond by Evercrich after the death of Nicholas le Rous. In 1318 he is described as tenant of a moiety of Stoke Giffard, with undertenants also in Draycote and Pridie, and at the same date³¹ makes an exchange with the bishop of meadow and pasture land in Cheddar. In June that year he had a grant of a market every week at Bacwell, and free warren in his demesne lands of Bacwell and Stoke Giffard.

From 1307 to the end of his life Rodney was constantly employed in the king's service. His first appointment³² was to assess a subsidy in Somerset. Two years later he was one of the justices to make inquisition of prises taken contrary to the statute, and again in 1317, this time for five counties; also in the latter year concerning the use of measures in the same five counties. Commissions of *oyer* and *terminer* follow in 1311 and subsequent years until 1320; commissions of gaol delivery in 1312, 1314 and 1321. In 1314 he was conservator of the peace in Gloucestershire; in the same year he was commissioned to investigate the conduct of the conservators in Worcestershire and Herefordshire, and of the sheriffs and other officers in all three counties. In 1314 and 1316 he was a commissioner of sea walls and dikes, first at Hambury Salt Marsh in Gloucestershire, afterwards upon the coast of Somerset.

In 1316 he was knighted at Keynsham on the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas, as Selden relates; and in December that year³³ he was appointed with others to keep the land of Gilbert de Clare his chief lord, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, who had been slain at Bannockburn—an appointment renewed³⁴ in May 1317 by consent of the coheirs, pending a partition of the estate. From February 1320 to October 1321 he held the office of the king's escheator south of Trent. About this time he was one of the arbitrators³⁵ in a dispute of the bishop with the dean and chapter of Wells; and

²⁵ *Somerset Fines* ii. 6.

²⁶ *Ibid.* 9, 11.

²⁷ *Ibid.* 35, 39, 50.

²⁸ *Ibid.* 66.

²⁹ *Ibid.* 80.

³⁰ *Ibid.* 87.

³¹ *Wells MSS.* i. 198; *Reg. Drogheda* 18. *Cal. Charter Rolls* iii. 384.

³² 1 Edward II. *Cal. Pat.* p. 23. The facts in this paragraph are all from that source.

³³ See *Cal. Close Rolls* 14 Edw. II p. 246.

³⁴ *Cal. Close Rolls*, p. 414.

³⁵ *Wells MSS.* i. 196. For the rest of this and the next paragraph see the calendars of Patent and Close Rolls.

was proposing to convey land to the sacrist of Glastonbury, and to found a chantry there.

The last year of his life was much taken up with business arising out of the Earl of Lancaster's rebellion. In March 1322, after Boroughbridge, he was commissioned to render judgment upon two traitors at Bristol, being constable of Bristol castle, as we learn from a writ of August that year. He was also appointed keeper of the lands of the earl and other insurgents in Devonshire, and was commissioned with one Roger Beler to audit the accounts of the sheriffs and the keepers of other lands elsewhere. A few months more and death put an end to these multifarious activities, more suited to a man of fifty or so than to a septuagenarian. He and Lucy his wife were buried at Backwell; but in 1337³⁶ their son had licence to exhume their bodies and translate them to Keynsham Abbey.

Sir Walter de Rodney, his successor, must have been born not later than 1304, for in 1325 he presented³⁷ to the living of Cruket Thomas, and in March 1326³⁸ had respite of taking knighthood until All Saints. Sir Edward Rodney mentions deeds of his passed in 1328, in which year he and Parnell his wife³⁹ are parties to a fine. William son of Sir Walter⁴⁰ first occurs, with a wife Margaret, in 1346.

Richard brother of Sir Walter was, I suppose, the second son, being next in remainder⁴¹ to the Rodney share of Stoke Giffard. A settlement was made upon him in 1313⁴² of a messuage and six bovates of land in Dinder. This Richard was a churchman. In 1319, when a mere boy, but already in orders, Bishop Drokenesford granted him a pension of 10 marks a year⁴³ pending provision of a prebendal benefice. Later, as a canon of Wells, he was given⁴⁴ the farm of Whitchurch in 1332. In 1337 there is mention of a canon's house in Torregate⁴⁵ lately vacated by him, probably upon a change of prebends. About that time he was rector of Odecombe, which in 1343 he exchanged for Baunton in the diocese of Exeter; and in 1351 was presented to Batcombe by the Abbot of Glastonbury. In January 1346 he exchanged the prebend of Cudworth for that of Litton; and at the time of his death, which took place in or about 1361, held that⁴⁶ of Wormestorre.

Concerning Thomas, son of Sir Richard, I have little information. The reversion of Lameyete, after his father's death, was settled⁴⁷

³⁶ Somerset Record Soc. ix. *Reg. Rad. de Salopia* i. 304.

³⁷ *Reg. Drokenesford* 243; and again in 1328, *ibid.* 281.

³⁸ *Cal. Pat.* p. 247.

³⁹ *Somerset Fines* ii. 130.

⁴⁰ *Ibid.* 230.

⁴¹ *Ibid.* 50.

⁴² *Ibid.* 35.

⁴³ *Wells MSS.* i. 173.

⁴⁴ *Ibid.* 222.

⁴⁵ *Ibid.* 239.

⁴⁶ *Ibid.* 263; Somerset Record Soc. x. *Reg. Rad. de Salopia* ii. 465, 522, 584, 651.

⁴⁷ *Somerset Fines* ii. 87.

upon him and the heirs of his body, and in 1332⁴⁸ he was tenant of lands of the Templars there, when they were transferred to the Hospitallers. Previously in 1313⁴⁹ he had been given a contingent reversion to his brother Richard's property at Dinder, and to his father's at Stoke⁵⁰ in 1315. He is named in a fine of Sir Walter's manor of Twyverton⁵¹ in 1328, after their father's death. In 1351 he was a knight, and assessor or collector of the tenth and fifteenth⁵² in Somerset; and occurs again in 1356. Probably he left no issue; for Lamyat seems to have come again⁵³ to the head of the family.

As to John, presumably the youngest son, he was given the reversion of a considerable estate at West Harptree⁵⁴ by his father in 1319, and was named after Thomas in the entail of Twyverton just mentioned. The Charter Roll already cited secured to him a contingent reversion of the manor of Burnington in Warwickshire, which had been forfeited owing to the rebellion of William de Greyville or Greynville; while William's other manors of Clutton and Farnborough in Somerset and Southwick in Wilts were, like Burnington, restored to William and Lucy his wife and to the heirs of their bodies, but with remainder to William's right heirs. This was in July 1322. In the same month and year Sir Richard de Rodney joined with William de Greyville in a recognisance to the king for 200*l.*; and about that time (15 Edward II) Greyville made a recognisance to Rodney for the same sum, on which the executors of the latter were suing⁵⁵ 20 years later.

Now in 13 Edward III, when John Rodney could not be less than 20 years of age, and was probably a year or two older, Lucy wife of John de Wolverton (the widow, I suppose, of William de Greyville, not of Sir Richard de Rodney) and one John de Greynville, cousin (not son) and heir of William, are dealing with all these manors by fine. Clutton, which was at this time assured to Lucy, she carried before 1342 to Robert Gyene of Bristol, her (third?) husband, who survived her, married again, and died in 1353; after which all Greyville's manors, Burnington with the rest, were held by the Staffords of Southwick and of Hook in Dorset, descendants of Humphrey de Stafford who, about 1365 it is said, married Alice daughter and heir of John de Greynville,⁵⁶ born about 1344.

While the name of Rodney's widow remained unknown, it was tempting to suggest that John de Greynville might be none other than the son of Richard de Rodney by a fourth wife, and half

⁴⁸ *Cal. Close Rolls*, 514.

⁴⁹ *Somerset Fines* ii. 35.

⁵⁰ *Ibid.* 50.

⁵¹ *Ibid.* 130.

⁵² *Cal. Pat.*, 80; *Close Rolls*, 30 Edw. III, 300.

⁵³ See Sir Edward Rodney's narrative, *l.c.* xvii. 8; and Rodney inquisitions.

⁵⁴ *Somerset Fines* ii. 80.

⁵⁵ *Cal. Close Rolls* 1322, p. 568; 1342, p. 526.

⁵⁶ *Somerset Fines* ii. 198, 247. *Cal. Close Rolls* 1338, p. 399; 1342, pp. 526, 538; 1343, p. 111; 1354, p. 9. *Inq. p.m.* Robert Gyene, 27 Edw. III No. 52. Dugdale's *Warwickshire* i. 422. *Wiltshire Notes and Queries* iii. 194.

brother to Sir Walter and the rest; and the conjecture was in a measure supported by the fact, mentioned by Dugdale, that this John found it advisable to procure a release of Burmington from William son of Edmund de Greynville, and by other circumstances. But it is highly improbable that Sir Richard had two wives named Lucy, and on no other hypothesis could John his son be heir of Greyville. They were perhaps connected by marriage; and Sir Richard seems to have assisted in raising money for Greyville's fine, to make his peace with the government. Thus in the absence of information regarding the property at West Harptree settled upon him, the fate of John Roduey⁵⁷ after 1328 remains unknown.

A word in conclusion as to the well known arms of Rodney. They date back to the time of Sir Richard de Rodney the founder of the family, for we have it from Sir Edward that he sealed with three eagles in 10 Edward II. Now we should expect to find a *novus homo* of that date adopting a coat derived from that of some family with which he was connected by marriage, tenure of land or otherwise. The eagle displayed is not an uncommon charge. It was borne for instance by the Wiltshire family of Bluet, from which, according to the pedigrees, Sir Richard's grandson and ultimate successor took a wife. True Sir Edward Rodney declared that he had never heard of a Wiltshire family of the name, or bearing the arms alleged; but nevertheless deeds of theirs yet remain⁵⁸ with their eagle displayed upon the seals. Very possibly the parentage of Sir Richard's wives, were it fully known to us, would furnish a clue to the meaning of his arms. Meanwhile the suspicion will arise that, to the vainglorious imagination of some herald of the decadence, Rodney's eagles suggested imperial patronage, a suggestion out of which may have grown the story of the Empress Maud, and the pedigree of six illustrious generations purporting to fill the time between her return to England and the authentic date of the rise of Sir Richard de Rodney.

W. H. B. BIRD.

⁵⁷ There was a poor priest of that name who was instituted as vicar of Doultyng in 1349, *Reg. Rad. de Salopia* ii. 575; and a vicar of Wells who died in 1382, *Wells MSS.* i. 258.

⁵⁸ See for example *Wiltshire Magazine* xvi. 358. The present writer has seen examples of the seal among Lacock deeds in the collection of the Court of Wards (Box 94 E, Nos. 22, 107). A coat with three eagles displayed has been attributed to Bishop Drokenesford (See Bedford, *Blazon of Episcopacy*), but on questionable authority.

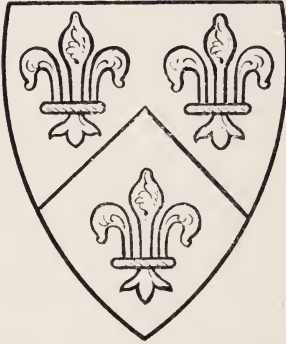
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 39.)

STAINCROSSE WAPENTAKE.

Barnsley, 5 Aug. 1665.



Edmunds

of

Worsbrough.

ARMS:—Per chevron [crenellé] Or and Sable, three fleurs-de-lis counter changed.
CREST:—A ship in full sail upon the sea, all proper.

- I. JOHN EDMUNDS, of Dalton. Will 25 May, pr. at York 4 Aug. 1622 (vol. xxxvii, 23); mar. Anne . . . They had issue—
- II. THOMAS EDMONDS, of Worsbrough, in com. Eboru., Secretary to the Earl of Strafford, died 9 January *a* 1662, bur. 10 Jan. 1662-3 at Worsborough. Will 7 Oct. 1662, pr. at York 23 Jan. 1662-3 (xlv, 269); mar. Anne, daughter of Henry Cookeson, of Wakefield, in com. Eboru., d. 1, bur. 3 July 1662 at Worsborough. They had issue—
Henry Edmunds, of Worsbrough, Esqr., now one of his Majesties Justices of the Peace for the county of Yorke, wt. 37 ann. 5 Aug. 1665, b. 2 Aug. 1627, d. s.p.s. 22, bur. 26 Mar. 1708-9 at Worsborough, M.I. Will 17 June 1708, pr. at York 29 June 1709 (lxv, 280); mar. first Jane, daughter of Richard Robinson, of Thicket, in co. Eborum, d. 5, bur. 9 Oct. 1683 at Worsborough. They had issue—
Anne, died young, bp. 28 Feb. 1653-4, bur. 20 Dec. 1660 at Worsborough.
 Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Gervase Cutler, Knt. (widow of Sir Thomas Herbert, Bart.), at York Minster 20 Oct. 1684, d. 13, bur. 16 May 1696 at Worsborough, M.I. They had no issue.

Thomas (III).

John, b. in Ireland.

Wentworth, bur. 30 June 1662 at Worsborough.

Ann, mar. Henry Wilson, of Underley.

Margaret, d. 20 Jan. 1660, æt. thirty-two, bur. at Worsborough.

Elizabeth, b. in Ireland, bp. at St. John's, Dublin, June 1637.

Barbara, bp. at Worsborough 17 Apr. 1641; mar. Anthony Deverere, M.D. of Leeds, bur. at Cawthorne 29 June 1717.

III. THOMAS EDMUNDS, Gent., of Worsborough, b. at York 2 Apr. 1632, d. (same day as his brother) 22, bur. 26 Mar. 1708-9. Will 9 Nov. 1702, pr. at York 20 June 1709 (lxv, 279); mar. Mary, dau. of John Wentworth, Esq., d. 13, bur. 16 Dec. 1678 at Worsborough, M.I. They had issue—

Thomas (IV).

John, M.A., d. in Isle of Wight 25 Oct. 1702; mar.

. . . They had issue—

Thomas, bur. at Worsborough 9 Feb. 1726.

Jane, mar. . . . Berdoe.

. . . mar. . . . Berdoe.

Henry, M.D., b. 23 Apr. 1675, bur. 7 Sept. 1724 at Worsborough.

Wentworth, d. unmar., bur. 18 Oct. 1754 at Worsborough.

IV. THOMAS EDMUNDS, ESQ., of Worsborough, heir to his father and uncle Henry, bp. 21 Apr. 1670, bur. 9 Feb. 1726-7 at Worsborough. Will 28 Nov. 1723, pr. at York 13 Nov. 1727 (lxxix, 527); mar. Jane, dau. of Francis Foljambe, Esq., of Aldwark, bur. 24 Jan. 1746-7. Will 1742, pr. 29 June 1747. They had issue—

Henry, b. 25 Mar. 1695, bur. 6 Apr. 1719 at Worsborough.

Thomas (V).

Elizabeth, bp. 18 Sept., bur. 14 Oct. 1693.

Mary, bp. 16, d. 19 July 1697.

Anne, bp. 27 July 1697, d. 5 Apr. 1698.

Catherine, b. 28 June 1701; mar. William Dawson, of Wakefield and Copley Hall, she d. 6 June 1741.

Jane, bp. 13 Nov. 1704, bur. 20 Nov. 1719.

Margaret, bp. 2 July 1706, d. unmar., bur. 31 Mar. 1729 at Worsborough. Admon. 31 July 1736 to sister Catherine.

V. THOMAS EDMUNDS, ESQ., of Worsborough, b. 16 July, bp. 1 Aug. 1699, bur. 10 Dec. 1742 at Worsborough.

Admon. 24 Sept. 1745; mar. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Henry Carrington, Gent., of the Yews, Worsborough, 30 June 1730 (remar. Edward Gower, Esq., of Hutton), bur. 2 July 1761 at Worsborough. They had issue—

Henry, b. 3 May 1731, bur. 22 Sept. 1735.

Thomas, b. 20 Apr. 1732, bur. 24 Dec. 1735.

Francis (VI).

William Charles, in General Braddock's expedition to North America, d. there.

Jane, b. 27 Aug. 1733.

Elizabeth Catherine, b. 16 Mar. 1736-7, bur. 26 Aug. 1744.

Henrietta, b. 22 Mar., bp. 14 Apr. 1738-9; mar.

William Falconer, M.D.

Margaret, bp. 17 Nov. 1742, d. unmar.

VI. FRANCIS EDMUNDS, ESQ., of Worsborough, J.P., bp. at St. Helen's, York, 21 Feb. 1738, d. in London 18 July 1825, æt. eighty-nine, bur. at Worsborough, M.I. Admon. 25 Nov. 1825; mar. Hannah Maria, third dau. and coheir of Joseph Offley, Esq., of Norton, co. Derby, 18 June 1767, b. 7 June 1740, d. 30 Mar. 1805, bur. at Worsborough, M.I. They had issue—

Francis Offley (VII).

1. Maria Elizabeth, b. 4 Mar. 1769, d. 31 Aug. 1827; mar. Henry Martin, Esq., 14 July 1795. They had issue—

William Bennet Martin, who succeeded to the estates.

2. Urith Amelia, b. 18 Jan. 1771, d. 31 Aug. 1835, bur. at Worsborough, M.I.

VII. FRANCIS OFFLEY EDMUNDS, ESQ., of Worsborough, D.L., b. 7 Sept. 1773, d. s.p. 21 May 1831, bur. at Worsborough, M.I., leaving his estates to his nephew William Bennet Martin; mar. Mary Beresford, dau. of Francis Ferrand Foljambe, Esq., of Aldwark and Osberton 30 June 1818, d. 1 Sept. 1839, bur. at Edinburgh. Will 16 Aug. 1831, pr. 10 Jan. 1840.

YORKE CITY.

Yorke, 19 Mart. 1665.



Wittie

of

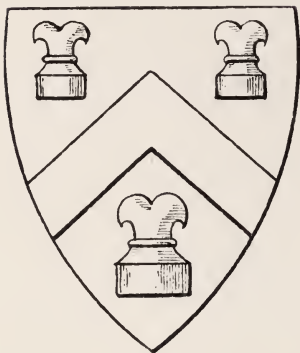
Yorke.

ARMS:—Gules, a chevron between three serpents erect nowed Or.

CREST:—Two serpents in pale embowed and interlaced . . .

- I. *JOHN WITTIE, of Beverley, in co. Ebor., dyed in a° 1645, or thereabouts. Had issue—*
 1. *George (II).*
 2. *Richard Wittie, of Beverley, in com. Eborum, had 5s. in his brother George's will, 1648-9.*
- II. *GEORGE WITTIE, of Beverley, in com. Ebor., died in a° 1650. Will 13 Mar. 1648-9, pr. at York Apr. 1649, to be bur. at St. Mary's, Beverley; mar. Anne, daughter of Willm Roward, of Therne, in co. Eborum, bur. 1 Dec. 1675 at St. Martin's-le-Grand, York (C.B.N.). They had issue—*
 - Robert (III).*
 - Elizabeth, wife of Richard Cooke, of Winterton, in com. Linc., executrix of her father.*
- III. *ROBERT WITTIE, Dr in Phisick, now residing in the Citty of Yorke, ætatis 51 annorum 19 Martij a° 1665, bp. 14 Nov. 1613 at St. Mary's, Beverley, B.A. Oxford from King's College, Cambridge, 1632-3, Doctor of Medicine 13 July 1680, Hon. Fellow College of Physicians 1680, d. in London 1684. Will 5, pr. P.C.C. 23 Oct. 1684 (Hare, 132); mar. Mary, daughter of Henry Hall, of Lilling, in com. Ebor., bur. at All Saints, York, 4 Jan. 169½, executrix of her husband.*

HUNSLOW BEACON.

Beverley 15^o Sept. 1666.

Anlaby
of
Etton.

ARMS:—Argent, a chevron between three chess-rooks Sable.

- I. JOHN ANLABY, of Etton; mar. Isabell, dau. of . . . Bennett. They had issue—
- II. JOHN ANLABY, of Etton; mar. Dorothy, dau. of John Anne, of Frickley. They had issue—
 - John (III).
 - William.
 - Martin, } had £6 in his brother John's will 1615.
 - Robert, }
- III. JOHN ANLABY, ESQ., of Etton. At the Visitation of 1584. Will 31 May 1615, pr. 30 June 1618 (vol. xxxv, 76), to be bur. at Etton; mar. Anne, dau. of William Hungate, Esq., of Saxton. They had issue—
 - Thomas (IV).
 - William, named in his father's will, in Hull when he made his will 5 Jan. 1644-5, pr. at York 18 Oct. 1649 (unregistered).
 - Katherine, mar. . . . Hodgson.
 - Isabell, mar. William Rawson, of Sherburn, lic. 1606.
 - Mary, mar. . . . Ashley.
- IV. THOMAS ANLABY, of Etton, in com. Ebor., Esqr., dyed in a^o 1641; æt. seventeen 1584, bp. at Etton 13 Aug. 1566, bur. there 11 Aug. 1642; mar. Ursula, daughter of William Palmer, of Yorke, 1 wife (widow of . . . Cock), lic. 1591. They had issue—
 1. Edward, dyed young.
 2. John (V).
 - Anne, wife of William Waters (Watter), Lord Mayor of Yorke.

mar. secondly Sarah, daughter of Gervase Crescy, of Berking (Birkin), widow of Bryan Hamond, of Scarthingwell, lic. 1601. They had issue—

1. Sarah, 5th wife of Sr John Hotham, of Scarborough, in co. Ebor., K^t. and Bart.
2. Eliz., wife of Henry Barnadiston, of . . . in com. Leic.; mar. 9 June 1635 at Etton.
3. Susanna, wife of Charles Bowes, of Babthorpe, in com. Ebor.; mar. 25 Aug. 1635 at Etton (remar. Charles Fenwick, Esq.), bur. at Hemingborough 6 July 1688. Admon. 16 Jan. 1691-2 ("History of Hemingborough").

V. JOHN ANLABY, of Etton, Esq^r., dyed 10^o Dec. a^o 1661, M.P. for Scarborough 1647 and for Beverley 1658, one of the Judges of Charles I, but only attended the trial one day; mar. Susan, daughter of Roger Beckwith, of Aldbrough, in com. Ebor., Esq^r., 1st wife, d. 10 Sept. 1661. They had issue—

Thomas (VI).

Susan.

mar. Dorothy, daughter of Sr Matthew Boynton, of Barneston, in com. Ebor., K^t, and Bart., 2^d wife. They had issue—
Matthew Anlaby.¹

Elutherea, (!) mar. . . . Carter, named in her step-brother's will.

VI. THOMAS ANLABY, of Etton, Esq^r., æt. 28 annor. 15^o Sept. a^o 1666. Will 26 July 1672, pr. at York 16 Sept. 1679 (vol. lviii, 432); mar. Susan, daughter of Dr Will^m Parker, of Margets (Margate), in the Isle of Thanet, in Kent, Dr of Phisick. They had issue—

Susan, only dau. and heiress, æt. 2 annor., et 6 mens. 15 Sept. 1666, d. 10 June 1715, æt. forty-nine (Poulson's "Beverley"); mar. Foot Onslow, Esq., Commissioner of Excise, who d. 10 May 1710. Their son was Speaker of the House of Commons.

¹ He probably had John (son of Matthew Anlaby), of Leverston, arm.; adm. Oriel Coll., Oxf.; mat. 1 Jan. 1695-6, aged 17; B.A., 1699 (Foster); Mary, died 13 Feb. 1719, bur. at Beverley Minster; and Elizabeth, wife of . . . Eyres, who died Apr. 1717, aged 39, bur. at St. Mary's, Hull (Gent).

DICKERING WAPENTAKE.

Kilham, 31 Aug. 1665.



Stouteville

of

Humanby (Hunmanby).

ARMS:—Barry of twelve Argent and Gules, a lion rampant Sable.

- I. EMERY ESTOUTEVILLE, mar. Ann, dau. of William Hussey, Esq. They had issue—
- II. ROBERT ESTOUTEVILLE, mar. Catherine, dau. of William Whittington, of Newborough, co. Staff. They had issue—
- III. CHARLES STOUTEVILLE, of Humanby, in com. Ebor., died in *a* 1622 or thereabouts, signed 1612 Visitation, bur. at Hunmanby 21 Apr. 1621. Will 12 Feb. 1620-1, pr. at York 19 Dec. 1622 (vol. xxxvii, 54); mar. Anne, daughter of Bryan Robinson, of Boston, in com. Linc., bur. at Hunmanby 11 Aug. 1620. They had issue—
 1. Henry Stouteville, bp. at Hunmanby 3 June 1592.
 2. Charles (IV).
 1. Anna Maria, wife of Thomas Acklam, of Drincho, in com. Ebor.; mar. at Hunmanby 17 Sept. 1616, bp. there 25 May 1595.
 2. Elizabeth, wife of John Acklam, of Skipsea; mar. at Hunmanby . . . 1619, bp. there 20 Feb. 1596.
 3. Margaret, wife of . . . Shepherd, executrix of her father's will, bp. at Hunmanby 3 Aug. 1606; mar. there 1618.

Mary, executrix of her father's will; mar. Richard Hill at Hunmanby 31 Jan. 1621-2, bp. there 3 Apr. 1600.
- IV. CHARLES STOUTEVILLE, of Humanby, in co. Ebor., died in *a* 1637, bp. at Hunmanby 26 Sept. 1602, bur. there 25 Apr. 1637; mar. Elizabeth, daugh. & coheire of Robert Knowsley, of Burton Fleming, in com. Ebor.; mar. there 3 Feb. 1623-4. They had issue—
 - Robert (V).
 - Mary, died unmarried.

Knowsley, b. 5 Nov. 1626, bur. at Hunmanby 28 June 1627.

Charles, bp. at Hunmanby 2 Nov., bur. there 13 Dec. 1627.

V. *ROBERT STOUTEVILLE*, of *Humanby*, in com. *Ebor.*, *æt.* 31 ann. 31 Aug. *aº* 1665, bp. at Hunmanby 10 Nov. 1633, bur. there 13 June 1691. Admon. 11 Jan. 1691-2; mar. *Jane*, daughter of *Humphrey Martin*, of *Thorneton-le-Moore*, in com. *Ebor.*, last mar. publ. 3 Apr. 1659, bur. at Hunmanby 26 Jan. 1721. They had issue—

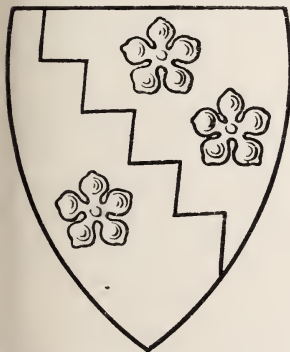
1. *Charles* (VI).
1. *Elizabeth*, bp. at Hunmanby 16 July 1661.
2. *Jane*, bp. at Hunmanby 13 Oct. 1662; mar. there 17 Oct. 1699 *John Close*, of *Richmond*; heiress of her brother *Charles*. They had issue—
Jane.
2. *Robert*, bp. at Hunmanby 24 Feb. 1667, d. s.p., bur. there 15 July 1696.
3. *Richard*, bp. at Hunmanby 7 June 1670, d. s.p., bur. there 10 Dec. 1694.
4. *John*, bp. at Hunmanby 4 Mar. 1675.
Anne, d. young, bur. at Hunmanby 23 Jan. 1666.

VI. *CHARLES STOUTEVILLE*, of *Hunmanby*, *æt.* *unius anni* 31 Aug. *aº* 1665, bp. there 16 May 1664, bur. there 4 Feb. 1721. Admon. at *York* 8 Aug. 1722 to *Jane Close*, widow, his sister.

Authorities—*York Wills*—*Radcliffe's MS.* (*Brooke* bequest to *Yorkshire Archæological Society*).

GILLING EAST WAPENTAKE.

Stokesley, 8º Sept. 1666.



Chaytor
of
Croft.

ARMS:—Quarterly:—

1. and 4. Per bend indented Azure and Argent, three cinquefoils, two in chief and one in base counterchanged, a crescent for difference.

2 and 3. Sable, a saltire Or, a crescent for difference.

CRESTS:—1. A stag's head lozengy Argent and Azure, the dexter attire of the first, the sinister of the second, a crescent for difference.

2. A heron Argent.

- I. JOHN CHAYTOR, merchant of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Had issue—
- II. CHRISTOPHER CHAYTOR, of Butterby, in com. Palat. Dunelm, Servant to the Protector, Duke of Somerset, Surveyor General for the Northern Counties, d. 17, bur. 18 Apr. 1592, æt. ninety-eight, at St. Oswald's, Durham, M.I. Will 13 Apr., pr. 27 May 1592 (Durham Wills, Surtees Society); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of William Clervaux, Esq., of Croft, heir to her brothers John and Richard. They had issue—
1. Anthony (III).
 2. Thomas, of Butterby (A).
Hugh, of London, Gent.
Christopher, bur. at St. Oswald's 8 Jan. 1632.
Margaret, mar. Thomas Backesworth, of Thormanby.
Jane, mar. first Ralph Willey, of Houghton; secondly William Frankland; thirdly Richard Tancred.
Elizabeth, mar. . . . Staveley; named in her father's will.
Beatrix, (?) mar. . . . Whitfield.
Helen, unmar. 1592.
- III. ANTHONY CHAYTOR, son and heir, of Croft, d. at Croft 13, bur. 14 May 1612; mar. first Margaret, dau. of William Witham, Esq., of Cliffe, d. s.p. at Cliffe; mar. secondly Margery, daughter of William Thornteton, of Newton, in co. Ebor., Esq., 1 June 1591 at Stonegrave, d. 4 Sept. 1613. They had issue—
1. Sr William (IV).
 2. Richard, dyed without issue.
 3. Thomas, dyed without issue, bp. at Stonegrave 14 Dec. 1600. Will 2 Apr., pr. at York 30 June 1618 (vol. xxxv, 79).
1. Margaret, bp. at Stonegrave 10 Apr. 1603, wife of Ralph Hutton, of Mainsforth, in com. Palat. Dunelm.
 2. Mary, wife of Charles Hutton, brother to Ralph Hutton of Mainsforth.
Isabel, bp. at Stonegrave 24 Sept. 1594; mar. Christopher Richmond.
- IV. Sr WILLM CHAYTOR, of Crofte, in co. Ebor., Knt., bp. at Stonegrave 6 Aug. 1592, bur. at Croft 1 Apr. 1640; mar. Frances, daughter of Sr James Bellingham, of Levens, in com. Westmerland, Knt., 9 June 1614, bur. at Croft 19 Nov. 1669. They had issue—
1. Thomas (V).
 2. Henry Chaytour, of Crofte, died in a° 1664, sine prole, succeeded to the Croft estates, on the death of

his nephew, which he settled on his cousins, defended Bolton Castle for Charles I, bur. at Croft 25 Oct. 1664. Will 20 Jan. 1663-4 (vol. xlviij, 70); *mar. Mary^t, daughter of Arthur Hebburne, of Hebburne, widow of Robert Dodsworth, bur. at Croft 28 Feb. 1703-4, æt. 105.*

3. *Willm^r, dyed unmarried.*

Agnes, first married to Nicholas Forster, of Barnbrough, in co. Northumbr.; secondly to Mr. Davson, of . . . neer Rippon; thirdly to Sr Francis Liddell, of Redheugh, in com. Northumbr., Kn^t., b. 27 Apr. 1615, bur. at Croft 18 Jan. 1669.

V. *THOMAS CHAYTOR, ESQ., of Crofte, b. 8 Feb. 1616, bp. at Levens, adm. at Gray's Inn 14 Oct. 1633, d. 25, bur. 29 Mar. 1641 at Croft; mar. Mary, daughter of Thomas Lewes, of Marr, in com Ebor. They had issue—*

VI. *JOHN CHAYTOR, of Crofte, in co. Ebor., died circa annum 1658, b. 15 Dec. 1635, d. 1659 or 1660; mar. Sarah, daughter of Sr William Allenson of the City of Yorke, Kn^t., 1 wife, at Belfreys, York, 5 Jan. 1656-7. They had issue—*

. . . a daughter, died in her infancy.

mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Tho. Davison, of Blakeston, in co. p. Dunelm, 2 wife (remar. Hon. Nicholas Fairfax, of Walton). They had issue—

John, dyed in his infancy Jan. 1660, æt. circa 1½ years.

SECOND LINE.

A. *THOMAS CHAYTOR* (son of Christopher Chaytor and Elizabeth Clervaux), *of Butterby, in com. palat. Dunelm,* by gift of his father, *dyed circa 1618*, Surveyor-General for Elizabeth and James. Will 6 July 1614, to be bur. at St. Oswald's Church, Durham; *mar. first Eleanor, dau. of . . . Thornell, d. s.p., bur. 22 July 1603 at St. Oswald's.*

Mar. secondly Jane, daughter of Sr Nicholas Tempest, of Stella, in com. pal. Dunelm, Kn^t., bur. at St. Oswald's 1 Sept. 1666. They had issue—

1. *Henry Chator, Esq., of Butterby, died in a^o 1630, vel circa, unmarried, bur. at St. Oswald's 1 May 1629, æt. twenty.*

2. *Nicholas (B).*

3. *Thomas, died unmarried, bp. 6 June 1615, bur. at St. Oswald's 27 June 1631.*

4. *George*, of Whessoe, bur. at Haughton 18 Nov. 1678.
5. *Robert*, died unmarried, bur. at St. Oswald's 6 June 1629.
1. *Jeronima*, wife of *Tho. Swinburne*, of *Barmston*, in com. palat. *Dunelm*, Esqr.
2. *Isabell*, wife unto *James Bellasses*, of *Aughton*, in com. Palat. *Dunelm*, d. s.p.
3. *Margt*, wife of *Raphe Bates*, of *Halliwell*, in co. *Northumbr.*, Esqr.
4. *Troth*, died unmarried, bur. at St. Oswald's 27 Feb. 1631.
5. *Mary*, died unmarried, bur. at St. Oswald's 8 Sept. 1631.

B. *NICHOLAS CHAYTOR*, ESQ., of *Butterby*, Lieut.-Colonel under the Marquis of Newcastle, bp. 6 Dec. 1608, dyed 10 Feb. 1665 (? 1655); mar. *Anne*, da. & coh. of *Will. Lambton*, of *Haughtonfield*, in co. p. *Dunelm*, Esqr., at *Houghton-le-Skerne* 19 Jan. 1635, bur. there 2 Aug. 1664. They had issue—

1. *Thomas*, died in his infancy, bp. 23 May 1637, bur. 4 May 1647.
2. *Sir Will'm* (C).
3. *Nicholas*, dyed an infant, bp. at *Houghton* 23 June 1643.
4. *Henry*, of *Hurworth* (A).
5. *Walter*, b. 27 May 1650, a merchant, d. at *Rotterdam* 1678.
1. *Anne*, b. 10 Jan. 1636, mar. *Thomas Ogle*, Esq.
2. *Isabell*, bp. at *Houghton* 9 Nov. 1640, dyed young, bur. 13 Aug. 1642.
3. *Jeronima*, dyed young, bur. at *Haughton* 8 Feb. 1643-4.

C. (SIR) *WILL'M CHAYTOR*, of *Crofte*, Esqr., æt. 25 ann. 18 Aug. 1665, created a Baronet 28 June 1671, succeeded in 1664 on the death of his cousin *Henry* to the *Croft* estates, bp. 5 Aug. 1639, d. s.p.m.s. in the Fleet Prison, where he was imprisoned for debt, bur. at St. Bride's, London, 7 Jan. 1720-1, when the Baronetcy became extinct; mar. 21 Aug. 1675 *Peregrina*, dau. of *Sir Joseph Cradock*, of *Richmond*, bur. 19 June 1704 at *Kensington*. They had issue—

1. *William*, bp. at *Croft* 5 July 1681, bur. there 1 June 1689.
2. *Joseph*, bp. at *Croft* 15 Aug. 1682, bur. there 6 Mar. 1682-3.
3. *Henry*, bp. at *Croft* 2 May 1686, a Major in the Army, served under the Duke of Marlborough, d. at *York* 17 Oct. 1717, bur. at *Croft*.

4. Thomas, bp. at Croft 23 July 1688, went to sea, d. v.p.
5. Clervaux, bp. at Croft 23 Apr. 1690, bur. there 29 May 1693.
6. Walter, bp. 11 Feb. 1691, bur. 19 May 1693.
7. Nicholas, bp. 8 Mar. 1696-7, bur. Apr. 1697.
8. Clervaux, d. 18 Jan. 1715-6.
Jane, bur. at Croft 14 July 1677.
Anne, bp. at Croft 22 Jan. 1676-7, d. unmar. 15 May 1708.
Peregrina, bp. 15 May 1684, bur. 6 June 1687.
Jane, bp. 21 Sep., bur. 2 Oct. 1695.
Peregrina.

THIRD LINE.

- (A). HENRY CHAYTOR, ESQ., of Hurworth (son of Nicholas Chaytor and Anne Lambton), d. 4 May 1719; mar. Isabel, dau. and coh. of Cuthbert Marley, of Ingleton. They had issue—

Henry (B).

Isabella, mar. Samuel Hobbins, Esq.

- (B). HENRY CHAYTOR, ESQ., of Croft, in which he succeeded his uncle, Sir William Chaytor, Bart., 1721, bur. at Croft 9 Feb. 1774, æt. eighty-five; mar. Jane, dau. and h. of Matthew Smales, Esq., of Gilling, bur. at Croft 27 May 1760. They had issue—

William (C).

Other children (see Burke's "Commoners").

- (C). WILLIAM CHAYTOR, ESQ., of Croft, M.P. for Hedon, b. 11 Jan. 1732, d. 15 May 1819. His illegitimate son William was created a Baronet 30 Sept. 1831 (see "Baronetages").

See p. 166

MARRIAGE LICENCES OF SALISBURY.

Edited by the REV. EDMUND NEVILL, B.A.

(Continued from p. 55.)

1621.

- FUGH, Richard, of Potterne, Wilts, husb., 30, and Mary FUGH, of Allcannings, sp., 20. 17 June.
- COX, John, of Melksham, Wilts, fuller, and Joan COLLIER, of the same, sp., her brothers cons. 25 June.
- STURGES, Simon, of Bulford, 28, and Eliz. HODD (?), of Boscombe, sp., 30. 25 June.
- SEALIE, William, of Malmesbury, and Joan GEFFRIE, of the same, wid. Canon 103 not observed. Wm. Palmer, Rector of Somerford parva, Mr. Stone, Curate of Somerford Magna, Wilts. To defer lic. 30 June.

- CHAMBERLINE, Peter, of Bishoppsland (?), co. Oxford, yeoman, widower, and Edith KEMBLE, of Stratton St. Margaret's, Wilts, sp., 26. 30 June.
- ESSINGTON, Edward, of Chippenham, 60, and Bridget SHUTER, of the same, wid. Bondw., Lucy Shuter, wife of Thomas Shuter gent., of the Close, Sarum, the son of the said Bridget Shuter. 1 July.
- DOWNE, Simon, of Edington, Wilts, 25, and Jane RUNDLE, wid., of the same, 35. 5 July.
- HAYWARD, Henry, of Cheverell Parva, Wilts, yeoman, 22, and Joan HURLE, of Market Lavington, 18, her father present. 9 July.
- ROFFE, Thomas, the younger, s. of Thomas Roffe, of Alderton, Wilts, husb., 22, and Anne EATON, of Grittenham in Brinkworth, sp., 18. 9 July.
- COLLIER, John, s. of Edward COLLIER, of Maddington, Wilts, husb., 23, and Marie DOWNTON, of the same, 23. 10 July.
- COLE, Edmund, s. of William Cole, of Child Okeford, Dorset, gent., 23, and Dorothy WATKINSON, of Broadchalke, 20. 19 July.
- PHILLIPPS, Walter, of St. Edmond's in Sarum, 40, and Francis TOMPSON, 55, wid., of the same. 21 July.
- CHEAPMAN, John, of Chippenham, Wilts, husb., 25, and Joane STOCKEMAN, of the same, 30. 23 July.
- TRYNDER, Willm., s. of John Trynder, of St. Martin's, Sarum, 24, and Elioner DICKENSON, of Ford, *alias* Winterbourne Ford, sp., 24. 23 July.
- RICHMOND, *als.* WEBB, Richard, of Draycot Folliat, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Francis MAUNDRELL, of Compton Bassett, Wilts, sp., 20. 26 July.
- FOX, Salomon, of St. Mary's, Marlborough, yeoman, 27, and Dorothie VINSONNE, of Ambrosburie (Amesbury), 27. 26 July.
- CANTELLOE, Henry, of Wareham, Dorset, gent., 22, and Alice Cox, of Berwick St. Leonard's, Wilts, wid. 26 July.
- PERRY, Aubry, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, 26, and Rachell FLINGER, of the Close, Sarum, 30. 27 July.
- PALE (?), Thomas, of Chippenham, Wilts, clothier, 36, and Anne CLARKE, of Somerford Parva, 24. 30 July.
- LONGE, John, of Moun-ton (Monkton), Wilts, gent., 34, and Katherine NICHOLAS, d. of Edward Nicholas, of Allcannings, Esqr., 21. 31 July.
- WYAT, Richard, of St. Peter's, Marlborough, 26, and Marie SCOTT, of the same, 26. 2 July (*sic*).
- TROWBRIDGE, Wm., of Donhead St. Mary, Wilts, carpenter, 22, and Mary STOCKE, of Burcombe, sp., 22, d. of Wm. Stocke, of Charterhouse, co. Somerset, lab. Burcombe Ch. 6 Aug.
- GARRETT, Robt., of Bowerchalk, Wilts, yeoman, 22, and Dorothy d. of John SHERGALL, of the same, 22. 9 Aug.
- WAGLIN, John, of Home More in Breamore, co. South., and Alice LAMEDEN, of St. Martin's, Sarum, 30. 11 Aug.
- BATCHELLER, Henry, of South Wraxall, Wilts, yeoman, 26, and Margaret KELSON, of Bradford, 23. 11 Aug.
- CLARKE, *als.* PEIRCE, Robert, of East Everley, Wilts, taylor, 21, and Ann CARD, of South Tidworth, co. South., 25. 15 Aug.

- GARDINER, Antonie, of Liddington, Wilts, yeoman, 24, and Briget NORRIS, of Wootton Bassett, 23. 17 Aug.
- YORKE, John, of Ham, Wilts, 40, and Amy CONNOWAY, of the same, 34. Ham Ch. 18 Aug.
- STEEPHENS, Christopher, of West Lavington, Wilts, gent., 40, and Eliz. ANSTY, of the same, 30. Bdman. Thomas Still, of West Lavington, yeoman. 21 Aug.
- HAWKINS, Wm., of Rowde, Wilts, widower, and Bridget BALDWIN, of Edington, wid.; neither parties present, but John Nash, of Edington, the Bdman. swears that Hawkins is hindered by some service of His Matie. 25 Aug.
- SPEERING, William, of New Sarum, shomaker, widower, and Elizabeth LYDIARD, of Marlborough, sp., 28. 25 Aug.
- CHARDE, Bernard, of St. Thomas, Sarum, 40, and Katherine BACKSTER, of the same, wid., 40. St. Thomas Ch. 29 Aug.
- HELLYER, George, of Christian Malford, Wilts, weaver, 30, and Lettice FERRIS, of the same, sp., 25. 31 Aug.
- LOVEDAIE, Richard, of Mansen (? Marston), in Potterne, Wilts, weaver, 30, and Annis SALTER, of Cheverell Parva, 30. 1 Sep.
- KINGSMELL, Richard, of co. South., gent., and Anne WROUGHTON, of Wilcot, Wilts. Surrogates, Thomas Leech and William Palmer. Bdman. Henry Bridsonne, of Pewsey, gent. 1 Sep.
- PELHAM, Thomas, of Fordington, Dorset, gent., and Blanch EYRE, of New Sarum, 18. 3 Sep.
- HUMFRIE, John, of Chaldon, Dorset, gent., 25, and Elizabeth PELHAM, of New Sarum, 18. 3 Sep.
- BASSET, Edward, of Uley, co. Glouc., gent., 32, and Cicily DANYELL, of Melksham, Wilts, 28, d. of William Danyell, late of Preshute, Esq., decd. 6 Sep.
- GIBBS, John, of New Sarum, yeoman, 22, and Joan GAUNTLET, of the same, sp., 20. 8 Sep.
- JONES, John, of Corsham, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Elizabeth BULLET, of the same, sp., 30. 9 Sep.
- SACKLER, Antony, of Comelton, in Idmiston, Wilts, husb., 27, and Eliz. CHEVERELL, of the same, sp., 27, d. of Thomas Cheverell, of Tisbury, Wilts, husb. 18 Sep.
- ROGERS, *als.* PURNELL, of Chitterne All Saints, Wilts, shepherd, 20, and Margery MYNTY, of Edington, sp., 36. 19 Sep.
- PREWET, Ambrose, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, 25, and Bridgett MARSHALL, of the same, sp., 18. St. Edmund's Ch. 23 Sep.
- COSNETT, *als.* COOKE, John, of St. Peter's, Marlborough, and Elizabeth RUDDLE, of the same. Bdman. Richard Cosnet, of the same. Caveat under Canon 103. Neither party present. Tho. Clarke and Arthur Herne given power. 23 Sep.
- HAWKINS, Knoules, 16, and Mary STEPHENS, 13. Grandfather of Mary, Mr. Henrie Maslyn, consents, parents dead, both absent. Proctors, Robt. Whitfeilde, Rector of Lydiard Millicent, and Jacobus Somerford, Vicar of Bdman. William Hawkins, of Lydiard Millicent, father. 25 Sep.

- BIFFIN, Jeffery, of Upavon (Uphaven), Wilts, gent., husb., widower, and Joan DYER, of the same, sp., 40. 30 Sep.
- PRATER, Edward, of Mottisfont, co. South., yeoman, 25, and Dorothy, d. of William STANTER, gent., of Sandford, co. Wilts, sp., 23. 1 Oct.
- BROWNE, Henry, of Burford, Wilts, yeoman, 40, and Elizabeth ROWDEN, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, wid. St. Edmund's Ch., Sarum. 10 Oct.
- BOULTON, Briant, of Fawler (Fawley), co. Berks, yeoman, 24, and Joice HENLEY, of Brinkworth, Wilts, sp., 28. 14 Oct.
- EXFORD, Henry, of Earlstoke, yeoman, widower, and Edith TREMNELL, of the same, sp., 24. 15 Oct.
- MATTOCK, Christopher, of Cheverell Magna, husb., widower, and Edith WYATT, of Seend, 45. 15 Oct.
- DENCH, Edward, of Porton in Idmiston, Wilts, husb., 30, and Francis HAYWARD, 20, d. of Thomas Hayward, of the same, yeoman. 17 Oct.
- BIGGS, Anthony, of St. Edmund's in Sarum, woollen draper, 25, and Susan, d. of Edward FAWLCNER, of St. Thomas' in Sarum, brewer. 17. 19 Oct.
- ASH, Henry, of Blandford Forum, Dorset, yeoman, 23, and Susan FROSTE, of Allcannings, Wilts, 27, d. of William Frost, of Horton, Dorset, yeoman. 22 Oct.
- BAYLEY, Walter, of Marlborough, Wilts, 42, and Katharine BRIDGES, of Hungerford, wid.; neither present. Proctors, Mr. Collard, Rector of Chilton, and Mr. Hearne, Rector of St. Peter's, Marlborough. St. Peter's Ch., Marlborough. Bdman. John Bayley, of Marlborough. 23 Oct.
- TAYLOR, John, now or late of Sutton Veny, 26, and Elizabeth LOWDON, of Coulston, Wilts, sp., 25. Caveat under Canon 103. Proctors, Walter Coningsby, Rector of Sutton Veny, and John Whitewood, Vicar of Norton Bavant. Bdman. William Lowdon, of Sutton Veny, brother. 28 Oct.
- MARTYN, Thomas, of Brixton Deverell, Wilts, 28, and Edith LAWES, of the same, sp., 30. 29 Oct.
- MORS, William, of Steeple Langford, Wilts, husb., 40, and Joan WILLIS, of the same, sp., 30. 3 Nov.
- HYDE, Thomas, of Milton, Wilts, yeoman, 33, and Alice AISHTON, of Shawlborne, Wilts (? Shalborne, Berks), sp., 22. 5 Nov.
- PAPPS, Richard, of Boyton, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Joan SEALEWOOD, of the same, sp., 30. 5 Nov.
- BATT, Peter, of Kingston Deverill, Wilts, yeoman, and Margerie JONES, of the same, wid., 46. 5 Nov.
- SHEAPEARD, William, of HORSLEY, co. Glouc., widower, and Ann, d. of George WORTHE, of Bulkington, Wilts, sp., 23. Bdman. Joseph Martyn, of Trowbridge. 7 Nov.
- GLASSE, Edmund, of Pewsey, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Elizabeth RANDALL, of the same, sp., 26. 7 Nov.
- SMITHE, Christopher, of Beckington, co. Somerset, 40, and Agnes SLOPER, 25, of Kington St. Michael. Proctors, Mr. Prowdelowe,

Vicar of Chippenham, and Humphrey Paget, Vicar of Cosham. Bdman. Christopher Curteys, of Beckington, miller. Kington St. Michael or Corsham Churches. 15 Nov.

HORT, Thomas, of Ambresbury (Amesbury), Wilts, 27, and Mary

MERCER, of the same, sp., 24, d. of Anthony Mercer. Bdman.

Thomas Webbe, of Winterborne. Amesbury Ch. 19 Nov.

CHEATER, John, of New Sarum, tayler, 23, and Grace CROOME, of St. Thomas', Sarum, wid. 20 Nov.

EARLE, Richard, of Baverstock, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Sara CARE (?), of the same, sp., 36. 27 Nov.

(To be continued.)

A ROLL OF ARMS, 1673.

BY ARTHUR SCHOMBERG.

(Continued from p. 52.)

- | | | |
|------|--|---|
| 744. | 1 and 4, On a chief an eagle displayed;
2 and 3, Fretty, on a canton a fleur-de-lis | William Campion, of Combwell, in Goudhurst, Esq. |
| 745. | Three talbots passant | George Horner, of Mells, Kt. |
| 746. | A lion rampant, a bordure engrailed, mullet for difference | Edward Grey, of Chillingham Castle, Esq. |
| 747. | 1 and 4, A griffin segreant; 2 and 3, A boar statant | Francis Aungier, Lord Aungier, etc. |
| 748. | A griffin segreant | William Morgan, of Newton, Esq. |
| 749. | A chevron between three birds... .. | Uvedale Tomkyns, of Monington-upon-Wye. |
| 750. | FORTESCUE (207) | Peter Fortescue, of Preston and Wood, Bt. |
| 751. | Four bars on a chief three escallops | Henry Hasard, of Gloucestershire, Gent. |
| 752. | Two bars each charged with three trefoils slipt, in chief a greyhound courant, badge of Ulster | Henry Palmer, of Wingham, Bt. |
| 753. | On a bend three stag's heads caboshed, in pretence a chevron between three birds | Thomas Stanley, of Cumberland, Esq. |
| 754. | Four fusils in fess, badge of Ulster | George Carteret, of Hawnes, Bt., Vice-Chamberlain of the Household. |
| 755. | A stag's head caboshed, between the attires a cross paty fitchy, through the nostrils an arrow | Whitlock Bulstrode, of Inner Temple, Gent. |
| 756. | On a chevron between three leopard's faces as many roses, crescent for difference | Humphrey Gilbert, of Frodly, Gent. |
| 757. | Checky, on a fess three escallops | Robert Baldocke, of Jacob-neston, Kt. |
| 758. | On a bend three castles | George Castle, of St. Martin's in the Fields, Ph.D., and F.R.S. |

759.	Quarterly per fess indented	...	...	Robert Leighton, of Watlesborough, Esq.
760.	Two wings conjoined	...	...	Robert Ridgeway, Earl of Londonderry, etc.
761.	A talbot passant, a chief ermine	...	...	Thomas Chafin, of Chetle, Esq.
762.	A fess, over all a bend, badge of Ulster	...	...	Gervas Elwes, of Stoke juxta Clare, Bt.
763.	BARNARDISTON (655)	...	...	Thomas Barnardiston, of Keddington, Bt.
764.	A chevron ermine between three pelicans vulning themselves, badge of Ulster	...	...	Thomas Cullum, of Hawstead, Bt.
765.	ELWES (762), without badge	...	...	John Elwes, of Standen Hussey, Kt.
766.	Three bars wavy	...	...	Alexander Chokke, of Avington, Esq.
767.	CAMPION (1st quarter of 744)	...	...	Michael Campion, of City of London, Esq., and Captain.
768.	A chevron between three bulls statant	...	...	Barnard Turney, of Cublington, Esq.
769.	SAUNDERS (223)	...	...	Thomas Saunders, of Hadnam, Esq.
770.	Two bars ermine, on a canton a mill-rind	...	...	Thomas Panton, of Piccadilly, Esq.
771.	A chevron engrailed between three mascles, on a chief a greyhound courant	...	...	William Meggs, of Whitechapel, Esq.
772.	A chevron between three spear heads, crescent for difference	...	...	John Jeffreys, of City of London, Esq.
773.	A chevron between three ravens	...	...	Walter Rice, of Newton, Esq.
774.	A lion rampant reguardant	...	...	Thomas Mathew, of Castle-Menych, Esq.
775.	A chevron between three chaplets	...	...	Christopher Blencowe, of Blencowe Hall, Esq.
776.	On a bend three escallops	...	...	William Layton, of Dale Maine, Esq.
777.	A chevron between three fleurs-de-lis	...	...	William Williams, of Johnby Hall, Gent.
778.	Paly of six, over all a bend	...	...	Arthur Annesley, Earl of Anglesey, etc.
779.	A fleur-de-lis, within the Garter	...	...	George Digby, Earl of Bristol, K.G., etc.
780.	MONTAGU and MONTHERMER (183)	...	...	Edward Montagu, Earl of Sandwich, etc.
781.	Per bend embattled argent and gules	...	...	Richard Boyle, Earl of Burlington and Cork, etc., and Roger Boyle, Earl of Orrery, etc.
782.	Two lions rampant supporting a dexter hand couped at the wrist	...	...	John King, Lord Kingston, etc.
783.	BUTLER (446), crescent for difference, but without the Garter	...	...	Richard Butler, Earl of Arran, etc.
784.	SEE OF LONDON; <i>impaling</i> —A chevron between three bugle horns stringed, on a chief as many lions rampant	...	...	Humphrey Henchman, Bishop of London, Grand Almoner to the King, etc.
785.	SEE OF HEREFORD; <i>impaling</i> —Per fess indented, in dexter quarter a lion passant guardant	...	...	Herbert Croft, Bishop of Hereford, etc.
786.	1 and 4, NOEL (50); 2 and 3, A bend wavy between three fleurs-de-lis (FANSHAWE)	...	...	Baptist Noel, Viscount Campden, etc.
787.	Three stirrups, leathered and buckled	...	...	John Scudamore, Lord Scudamore, etc.

788.	A chevron between three garbs, crescent for difference	Roger Hatton, of City of London, Merchant.
789.	Three estoiles, a chief wavy	John Roberts, Lord Roberts (Robartes). etc.
790.	FINCH (19)	Heneage Finch, Lord Finch, Keeper of the Great Seal, etc.
791.	On a lozenge CAVENDISH (96) without the label; <i>impaling</i> —BRUCE (186)	Christian Cavendish, Dowager Countess of Devonshire, etc.
792.	CITY OF LONDON.	
793.	MIDDLE TEMPLE.	
794.	INNER TEMPLE.	
795.	LINCOLNS INN.	
796.	GRAYS INN.	
797.	EAST INDIA COMPANY.	
798.	TURKEY MERCHANTS.	
799.	MUSCOVY MERCHANTS.	
800.	EAST LAND COMPANY.	
801.	MERCHANT ADVENTURERS.	
802.	Masonry, a chief indented	Carew Reynell, of Riverhill, Esq.
803.	On a pile three dexter gauntlets	John Jolliffe, of London, Esq., Governor of the Muscovy Merchants.
804.	On a chief three martlets	Lewis Wogan, of Bolston, Esq.
805.	A maunche, over all a bend ermine	Tristram Conyers, of Walthamstow, Esq.
806.	1 and 4 HATTON (788); 2, MONTAGU (183); 3, MONTHERMER (183)	Christopher Hatton, Lord Hatton, Governor of Guernsey, etc.
807.	Per chevron embattled, three roses slipt, on a chief as many hour-glasses	Nehemiah White, of Islington, clericus.
808.	On a chevron between three falcon's heads erased as many mullets, crescent for difference	Bartholomew Beale, of Hop-ton East, Esq., one of the Auditors to the King's imposts.
809.	PALMER (62), without badge	Charles Palmer, of Charing Cross, Gent.
810.	Per chevron embattled, three cinquefoils	Robert Hill, of Eltham, Gent.
811.	Ermine, a calf passant	William Cavell, of Marks, Gent.
812.	On a bend between two lions passant three eagles displayed	John Littlemore, of Kadley, Gent.

(To be continued.)

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS.

(Continued from p. 58.)

SMITH, ISRAELL, of London, Senior Capt. in Col. Ewer's Regt. of Foot, under Sir Thomas Fairfax, General. Arg. on a chev. Sa., betw. three ogresses as many mullets of the first; on a canton Gu. a hand issuing from the sinister holding a broken sword erect, both Arg., hilt and pommel Or. Crest—From a mural coronet chequée Arg. and Sa., an arm in armour emb., the gauntlet grasping a sword all ppr., garnished Or. Stowe MS. 677.

SMITH, JAMES, of Bray, co. Berks. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Garter, in 1653. Az. a lion ramp. Or, on a chief Arg. a mullet betw. two annulets Gu. Crest—A sword in pale, point up, betw. two branches of laurel, all ppr. Add. MS. 26,758.

SMITH, JOHN, of London, gent., s. of John, of Sléagill, co. Westmoreland, gent., descended from the ancient house of Smith, of Beverley, co. York. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 23 March 1576. Arg. on a bend Az. betw. three unicorns' heads erased Sa., three lozenges Or, a mullet Gu. in chief for diff. Crest—From a coronet Gu. a demi-bull Arg., armed Or. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.

SMITH, JOHN, of Halesworth, co. Suffolk. Az. a bend Erm. betw. six billets Or. Crest—On a chapeau Gu. turned up Erm., two wings Az., each charged with a bend Erm. betw. six billets Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.

SMITH, JOHN, of Willoughby, co. Linc., descended from Smith, of Cuerdby (?) in that county. He was Captain of two hundred and fifty men under Henry Volda, Earl of Meldritch, etc. These arms given him by Sigismund Bathor (Batthori), Duke of Transylvania, for killing three Turks in single combat and cutting off their heads before the town of Royall, in Transylvania, the grant under the Duke's own hand, dated 9 Dec. 1603. "I have seen the original and the field is Vert, and the chev. Or." Vert, a chev. Or, betw. three Turks' heads in profile, couped at the neck ppr., beards Sa., turbans of the second, the top part Gu. Crest—An ostrich Or, with a key in its beak Arg. The coat was changed by patent dated 19 Aug. 1625 to, Vert, a chev. Gu. betw. three Turks' heads in profile, couped at the neck ppr., turbans Or. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.

SMITH, JOHN, of Newcastle under Lyne, co. Staff. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 17 Dec. 1561. Barry of six Erm. and Gu. a lion ramp. Sa., crowned Or. Crest—A tiger pass. Arg., tufted Or, vulned on the shoulder Gu., armed and lang. of the last. Add. MS. 4,966; Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.

SMITH, LAWRENCE, of Brabant. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, Jan. 1663. Vert, a fess Arg., and for augmentation, on a canton Or, a rose Gu. Crest—A talbot pass. Arg., with for an augmentation, a collar Gu., charged with three leopards' faces Or. Add. MS. 14,294; Harl. MS. 1,172.

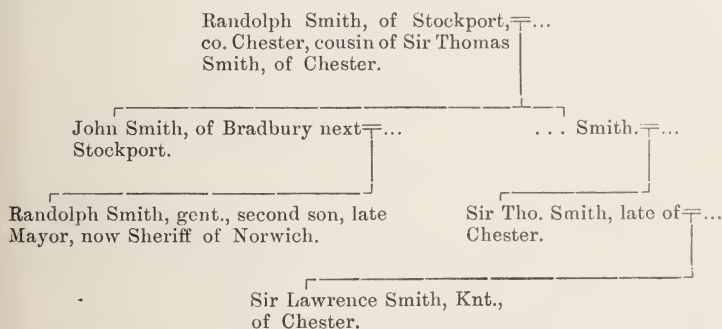
SMITH, MARY, mar. first to William Tafte, and secondly to Richard Smith. A Pat. of the arms of her mother, Dorothy Smith, late wife of John Cooper, of London, Esq. Memorandum that this Mary Smith, was the dau. and h. of the above John Cooper. Arg. a chev. Sa., on a chief of the second three leopards' faces Or. Stowe MS. 670.

SMITH, MILES, Bishop of Gloucester. Conf. June 1617. Or, a chev. within two couple closes Sa. betw. three roses Gu., barbed and seeded Vert. Stowe MSS. 706 and 707.

SMITH, PHILIP, of London, gent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. Cook, Clar., 16 July 1569. Az. an inescutcheon Arg. within an orle of eight lions ramp. Or. Crest—A pegasus salient Az., winged Gu., gorged with a coronet with line and ring Or. Cest dieu qui avance. Add. MSS. 4,966 and 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.

SMITH, RANDLE, of Brenby (? Brindley), in Cheshire. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. St. George, Norroy, 23 June 1608. Az. on a fess Or, betw. three wolves' heads erased Arg., as many fleurs-de-lis Sa. Crest—A demi-wolf ramp. Erm., betw. its paws a fleur-de-lis Or. Stowe MS. 716.

SMITH, RANDOLPH, of Norwich, gent. Conf. by W. Dethick, Garter, 25 April 1593. Az. two bars wavy Erm., on a chief Arg. three torteaux. Crest—The neck of an ostrich Arg., collared wavy Az., in the beak of the last a horse shoe ppr., all betw. two wings Or. This descent :—



Stowe MS. 676.

SMITH, RICHARD, who was born in co. Gloucester, Dr. of Physic, in ordinary attendance on Q. Eliz. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Dethick, Garter, 10 Aug. 1591. Arg. three saltires Sa., on a chief Gu. a lion pass. Or. Crest—From flames of fire ppr. the head of a phoenix Or. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.

- SMITH, ROBERT, of London. Per Chester, 1581. 1 and 4, Sa. a chev. betw. three griffins segr. Or, a chief of the second. 2 and 3, Sa. a fess and in chief three fleurs-de-lis Arg. Crest—A talbot pass. per pale Or and Sa. Stowe MS. 670; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- SMITH, ROBERT, of Tregonick, in S. Germans, Cornwall. I and VI, Az. a saltire Arg. betw. four martlets Or. II, Arg. two bars Sa., from the upper one a demi-griffin issuing Az. III, Arg. a chev. Sa. betw. three quatrefoils of the last Vert. IV, Arg. a chev. betw. three hawks' heads erased Sa. V, Arg. a chev. Sa. betw. three estoiles Gu. I, Smith. II, Landevarnick. III, Paderda. IV, Penvrane. V, Trevint.¹ Harl. MS. 6,140. [The names here assigned to the quarterings appear to be incorrect.]
- SMITH, SIMON, of Boughton Monchelsea, co. Kent. Conf. by W. Camden, Clar., 14 Sept. 1605. Sa. three bars Or, on a chief of the second as many crosses patée fitchée of the field. Crest—On a mount Vert, a talbot sej. Erm, ear and collar Sa., a slip of laurel growing on the dexter side. Stowe MSS. 700, 706 and 707; Harl. MS. 6,059.
- SMITH (SMYTH), THOMAS, of Westerhanger, co. Kent. Az. a chev. eng. betw. three lions pass. gard. Or. Crest—A lion's head erased Arg., semée of ogresses, collar and line Or. Crest not given. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- SMITH, THOMAS, Alderman of the City of London. Gr. by Sir R. St. George, Clar., 13 Aug. 1629. (Grants 2nd vol., fol. 654). Az. two bars Or, betw. three pheons of the second. Crest not given. Add. MS. 14,295.
- SMITH, THOMAS, of Campden, co. Gloucester. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter, 4 Sept. 1542. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter. Sa. a fess betw. three saltires Or. Crest—Two (amphibames) wingless wyverns, addorsed and entwined Az., lang. Gu. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- SMITH, THOMAS, of Bacton, co. Suffolk, in 1572. Arg. a chev. Gu. betw. three cross crosslets Sa. Crest—From a mural coronet Or, an otter's head of the same. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- SMITH, THOMAS, of London, 1588. I and IV, Arg. a fret Sa. on a chief Gu., a lion pass. gard. Or. II and III, Nicholas (arms not given). Crest—A tiger sej. Arg., armed and tufted Or, the dexter paw resting on the lower part of a broken pillar of the second. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- SMITH *alias* LE FEVRE, THOMAS, of Hadley, in Middlesex, eld. s. of Thomas Smith, Barrister at Law, dec., and to the descendants of his said father. Gr. by John Anstis, Garter, and Knox Ward, Clar., 8 May 1728. Vert, three acorns erect Or. Crest—A falcon rising ppr., beak, legs and bells Or, in the beak a slip of oak Vert, fructed of the second. Add. MS. 14,830.
- SMITH, THOMAS, of St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street, citizen and stationer, of London. Conf. by R. St. George, Clar., 18 Oct. 1633. Copied from the original, 10 April 1688, H. St. George, Clar. Sa. three stags' heads coupéd Or, on a chief of the second three arrows pale-

¹ See Heraldic and Genealogical Church Notes from Cornwall, by A. J. Jewers.

- ways Gu., headed and feathered Arg. Crest—From a crown valley Gu. a demi-stag Or, pierced by an arrow of the first, headed and feathered Arg., vulned ppr. Add. MS. 14,295.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, of the Inner Temple, s. of William, of Brailsford, co. Derby. Pat. 1585. Gu. five lozenges conjoined in fess Arg., betw. three women's heads, coupéd below the shoulders ppr., crined Or. Crest—On a mount Vert a tower Or, with a branch of laurel growing on the dexter side. Stowe MS. 670.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, of Luton, co. Beds. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 20 March 1580. Erm. on a chev. eng. Az. betw. three greyhounds' heads erased Gu., collared Or, as many estoiles of the last. Crest—A stag's head coupéd Or, thereon three ogresses one and two. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, of Plumstead, co. Kent. Gr. by W. Flower, Norroy, in 1586. Erm. three bezants, a mullet Gu. Crest—From a crest coronet Purp. five ostrich feathers alternately Arg. and Vert. Stowe MS. 670; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, of the City of Hereford, Esq., clerk of the Privy Council. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 2 July 1563. Arg. three bars Sa., over all on a pale of the second three plates. Crest—A swan's neck Arg., charged with three ogresses, the beak Gu., betw. two wings of the first. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, of Durham. Gr. by R. St. George, Norroy, in 1615. Arg. on a bend betw. two unicorns' heads erased Az., three bezants. Crest—A dove rising Arg., wings Sa., in the beak an olive branch Vert, fructed Or. Stowe MS. 706.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, M.D., Physician of the Garrison at Portsmouth. Gr. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, 17 Sept. 1711. Per fess Gu. and Sa. a lion couchant Or. Crest—A horse's head coupéd Sa., on its neck a sun Or. Add. MS. 14,830.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, of Old Windsor, co. Berks, Christopher Smith, of Buckhurst, co. Sussex, James Smith, of New Windsor, and Simon Smith, of Westminster, sons of Christopher Smith, deceased, "who reasonably claim arms as appears by the seal of their grandfather Walter Smith, and many ancient deeds and evidences sealed with the same arms," which Sir E. Walker, Garter, then grants and confirms to them 21 April 1671. Or, three martlets Purp. Crest—A martlet purp. Harl. MS. 1,172.
- SMITH, MR. . . . , of London, one of the Clerks of Parliament, 1640. Gr. by Sir J. Burrough, Garter. Arg. two pallets Az., on each three fleurs-de-lis of the first, on a chief of the second a lion pass. of the first. Crest—Two arms in armour counter embowed grasping with the gauntlets a sword erect, the point embued all ppr. Add. MS. 4,966.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

A COMPLETE GUIDE TO HERALDRY, by Arthur Charles Fox-Davies.
London (T. C. and E. C. Jack).

Under the title of *A Complete Guide to Heraldry*—it may, by the way, be remarked that no work upon such an extensive subject can be complete—Mr. Fox-Davies has produced a manual founded upon his *Art of Heraldry*, published some years ago. This Guide has as its distinguishing feature the presentation of Heraldry as a living science; indeed a large proportion of the examples cited in the text are taken from modern grants of arms, with which the author possesses an almost unrivalled acquaintance, acquired no doubt in the compilation of his well known *Armorial Families*. The work under our notice compares favourably with the other numerous treatises upon the same subject in the attention which has been paid to Scottish heraldry and the many points in which the laws of armory prevailing in the sister kingdom differ from those which exist in England. Considerable use has been made of the works of previous writers, as Planché, Woodward and Burnett, and Boutell, but Mr. Fox-Davies may well claim to have improved upon the majority of heraldic text books, both in systematic arrangement and clearness of expression. The chapters on Crests, Cadency, Marks of Bastardy and Marshalling of Arms are especially interesting, and even the advanced student of heraldry may learn much from them, while a safer work of reference can hardly be found to place in the hands of a beginner. Nevertheless we are not always prepared to accept the author's *dicta* without some official confirmation. For instance, he lays it down that a husband's right to impale his wife's arms, or if an heiress, place them in pretence, ceases with the death of the wife. In feudal times a tenant by the courtesy of England certainly pretended to his wife's arms as well as to her lands, and unless the contrary has been definitely decided by the proper authority, one would think that the right of the husband still remains. Again, we find it broadly stated that "Divorce nullifies marriage, and both husband and wife must at once revert to bachelor and maiden achievements." Surely an injured wife cannot be debarred from impaling her divorced husband's arms with her father's coat, as she may well desire to do if she has children.

Names of persons and heraldic terms have been grouped together in a single comprehensive and carefully compiled index, a rather unusual arrangement, but one which is not open to any serious objection.

The illustrations show a welcome revival in heraldic treatment, but some of the modern artists, specimens of whose work are given, seem hardly to have as yet found the proper balance and are inclined to run from one extreme to the other, with the result that the impression is given of a mixture between the

Early English, Tudor and German styles, together with their own somewhat crude ideas of all of these. In the frontispiece to a *Complete Guide to Heraldry* it is astonishing to find the lion in the royal crest tinctured *gules*.

BRITISH AND FOREIGN ARMS AND ARMOUR. By Charles Henry Ashdown. London (T. C. and E. C. Jack).

We congratulate Mr. Ashdown on his admirable volume. Although he modestly claims to have compiled it with a view to rendering the study of armour intelligible to the student and as a preparation for more advanced learning, we confidently predict that the book will find a place on the shelves of every collector and will rank as a standard work of reference. To artists and those interested in the study of costume it will be equally welcome and indispensable. The arrangement of the subject under periods marked off by their salient features makes for clarity and simplicity, and in this the author acknowledges and follows the lead of the Rev. Charles Boutell, who was the first (in his works on Monumental Brasses) to break away from the old absurd classification under reigns or centuries.

The wide scope of the book includes chapters on the weapons of prehistoric man, on the Assyrians (in which division the arms of Egypt, Greece and Etruria are also dealt with), the Romans, and the Saxons and Danes. Then follow eleven chapters devoted chiefly to body armour, from the Norman style to the Half-armour period after 1600, which end with a reference to our only survival of the past—the back and breast-plates and steel helmet of the Lifeguardsman of to-day. Offensive weapons of the Early and Middle Ages are described and illustrated in the next chapter; especially noteworthy being the plates showing the sword of Philip II, with the mark of Clement Horn of Solingen and another sword that belonged to this monarch, and those of Hernando Cortes and Gonsalvo de Cordoba. These examples are all in the armoury of Madrid, and we may be pardoned, perhaps, for wishing that there had been space for description in detail of these fine weapons. The author deals with the various engines employed in siege works from early times, and gives some pages to a discussion of the influence of certain countries in determining the general character of European armour at the different periods. Particularly interesting are Mr. Ashdown's theories and conclusions with regard to the structure of the banded mail which at the close of the thirteenth century largely superseded chain mail; and he illustrates them by a photograph of a small piece of this mediæval defence made according to his own design. The most noticeable features in its representation in MSS. and Brasses are—its apparent extreme flexibility, the similarity of both inside and outside surfaces and its metallic appearance; while the defensive needs of the period (increased by the great development in the use of the long bow) required that it should be cheap and therefore within reach of the ordinary soldier, and of greater service than chain against arrows. The introduction of leather, argues the

author, would conform to all these conditions, if employed in the manner shown in his diagram, where a number of flat iron rings, one inch in diameter and $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness are threaded upon strips of leather of exactly the width of their apertures. "These rings (or washers) are arranged like rouleaux of coin, one just covering the aperture through the centre of the one below. Between each row of washers a thick piece of leather is placed, the raw edges being visible on either side of the mail where they have been rounded off with the knife. The section of this leather band would be similar to that of a dumb-bell, the centres on each side of the leather being hollowed so as to permit the edges of the rouleaux to approach each other and almost touch, the thin centre only preventing them. To the middle of this leather band the individual rings of the mail are sewn of both the upper and lower rows." Mr. Ashdown admits, however, that the weight of such armour would be prohibitory and suggests that the difficulty might be met by making every alternate ring of leather, or even two of leather to one of metal. He explains that the specimen made has been actually and successfully tested for its power of resistance and that the only apparent weak point is the penetrability between the discs, which may be considered negligible if the rings are firmly fixed to the lateral bands. The book is extremely well produced and in type, paper and illustrations leaves nothing to be desired.

SUFFOLK IN 1568, BEING THE RETURN FOR A SUBSIDY GRANTED IN 1566, WITH MAP OF SUFFOLK IN HUNDREDS. SUFFOLK GREEN BOOKS, No. xii. Bury St. Edmunds (Paul & Mathew).

The Editor of the Suffolk Green Books, who has accustomed us to expect a brightly written and instructive preface, displays in his introduction to this Subsidy Return quite a genius for analysis, and considerable facility for extracting interesting facts from a dry fiscal record. As he tells us, the Return contains the names of all persons living in Suffolk in March 1568, worth £1 annually in lands, or £3 in goods, with some few exceptions, such as Peers and members of the Queen's household, who were separately assessed. The Editor computes these taxpayers as numbering 7,673 persons, and the amount realized at £2,160. We thus gain an almost complete Suffolk directory for the period in question, though it may be doubted if, as the Editor thinks, the bulk of the labouring class is included among the persons assessed, for some experience in the collation of Subsidy Rolls with Parish Registers tells us that names are often absent from the former which are to be found in the latter, and the majority of the poorer classes probably escaped direct taxation altogether. The parishes with their inhabitants have been arranged under the Hundreds to which they belong, and three admirably arranged indexes are added at the end of the volume. The first of these consists of aliens, who were compelled under the Act of Parliament by which the subsidy was granted to pay at a double rate, and even if not worth £3 in goods were liable to a poll tax. Many of these aliens were doubtless of

English origin, though born abroad, and the list is probably not as long as it would have been a few years later after the influx of French Protestants due to the massacre of St. Bartholomew. In the second index the surnames of native taxpayers are alphabetically arranged and the Christian names added below, while the third gives the Places in their usual modern spelling.

INDEX TO THE FIVE VOLUMES OF THE "COMPLETE BARONETAGE," 1611-1800, BY G.E.C., TOGETHER WITH AN APPENDIX. Exeter (William Pollard & Co.).

Although an index was included in each of the five volumes of the "Complete Baronetage," the reader has hitherto been compelled to go through several of these indexes before he could find the baronetcy in which he was interested, unless he knew approximately the date of its creation. This was undoubtedly a drawback to the chronological arrangement adopted in the work, but by consulting this index it can now be seen at a glance in which volume to look. Incidentally, a complete list is provided of all baronetcies created before 1 January 1801, whether of England, Ireland, Nova Scotia or Scotland, or Great Britain. The Appendix contains an alphabetical list of a few baronetcies omitted from the "Complete Baronetage," and further information concerning some of those titles which have been already dealt with. All genealogists will earnestly hope that the much respected Editor may be able to fulfil his intention of issuing a general Corrigenda to the whole work.

Notes and Queries.

JACKSON AND LAW FAMILIES.—I shall be glad of any information as to what became of the business of a James Jackson, attorney, of 17, Furnival's Inn, London. He acted for the Sherard and Molyneux families. By his will, dated the 2nd of January 1776, he left a legacy to his nephew Thomas Peircy, of Little Chelsea, Middlesex, and Robert Law, of Furnival's Inn, both of whom he appointed his executors, and he directed that the residue of his personal-estate should be divided equally between Robert Holliday (his nephew), of Endfield, Middlesex; Mary Chapman, widow (his niece), and sister of the said Robert Holliday; James Peircy the elder (his nephew), of Old Fish Street, London, Sugar Baker, the said Thomas Peircy, John Margerum Close, clerk, and Henry Jackson Close, clerk (the sons of his late nephew, the Reverend Henry Close, deceased). The will was proved on the 10th April 1777 in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. Robert Law appears to have been an attorney, and to have carried on James Jackson's business. On the 29th of May 1784 administration of the goods and chattels

of the said Robert Law was granted to his father Thomas Law. I should also be obliged for any information that would enable me to trace the present representatives of this Thomas Law.

PEIRCE GUN MAHONY, *Cork Herald*.

Office of Arms, Dublin.

RAVENSCROFT AND DUNDAS FAMILIES.—Can any reader of *The Genealogist* give me any information on the following points?

(1) Information about the family of Mary Ravenscroft, daughter of James Ravenscroft, of Foulpark, in North East parish, who in Edinburgh on 13th March 1748 married John Syme (incorrectly Sim), of Barneacillie, Kircudbrightshire. A near relative, traditionally a sister, of this Mary Ravenscroft became Lady Linton and Countess of Traquair. Mary Ravenscroft was probably a Roman Catholic. John Syme is said to have been a widower.

(2) Wanted the date of marriage of a Miss Dundas, of Dundas, who is said to have been the first wife of the above-mentioned John Syme. Also the place and date of marriage of her daughter Janet (Syme), who is said to have married a Maxwell, of Teraughty, Kircudbrightshire.

Indian Museum, Calcutta.

D. C. PHILLOTT, *Lieut.-Col.*

SAVORY.—What is known of the origin of the Savorys of the County of Norfolk, who, according to Guppy's "Homes of Family Names," are quite numerous? What are their arms, if they have any? When were they granted, and to whom? Are they mentioned in the Visitations of Norfolk?

Annapolis Royal, N.S.

A. W. SAVARY.

AMHERST OR AMHURST.—Who were the parents of Mary, wife of Captain Edward Amherst or Amhurst, of the 40th Regiment, Member of the Council at Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia, in 1739, and Surveyor-General of the Province; one of the executors of Governor Armstrong who committed suicide in that year; and afterwards as Major, in command in Newfoundland? She died in Annapolis, leaving a daughter Ann, wife of Thomas Williams, Esq., and paternal grandmother of General Sir William Fenwick Williams, of Kars.

Annapolis Royal, N.S.

A. W. SAVARY.

RECORDS OF CO. WEXFORD.—I am compiling the pedigree of an ancient co. Wexford family and wish to know if there are any Records in London (British Museum, Lambeth Library, Record Office, Chancery Lane, or elsewhere) which would assist, or perhaps in the Bodleian Library, Oxford. The old Records of Selskar Abbey, Wexford, might be of service if they can be found. Also what papers would supply the necessary proofs as to which was the elder of two sons born about 1650—1660, and where are such papers to be found? There are no wills.

QUERIST.

MARRIAGE ALLEGATION BONDS
OF THE
BISHOPS OF BATH AND WELLS

FROM THEIR COMMENCEMENT TO THE YEAR 1755.

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY
ARTHUR J. JEWERS.

Exeter :
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. LTD., 39 & 40, NORTH STREET.
1909.

INTRODUCTORY NOTES
TO THE
MARRIAGE ALLEGATION BONDS
OF THE
BISHOPS OF BATH AND WELLS.

The following is an abstract of all the allegation bonds, on which licences to marry were granted, now remaining in the office of the Registrar of the Bishop of Bath and Wells, commencing with the earliest which exist, including both the original bonds and the entries in the allegation books down to the end of the year 1755.

The original bonds are tied up in yearly bundles, except in the case of the earliest, of which so few survive that several years are tied up together. They are for the most part printed forms with the names and description of the parties, place of Marriage, date, etc., filled in by hand; a few occur in which the bonds are entirely in manuscript, the printed forms having run short apparently. The parts added by hand, *i.e.*, the actual particulars, are given in this abstract with very little abbreviation, and thus the whole of the actual information they contain is to be found in these pages. The filling up of the forms was often very carelessly done, thus the ages of the parties are quite as often omitted as given, and when they are given too much reliance must not be placed on the statement made, while the names of the bondsmen are frequently omitted.

Many of the bonds are in Latin; all these have been translated into English for the sake of uniformity. It is greatly to be regretted that the series commences so late and is so incomplete. Many of the earlier bonds are much decayed, one bundle in particular consisting of little more than fragments, chiefly of the years 1674-75; in these years large portions are quite gone, partly eaten by mice and partly rotted away by damp. At this period the utmost care could rescue little, but all that could convey any information has been copied, so that no fact contained should be lost if possible. In very many instances one of the bondsmen was inserted as a matter of form only, as we can gather from the frequent repetition of certain names, whose owners appear to have made a regular business of this office; where, therefore, this is the case such bondsmen are omitted, as no good purpose will be served by repeating their names; in other cases the names are given, for they were often relatives of one or other of the contracting parties and sometimes of both.

A careful comparison of the bonds with the marriages in the Parish Register of S. Cuthbert in Wells reveals the fact that in many cases where the bond directs that the marriage is to take place in that church there is no corresponding entry in the register, and again in many cases

in which the Register states a marriage to have been "by Licence," no bond for the licence can be found; this appears to indicate neglect in making entries in the register and the loss of allegation bonds; the latter is by no means to be wondered at, as until comparatively recent years allegation bonds were thrown into a promiscuous heap. The Register of S. Cuthbert, Wells, was made a test, being conveniently at hand, but doubtless other Registers would tell the same tale, for while no doubt S. Cuthbert's took a large share of the licences, yet the other churches throughout the Diocese help to swell the deficit of bonds remaining. It must be remembered that many blank bonds were issued to the various surrogates, of which there are many notes in the allegation books, stating certain blank forms for marriage licences were sent to Mr. So-and-so—of these numbers were, no doubt, never returned into the Registry. On the other hand these bonds supply evidence of marriages of which no other record remains and in most cases gives particulars not otherwise obtainable. Places not otherwise specified are in Somersetshire, and the present spelling has been followed; in some cases it has been found impossible to identify names either through illegible writing, or incorrect spelling, or both. The following abbreviations have been used for words frequently recurring, viz., gent. = gentleman; sp. = spinster; yeom. = yeoman; husb. = husbandman; bdm. = bondsman or bondsmen; mar. = married; Par. Reg. = Parish Register.

There is one point more in connection with these bonds, and that is the seals attached to them. These are for the most part an office seal, but when an armorial seal is used, it is frequently that of the Registrar, or Surrogate, and rarely belonging to one of the contracting parties; this is easily accounted for by the social status of the persons to be married, whom for the most part we should hardly expect to find using arms. Such armorial seals as do remain among these documents are given below in alphabetical order of the names so far as they can be identified, with a note of those not known. They are as follow:—

ALFORD. *A fesse dancettée betw. three mullets.* This is not the coat of Alford, who bore, *Gu., six pears pendant Or, a chief of the last.* Possibly it is a coat of More, but the seal is constantly used with the names of Thomas and Mary Alford, at Weston Zoyland, about 1745-1749. Thomas Alford was instituted to the living of Weston Zoyland 18 March 1727-8.¹

BOSVILL. *Arg., five lozenges conjoined in fesse Gu., in chief three bear's heads erased [Sa., muzzled Or].* Used about 1754 by Mary and Elizabeth Bosvill. This was an ancient Yorkshire family.

BULKELEY. *[Sa.] a chev. betw. three bulls' heads caboshed [Arg.]. Crest, From a coronet [Or] a bull's head [Arg.].* This seal occurs about 1754, apparently used by Henry Beaton, whose name is generally on the same bonds.

¹ All the institutions to livings are quoted from the Rev. F. W. Weaver's "Somerset Incumbents."

BURR [or BURES]. *Erm., on a chief indent. [Sa.], two lions ramp. [Or].*

This seal is perhaps a hundred and fifty years older than the bond on which it is impressed, which is dated 1744, nor does the name of Burr appear on it. This family entered their pedigree at the 1620 Heralds' Visitation of this county.

BURRIDGE [or BURRISHE]. *Per fesse [Gu. and Az.] a lion ramp. double queued [Or].* Used by William Burridge, of Taunton St. James, who was bondsman for the marriage of William White, of Lyme Regis, in Dorset, merchant, in 1672. The seal is a century older or more.

CLINTON. *Paly of six [Arg. and Az.] a fesse Erm.* This seal is that of Guy Clinton, Notary Public and Bishop's Registrar, and frequently occurs about 1700. This Guy Clinton is commemorated by a floorslab in S. Cuthbert's Church, Wells, the Registers of which contain entries relating to his family.

CONEY. *[Sa.] a fesse cotised [Or] betw. three conies couchant [Arg.].* Crest, *A demi coney salient [Sa.] betw. its paws a pansy slipped and leaved ppr.* With helmet and mantling. These are the arms of a well-known family and occur frequently with signatures of Thomas Coney, D.D., John Coney and Anne Coney. Thomas Coney, M.A., was instituted to Chedzoy 30 Dec. 1698, and as "S.T.P." to Over Stowey in 1722. This he resigned 4 Dec. 1733 on being instituted to the Rectory of SS. Peter and Paul, Bath Abbey, and was succeeded at Over Stowey by the Rev. John Coney.

DAVIES. *[Or] a griffin segr. [Sa.].* In a lozenge for a lady, and are the arms of a Welsh family of Davies who married the heiress of Rodney. The seal was used by Peter Davies, Bishop's Registrar, etc., about 1746. For some account of this family see *Wells Cathedral, its Monuments and Heraldry*.

FAULKNER. *Three falcons' heads erased.* Crest, *A falcon's head as in the arms.* Occurs about 1754; there is nothing to show to whom the seal belonged, but probably to a family of Faulkner.

FRAMPTON. *[Arg.] a bend [Sa.] cotised [Gu.].* Crest, *A greyhound sej.* This seal, with another having the arms of Houlton, *on a fesse wavy betw. three talbots' heads erased three roundels*, is on a bond for the marriage of James Frampton, of Moreton, in Dorset, Esq., with Mary Houlton, daughter of Joseph Houlton, of Hungerford Farley, Esq., date 18 Aug. 1746, and which is almost the only bond having seals of the arms of both the contracting parties attached.

GAYNSFORD. *[Arg.] a chev. [Gu.] betw. three greyhounds courant [Sa.].* On a bond dated 1745, but there is no evidence as to whose seal it is, and there being no colours it may belong to another family.

GIFFORD. *Arg., ten roundels [torteaux] four, three, two and one.* Crest, *A cubit arm erect vested [Gu.] in the hand [ppr.] a bunch of four roses of the first slipped and leaved vert.* The arms of Gifford of Ithen, Hants, and attached to the bond for the marriage of George Gifford of Goathurst, with Mary Cridland, of Cannington, spinster, in 1675. There is another seal on which is a shield charged with

- On a bend betw. two . . . three . . . , in chief a crescent for diff., but the seal is too blurred to distinguish the charges.*
- GLANVILL. [Az.] *three saltires coupéd* [Or]. This seal occurs about 1670, with the signatures of Joseph and Mary Glanvill. The Rev. Joseph Glanvill was instituted to the Rectory of SS. Peter and Paul, Bath Abbey, in 1666, which he held until his death in Feb. 1680-1. He also held Frome Selwood and Street with Walton.
- HALL. *Arg. a chev. eng. Sa. betw. three talbots' heads erased* [Sa.]. Crest, *A talbot's head as in the arms*. This seal has a helmet and mantling with lines on the chevron for the colour, and occurs with the signature of Mark Hall, about 1732, 1735, Mark Hall, B.A., was instituted to Batheaston, 7 March 1716-7, and to Walcot by Bath 28 Sept. 1721 which he resigned in Feb. 1726-7.
- HARINGTON. [Sa.] *a fret* [Arg.]. On a bond dated 1750, but the name of Harington is not on it, though there was a well-known family of that name seated at Kelston.
- HARRISON. [Or] *on a fesse* [Sa.] *three eagles displ. [of the field]*. This seal occurs frequently about 1670, used by William Harrison, Registrar to the Bishop.
- HORNER. [Sa.] *three talbots pass.* [Arg.]. Horner, of Mells Park. The seal has the talbots one and two, an irregular arrangement. The bonds dated 1742 with this seal do not appear to have any connection with this well-known Somerset family. The seal may have been rejected as incorrectly cut and so have got into the office of the Registrar.
- HOULTON. [Arg.] *on a fesse wavy betw. three talbots' heads erased* [Az.] *as many roundels [bezants]*. See Frampton.
- HUNT. *Per pale* [Arg. and Sa.] *a saltire counterchnged, a canton erm.* This seal occurs from 1736 to 1743. Stephen Hunt was instituted to North Curry, 5 May 1732. Thomas Hunt held Chelwood, or Chilworth, from 1721 to 1729, and William Hunt was instituted to the Rectory of Bath Abbey (SS. Peter and Paul), 6 Dec. 1712, holding it until his death in 1733.
- JENKINS. [Az.] *on a saltire eng.* [Arg.] *four crosses patée fitchée* [Sa.]. Rev. Richard Jenkins, Dean of Wells.
- KING. *A lion ramp. betw. three cross crosslets.* There being no colours it is doubtful to whom this seal belongs, but it was used in 1697 on the bond for the marriage of John Pow, on which is another seal with a shield charged with a demi griffin issuing from a tower.
- KINGSTON. [Az.] *a cro s betw. four leopards' faces* [Or]. This coat is on a small seal and occurs frequently about 1645. The family was a prominent one in Wells, and there is a large monument to them in S. Cuthbert's Church with the arms.
- LYTE. [Gu.] *a chev. betw. three swans* [Arg.]. The Lytes, of Lytes Cary, were an old family in the county but apparently quite unconnected with the bond dated 1705 to which the seal is attached.
- MATTOCK. [Az.] *a chev. per pale and per chev. [Or and Arg.] betw. three fleurs-de-lis [of the second]*. Crest, *A bear sej.* [Sa.]. George

Mattock was Bishop's Registrar, etc. His arms are on a floorslab in S. Cuthbert's Church, Wells.

MEGGS. [Or] a chev. eng. [Az.] betw. three lozenges [Gu.], on a chief [Sa.] a greyhound courant [Arg.]. These arms were granted to Meggs, of Middlesex, in 1579, and confirmed in 1660. The seal with these arms is on bonds dated in 1702 and 1703.

METHUEN. [Arg.] three wolves' heads erased [Sa.]. Crest, *A wolf's head as in the arms*. Probably Methuen, the seal occurs in 1783.

MICHELL. [Arg.] a chev. [Sa.] betw. seven dragons' heads coupéd close to the head and erect, four, two and one [Vert], with a cross crosslet fitchée [Gu.] issuing from the mouth of each. Crest, *A cubit arm erect in armour the gauntlet grasping a dagger the point embued [all ppr.]*. This seal, which has helmet and mantling, occurs with the signature of Charles Michell. Charles Michell, B.A., was instituted to Stoke Trister, 7 June 1692, and died about May 1716, and there was also a Charles Michell who held the living of Cannington from 1706 to 1711, and of Old Cleeve from 1712 to his death in 1735, and it was probably this Charles Michell who was instituted to Maperton 7 July 1715.

MILWARD. *Erm. on a fesse [Gu.] three roundels [bezants]*. This seal is on bonds with the signature of Benjamin Milward about 1737. Benjamin Milward, M.A., was instituted to Cloford on 1 March 1725-6.

NEWMAN. *Quarterly [Sa. and Arg.] in the first and four quarters three mullets [of the second], on an inescutcheon [of the last] a portcullis [of the first], a martlet in the first quarter for diff.* This occurs two or three times in 1746. The arms are those of Newman, of Fifehead Magdalen, in Dorset, baronets.

ROCHE. [Gu.] three roaches naissant in pale [Arg.] (Roche), impaling [Or] two lions pass. [Sa.] on a canton [of the last] three roundels [bezants] (Godwin). This seal occurs twice in 1754 on bonds which do not contain the name.

SAMPSON. *Gu. a cross chequy [Arg. and Sa.]*. This seal is on bonds dated in 1745 and 1748, and with the signatures of Henry Sampson, Jane Sampson and John Sampson. Henry Sampson was instituted to Croscombe 13 March 1722-3, and John Sampson to North Cheriton on 10 May 1687, dying in 1724-5.

SCOTT. [Arg.] a cross crosslet fitchée [Sa.]. Crest, *A falcon, wings elevated*. This occurs several times about 1733, when John Scott was curate of Frome Selwood.

STRINGER. *Per chev. Sa. and Or., in chief two eagles displ. and in base a fleur-de-lis (all counterchanged)*. This is a good seal with lines to indicate the colours, and occurs several times about 1755. The Rev. Thomas Stringer was a Surrogate.

TEMPLEMAN. [Az.] on a chev. [Or] betw. three roses [Arg.] as many scallop shells [Sa.]. This seal is on the bond for the marriage of Peter Templeman, of Dorchester, gent., and Mary Hayne, of Ilchester, dated April 1709.

TREVELYAN. [Gu.] in base barry wavy of four [Arg. and Az.], issuing therefrom a demi horse salient [of the second]. Crest, *Two arms in*

armour counter embowed [ppr. garnished Or], the gauntlets supporting a roundel [bezant]. Supporters, Two dolphins. Helmet of a baronet or knight, with mantling. On a bond dated in 1755 for the marriage of William Yea, Esq., of Wivelscombe, bachelor, and Julia Trevelyan, of Nettlecombe, spinster. Bondsman, Sir George Trevelyan, of Nettlecombe. On the bond is another armorial seal but unfortunately this is a very imperfect impression, viz., on a bend cotised three charges; impaling another coat of which only three ermine spots in chief can be seen.

WATTS. *Two chevronels Erm. betw. three greyhounds' heads erased collared and ringed.* This occurs twice about 1734.

WORTH. [Arg.] *a double-headed eagle displ. [Sa.].* Crest, *A stag's head erased.* This seal occurs several times about 1743, but the seal is probably sixteenth or early seventeenth century work. The family of Worth was an ancient one in Devon and Somerset.

The following arms on seals have not been identified :—

A circular shield, *per pale, on the dexter a lion ramp., on the sinister a wheel.* A side-faced helmet with bars, and a mantling, probably foreign, it occurs in 1747.

In chief two stags' heads coupéd and in base a fleur-de-lis. Used by Ernest Hetling, Esq., in 1747.

Three martlets and in chief a lion pass. This seal occurs a good many times about 1744. Papworth says Peter Wallis in 1655 sealed with a like coat only the lion couchant.

Erm. a cross fleury, on a chief three fleurs-de-lis. On a bond dated in 1744. Over the arms is a barred helmet; it has a foreign look.

Three catherine wheels. Occurs in 1735.

Three stags' heads erased each on a wreath. This, which is not a correct coat, occurs often about 1742 to 1755.

On a bend plain betw. two bendlets eng. on the outside, three roundels each charged with a mullet, or it may be three mullets each within an annulet. Crest, *A lion pass. gard. in the dexter paw a . . .* Motto, "Pacis justicia basis." This is used by the Rev. John Winpenny, Surrogate of Taunton, and Ann Winpenny. The coat, which may be a grant to Winpenny, appears to be a modern variation of a coat of Andrews, but is not to be found in "Papworth's Ordinary."

A falcon or eagle rising and a chief. Crest doubtful. This seal was used by Reginald Beane, the younger, of North Perrott, clerk, a bachelor, in signing the bond for his marriage with Christian Pryor, of Stoke sub Hambdon in 1755, and with his signature to the bond for another marriage at Stoke in the same year. The arms are not given by Papworth.

- WYATT, Zacharias, of St. James', Taunton, sergemaker, and Bridgett *Fox*, of North Curry, sp. At North Curry, 28 Aug. 1672.
- WYLETT, Ambrose, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, and Mary *Reed* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 7 June 1679.
- WYTHY, Thomas, of Street, yeom., and Elizabeth *Wythers*, of Shapwick, sp., aged 33. At Shapwick, Greinton or Walton, . . . Dec. 1686.
- WYTHYCOMB, John, of Carhampton, yeom., and Joan *Hiles*, of Wythycombe, sp. Bdm. William Wythycombe. 6 Aug. 1712.
- YAPE, Francis, of Babington, yeom., batchelor, and Betty *Wallis*, of Ditcheat, widow. At the Cathedral, Wells, 31 March 1737.
- YARD, John, of Shepton Mallet, yeom., batchelor, and Sarah *Perry* of the same, sp. At Pilton, Glastonbury, or the Cathedral, Wells, 7 June 1751.
- YATES, Joseph, of Long Ashton, gardener, and Mary *Hughes*, of St. Michael's, Bristol, sp. At Brislington or Burnett, 24 Dec. 1736.
- YEA, William, Esq., of Wivelscombe, batchelor, and Miss Julia *Trevelyan*, of Nettlecombe, sp. Bdm. Hon. Sir George Trevelyan, Bart. At Nettlecombe, 29 Dec. 1755.
- YEADES, John, of Egerley, in St. John's, Glastonbury, yeom., and Martha *Fry* of the same, sp., aged 22, mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 12 Jan. 1684-5.
- YEARBURY, Humphry, and Jane *Bayly*, of Frome, sp., aged 30. 19 May 1722.
- YEARBURY, William, of Frome, cardmaker, and Sarah *Challender*, of Dursley, co. Glouc., aged 26. At Frome Selwood, 29 Sept. 1723.
- YEARBURY, *see also* YERBURY.
- YEATMAN, Robert, of Hinton St. Mary, Dorset, gent., and Mary *Gibbons*, of Frome Selwood, sp. At Frome Selwood, or Chapel of Rodden, 29 May 1715.
- YEELES, Richard, of Blagdon, batchelor, and Hester *Norcott*, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 17 Aug. 1737.
- YEELES, James, of Portbury, yeom., and Hannah *Holloway*, of Clapton, sp., aged 24. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 7 April 1724.
- YEELES, John, of Portbury, yeom., widower, and Grace *Cox* of the same, wid. Bdm. Joseph Cox, of Portbury, yeom., At Portbury, 17 Oct. 1754.
- YEELES, Israel, of Blagdon, yeom., and Ann *Redman*, of Churchill, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 May 1700.
- YELF, John, of Bristol, saddler, and Mary *Horsman*, of Batheaston, sp., aged 25; parents cons. At Batheaston, 12 Jan. 1701-2.
- YENDOLE, John, of Creech St. Michael, widower, and Hannah *Gardiner*, of North Petherton, sp. At North Petherton, 12 June 1754.
- YEO, John, of Bleadon, batchelor, and Mary *Horseman*, of Frome, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 11 Aug. 1739.
- YEO, William, of Pawlett, batchelor, and Mary *Dunston*, of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 22 April 1740.

- YEO, George, of Pawlett, yeom., and Frances *Deane*, of Bleadon, sp. 12 Sept. 1709.
- YEO, William, of Orchard Portman, husb., and Mary *Gent*, of Pitminster, sp., aged 20; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 July 1684.
- YEO, George, of Bleadon, widower, and Mary *Day*, of Kewstoke, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, or the Cathedral, Wells, 24 June 1749.
- YEO, George, of Pawlett, gent., and Catherine *Ellis*, of Ashcott, sp. Bdm. John Hayes, of Bridgwater, yeom., and John Prance of the same, yeom. At Ashcott or . . . , 18 June 1705.
- YEOMAN, James, of St. John's, Glastonbury, blacksmith, and Elizabeth *Martin* of the same, sp. At St. John's, Glastonbury, Meare or Street, 3 June 1748.
- YEOMAN, Joshua, of Nunney, yeom., and Rachael *Pickford* of the same, sp., aged 24.; mother cons. At Nunney or Cloford, 28 Jan. 1720-1.
- YEOMAN, William, of Ashwick, hosier, and Mary *James*, of the same, sp., aged 22; parents cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 30 Sept. 1728.
- YEOMAN, John, of St. John's, Glastonbury, batchelor. and Amy *Allwood* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 Jan. 1739-40.
- YEOMAN, John, of Bath, and Diana *Smith* of the same, aged 21; mother cons. At Bathwick, Kilmersdon, Weston, Lyncombe or Widcombe, 16 July 1725.
- YEOMAN, John, of Glastonbury, yeom., and *Eleanor Talbott*, of Butleigh, sp., aged 26; mother cons. 2 June 1720.
- YEOMAN, William, of Ashwick, stockingmaker, widower, and Joane *Shearman*, of Shepton Mallet, wid. At Ashwick, 28 May 1755.
- YEOMANS, John, of Bedminster, ship-carpenter, and Margaret *Deane*, of the same, sp. Bdm. Thomas Deane, of Bedminster, surgeon. At Brislington, 23 Apr. 1735.
- YERBURY, John, of Bradford, Wilts, gent., and Frances *Davison*, of Freshford, sp. 21 Dec. 1703.
- YERBURY, Thomas, of the Castle precincts, Bristol, widower, and Mary *Chapman*, of Portishead, sp. At Dinder, 25 April 1737.
- YERBURY, Francis, of Bradford, Wilts, gent., and Joanna *Baldwin*, of Brislington, sp., aged 18; mother cons. At Bedminster, Brislington or Keynsham, 3 Aug. 1687.
- YERBURY, *see also* YEARBURY.
- YOOLL, Robert, of Babington, and Dinah *Crease*, of the same, sp. At Babington, Leigh or Kilmington, 22 Oct. 1723.
- YORK, James, of Chewton Mendip, gent., and Ann *Parker*, of Ston Easton, sp. At Ston Easton, 3 May 1729.
- YORK, George, of Chewton, gent., and Dorothy *Colling* of the same, sp. At Chewton or Rodney Stoke, 27 June 1726.
- YORK, Peter, of Winford, yeom., batchelor, and Hannah *Harris* of the same, sp. At Winford or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 Feb. 1753.
- YORK, Robert, of Winford, yeom., and Mary *Lidnell*, of Congresbury, sp. At Norton Malreward, . . . 1708.
- YORKE, William, clerk, Rector of Spaxton, and Mary *Carlile* of the same, 15 Jan. 1712-13.

- YOUNG, John, of Greinton, yeom., and Edith *Hilburn* of the same, sp., aged 25; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 4 Oct. 1707.
- YOUNG, James, of Somerton, widower, and Mary *Broune*, of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 28 Feb. 1740-41.
- YOUNG, John, of Cucklington, and Mary *Cross* of the same, sp. At Maperton, 9 Aug. 1747.
- YOUNG, Richard, of Kilmington, carpenter, and Elizabeth *Perrott*, of Charlton Musgrove, sp., aged 19; parents cons. At Charlton Musgrove, 15 Oct. 1728.
- YOUNG, William, of Banwell, tailor, and Bridget *Chalenger*, of Congresbury, wid. At Banwell or Congresbury, 13 Nov. 1728.
- YOUNG, George, of Backwell, husb., and Sarah *Windsor*, of Wraxall, sp. 17 Feb. 1731-2.
- YOUNG, Nathaniel, of Burton, Dorset, batchelor, and Hester *Gay*, of Midsomer Norton, sp. 5 Aug. 1735.
- YOUNG, James, of St. Cuthbert's, Wells, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Fosse*, of Bridgwater, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 28 Aug. 1737.
- YOUNG, Jonathan, of Henstridge, yeom., and Elizabeth *Cary*, of Kilmersdon, sp., aged 36; no parents. At Kilmersdon, 17 July 1724.
- YOUNG, Joseph, of Mells, baker, and Mary *Miles* of the same, sp., aged 30; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 7 Nov. 1725.
- YOUNG, James, of Castle Cary, husb., and Mary *Slade* of the same, sp., aged 27; father cons. At Castle Cary, 12 June 1705.
- YOUNG, John, of Shapwick, tailor, and Elizabeth *Packer* of the same, sp., aged 25; parents cons. At Shapwick, Babecary or Charlton, 26 May 1718.
- YOUNG, Henry, of Rowborough, miner, and Elizabeth *Collier*, of Westbury, sp. 24 Aug. 1718.
- YOUNG, William, of Wells, gent., batchelor, and Mary *Alford* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 28 Dec. 1754.
- YOUNG, William, of Weston Zoyland, yeom., & Sarah *Gunter* of the same, sp. At Bridgwater, 15 April 1709.
- YOUNG, William, of East Coker, yeom., and Joane *Sprackling*, of Mudford, sp. At Maperton, 12 March 1710-11.
- YOUNG, John, of Buckhorn Weston, Dorset, yeom., and Elizabeth *Sutton*. 10 Sept. 1705.
- YOUNG, John, of Axbridge, yeom., and Elizabeth *Thomas* of the same, sp. At Milborne Port, 24 April 1706.
- YOUNG, Richard, of Kewstoke, husb., and Margaret *Brookman*, of Worle, wid. At Worle, Kewstoke or Weston super Mare, 24 Sept. 1685.
- YOUNG, John, of Charterhouse Hinton, yeom., and Hester *Pope*, of Compton Martin, sp., aged 26; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 Dec. 1686.
- YOUNG, Richard, of Wells, blacksmith, and Mary *Clarke* of the same, sp., aged 20. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, June 1690.
- YOUNG, John, of Doultling, blacksmith, and Sarah *Bartholemew* of the same, sp., aged 22; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Whatley, 14 Oct. 1700.

- YOUNG, John, of Charlton Horethorne, yeom., and Elizabeth *Pitman*, of Holton, sp. 25 March 1704.
- YOUNG, Richard, of Banwell, yeom., aged 30, and Elizabeth *Heale*, of Uphill, sp., aged 20; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 Sept. 1678.
- YOUNG, John, of Kenn, husb., aged 19, and Mary *Butson*, of Wraxall, sp., aged 19. At Wraxall, 30 Nov. 1678.
- YOUNG, George, of West Shaftesbury, co. Dorset, tailor, and Ann *Tilly*, of Frome Selwood, sp. At Frome Selwood, 3 Sept. 1696.
- YOUNGE, Francis, of Greinton, husb., and Mary *Hockey* of the same, sp., aged 35. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 Jan. 1682-3.
- ZELLE, Richard, of the city of New Sarum, Wilts, clothier, and Jane *Moore*, of Crocombe, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Crocombe, 16 Dec. 1712.
-

ADDENDA.

- ALLEN, William, of West Cranmore, yeom., and Judith *Frant*, of Wanstrow, sp., aged 24; father cons. At Wanstrow, Doultling, West Cranmore, Binegar or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 March 1721-2.
- ANSTISS, William, of Wells, victualler, and Joane *Hackett*, of Pilton, sp., aged 30; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 29 Nov. 1715.
- ARNUM, Robert, of Almesford, yeom., and Margaret *Francis*, of Alford, wid. At Almesford, or Hornblotton, 20 May 1674.
- ATKINS, Michael, of Cary, yeom., and Mary *Still*, of Shepton Montague, sp., aged 40. At Shepton, Cary, Penselwood, Pitcombe, or Almesford, 27 March 1708.
- ATKINS, Michell, of Bruton, clothier, and Margaret *Parsons* of the same, sp. At Goathill or Poyntington, 7 April 1690.
- BAKER, Thomas, of Kingsbury, and . . . *Hopkins* of the same, sp. At Kingsbury, 11 . . . 1674.
- BAMBURY, Thomas, of Norton sub Hambdon, gent., and Mary *Bramble* of the same, wid. 4 Oct. 1715.
- BARTLETT, Robert, of Wells, and . . . *Helmes* of the same. 30 March 1708.
- BARTLETT, Simon Somers, of Winscombe, gent., batchelor, and Mary *Taylor* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Taylor, of the same, gent. At Winscombe or the Cathedral, Wells, 10 April 1752.
- BELLAMY, *see WILLIAMS (ante p. 447).*
- BELLEMY, William, of North Petherton, sergemaker, and Jane *Lindo* of the same, sp., aged 24. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 8 June 1679. (This is entered as Williams without any other name, but the signature is William Bellemey.)
- BLEATCHLEY, Joshua, of Bath, joiner, and Mary *Traine* of the same, sp., aged 28; no parents. Bdm. John Meade, of Bath, glazier. At Bath or Claverton, 2 Jan. 1717.
- BRADLEY, . . . , of Mells, coalminer, and Elizabeth *Clark* of the same, sp., aged 21; father cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 14 Nov. 1703.
- BRAINE, Reuben, of Bitton, co. Glouc., yeom., and Ann *King*, of Widcombe, (another copy gives Wedmore), sp., aged 16; father cons. At . . . , 23 Dec. 1720.
- BROAD, Charles, of Winsley, co. Wilts, linenweaver, and Frances *Andrews*, of Somerton, sp., aged 32; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 July 1726.
- BROWNE, Joseph, of Shepton Mallet, clothier, and Jane *Strode* of the same, sp.; his parents and her father cons. Bdm. James Stiles, of Shepton Mallet. At Shepton Montague, 20 May 1690.
- BUDGETT, Morris, of Lacton in Cloford, yeom., and Elizabeth *Hennings*, of Whatley, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 Sept. 1724.
- BULLER, William, and Elizabeth *Crane*, of Somerton, sp. At Kingdon or Somerton, . . . 1675. (Much damaged.)
- CHILCOTT, Thomas, of Bath, cordwainer, batchelor, and Catherine *Lashley* of the same, wid. Bdm. Henry Chilcott of the same, jeweller. At Weston by Bath, 12 Feb. 1754.

- CHISLETT, John, of Batcombe, husb., and Sarah *Wilton* of the same, sp., aged 32 ; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 8 Aug. 1720.
- CHISWELL, James, of Stowey, and Lydia *Veale* of the same, sp. At Stowey, Chew Magna, Chew Stoke or Keynsham, 25 March 1708.
- CHURCHILL, Humphrey, of Somerton, and Ann *Sealy*. At Holford, 13 . . . 1675.
- COLMER, Humphry, of Butleigh, baker, aged 40, and Mary *Homan* of the same, wid., aged 35 ; no parents. At Butleigh, or Baltonsborough, 26 March 1680.
- COOMBE, John, of Glastonbury, husb., and Elizabeth *Stroud*, sp. 8 Jan. 1713-14.
- COOPER, Walter, of Baltonsborough, and Elizabeth *Harvey*, of Wincanton, sp. At Maperton, Charlton Musgrove or Baltonsborough, . . . 1675.
- CRASE, Henry, younger, of Congresbury, yeom., batchelor, and Ann *May*, of Wick St. Lawrence, sp. Bdm. Henry Crase, elder, of the same, yeom. At Wick St. Lawrence, 27 Aug. 1755.
- CRINE, William, of Beckington, hurdlesetter, and Rachell *Jesse* of the same, sp. 18 Jan. 1713-14.
- CROSS, Charles, of Compton Martin, and Mary *Fry*, of Ubley, sp., aged 21 ; parents cons. At Ubley or Churchill, 1 July 1690.
- CUNDALE, Thomas, of Timsbury, yeom., and Susanna *Chilton* of the same, sp., aged 24 ; parents cons. 4 Feb. 1724-5.
- DEANE, Richard, of Bristol, and Gertrude *Millard*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Doultling, Shepton Mallet or Binegar, 16 June 1687.
- DERRICKE, Peter, of Ubley, husb., and Elizabeth *Whitehead* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Derricke and George Whitehead, both of Ubley, husb. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 29 May 1673.
- DEWBERRY, Samuel, of Bishop's Hull, widower, and Betty *Gardner* of the same, wid. At Bishop's Hull, 31 Oct. 1754.
- DIMOCK, . . . , of Milton Clevedon, and At Bruton or Shepton Montague, 13 Nov. 1723.
- DUDLEY, William, of Othery, husb., and Joane *Hurman*, of Huntspill, sp., aged 26 ; parents cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 July 1700.
- DUTCH, Nicholas, of Frome Selwood, broadweaver, and Mary *Volestone* of the same, sp., aged 27 ; father, a broadweaver, cons. Bdm. William Whattick, of Frome Selwood, clothworker. At Frome Selwood, 6 Feb. 1710.
- EASTON, Francis, of Tintenhull, ropemaker, and Ann *Jones*, of Montacute, sp. ; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, . . . Feb. 1685-6.
- ELSON, Peter, of West Buckland, woolcomber, batchelor, and Mary *Coram*, sojourner in West Buckland, sp. At West Buckland, 28 Dec. 1755.
- ERVIN, Eus (*i.e.* Eustace), of Wells, gent., and Ann *Dabbs* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 7 Nov. 1750.
- FLETCHER, Robert, of Walton, yeom., and Eleanor *Summers* of the same, sp. At Walton, 8 July 1755.

- FORD, Samuel, of Batheaston, cooper, and Mary *Beal*, of Marshfield, co. Glouc. At Batheaston, 29 June 1733-4.
- FRICKER, John, of Queen Camel, yeom., and Elizabeth *Hannam*, of East Pennard, sp., aged 24; father cons. At East Pennard, or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 Feb. 1717.
- FRIPP, Benjamin, of Norton St. Philip, and Ann *Jones*, of Bristol, 3 June 1710.
- GABRIEL, Thomas, of Wells, gardener, and Elizabeth *Bullock* of the same, Bdm. William Gabriel, of Bristol, mason. At Bedminster, 18 Oct. 1732.
- GEORGE, Joseph, of Glastonbury, batchelor, and Johan *Langley* of the same, sp. At East Pennard, St. John's, or St. Benedict's, Glastonbury, 17 Jan. 1748.
- GRANT, Will., of Ditcheat, gent., and Martha *Higgins*, of . . . , sp. At Ditcheat, Keinton, Kingweston, Northover or Ilchester, 18 Feb. 1700.
- GUPPY, Richard, of Batcombe, hosier, and Sarah *Flower*, of Somerton, sp., aged 27. At the Cathedral, Wells, 4 Dec. 1724.
- HALES, John, of Westbury, co. Wilts, clothier, and Mary *Emblen*, of Buckland. At Bedminster or . . . , 31 Jan. 1744.
- HANNAM, John, of Winscombe, yeom., and Sarah *Cardebrooke* of the same, sp., aged 27; father cons. 21 March 1723.
- HAREBOTTLE, William, younger, of Frome, clothier, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Plimpton* of the same, sp., daughter of Ann Plimpton, wid. Bdm. William Harebottle, the elder, of Frome, clothier. 25 Sept. 1755.
- HAYNES, Abraham, of Bristol, tobacconist, widower, and Mary *Morgan*, of Frome, sp. At Frome, 9 Oct. 1755.
- HEMBRY, William, of Berrow, batchelor, and Hannah *Tucker* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 16 Aug. 1740.
- HEMENS, *Davis*, of Wick St. Lawrence, yeom., batchelor, and Elizabeth *Selman* of the same, sp. Bdm. James Hemens, of the same, yeom. At Wick St. Lawrence, 16 July 1754.
- HEWISH, Henry, of Paulton, clothier, widower, and Elizabeth *Speed*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. At Shepton Mallet, 5 Dec. 1755.
- HEWLETT, Samuel, of Banwell, yeom., batchelor, and Hannah *Millard*, of Puxton, sp., her father dead. At Puxton or the Cathedral, Wells, 21 Feb. 1754.
- HILLIER, Thomas, of North Berrow, yeom., and Judith *Cozens* of the same, sp. At North Berrow or Castle Cary, 9 July 1677.
- HILSEY, John, of Compton Dando, and Hannah *Phelps*, of Priston, sp., aged 22; parents cons. At Stowey, Chew Magna or Marks-bury.
- HOELL, John, of Road, maltster, and Edith *Draper*, wid.; father cons. At Road or Farley, 15 Sept. 1683.
- HOWSE, John, of Kewstoke, yeom., and Frances *Willan* of the same, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Kewstoke, 23 June 1701.
- HOWSE, Richard, of Bath, cordwainer, and *Ballis* of the same, sp., aged 21; parents cons. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, Bathwick, Batheaston, Bathford, or Langridge, 12 Dec. 1725.

- Howse, of Meare, and Mary *Sawcer*, of Aller, sp., aged 26 ;
 parents cons. At Aller, Walton, or Greinton, 27 April 1689.
- Howse,, and Lucy H, of West Harptree. At
 Bedminster, Dundry, Chew Magna or Temple Sept. 1690.
-, John, of, husb., and *Hilsey*, of Compton Dando,
 sp., aged 28 ; both of their parents cons. At Marksbury, Stoke
 Publow, Compton Dando, or Chew Magna. . . . Oct. 1690.
-,, of Brewham, and Dorothy *Dryng* of the same.
 At Stoke Lane, Bruton or Wick, 9 May 1700.
-,, of, and *Lovell*, of Wrington, wid. At
 the Cathedral, Wells, 26 Nov. 1690.
-

Administrations

in the

Prerogative Court of Canterbury.

from 13 Nov 1551



JULY, 1560.

- 1 July JOHN WELCHE, Thorpe, *Essex* (Lond.), to daur. Johanna Richardson *als.* W. Will 28 Chayney, *Gt. of Probate revoked.*
- 2 July THOMAS DAWES, Shrewsbury, *Salop* (C. & L.), to relict Jocosa D.
- 4 July HENRY HARDINGE, Kingston Russell, *Dorset* (Brist.), to sons James H., William H. & Henry H., with consent of Edmund Prowte, proctor of Leonard H., son & heir of dec., letters to sd. Leonard H. being revoked.
- 6 July WILLIAM WALTER, Carmarthen, *Carm.* (St. David's), to Mr. Thomas Phaer, M.D., & Anne his wife, sister of dec. eodem die JOHANNA JOHNES *als.* TUCKER, Burford, co. Oxon. (Oxon.), to Alice Croke, wid.

[f. 15.]

- 7 die DAVID GILBERTE, Llansillo, co. Heref. (Menev. [sic]), to relict Matilda G.
- 6 July RICHARD HUMFRYE, West Hanningfield, co. Essex (Lond.), to [blank] Reynoldes & Helen Mansbridge, *amitæ* of Eliz., Frances, Richard, Robert & William, children of dec. durg. their min., *d.b.n.a.*, by relict Jane.
- 9 July JOHANNA BROOKE, city of London, wid., to Isabella Brooke of Bromley, wid. *Revoked 13 May 1564.*
- 11 July ROBERT KIPPINGE, Brenchley, *Kent* (Roch.), to Richard Kippinge, n. of k., *d.b.n.a.* by relict Agnes.
- 13 July WILLIAM YONGE, city of Bristol, *Gloucs.* (Brist.), to sons Robert Y. & William Y.
- 14 July ADRIAN ARTAM, St. Michael Crooked Lane, London, merchant taylor, to relict Agnes A. *This entry erased. Void. Will prob. 8 Aug. following.*
- 15 July HUGO RODDES, Pinchbeck, co. Linc. (Linc.), to Christopher Mershe, n. of k.
- 17 July ELIZABETH DISTER, daür of Thomas D., form. citizen & grocer of London, to mother Joan D. *als.* Chernecke. *This entry erased. Vacat quia non dum extrahitur.*
- 18 July WILLIAM BURHAM, Rector of Therfield, *Herts* (Linc.), to sister Agnes Carter.
- 20 July PAUL TRAVES, city of London, to relict Philippa Althm, *als.* T.
- 22 July JOHN MELLES, Aldeburgh, co. Suff. (Norw.), mariner, to relict Johanna.
- 30 July THOMAS WILSON, Boreham, *Essex* (Lond.), to Elizabeth Kiddall, of psh. of St. Alphege within Cripplegate, London, wid., *amitæ* of Beatrice, Katherine & Joan W., daürs of dec., durg. their min.
- 17 July ELIZABETH DISTER, daür of Thomas D., form. citizen & grocer of city of London, to mother, Johanna D., *als.* Chernecke.

[f. 16.]

AUGUST 1560.

- 2 Aug. THOMAS BRAY, Burstow, co. Surrey (peculiar jurisd.) to son John B.
- 3 Aug. AGNES AYLETT, Little Laver, co. Essex (Lond.), to John Wright, sen., & John Wright, jun., of Southwold, co. Essex.
- 5 Aug. JOHN BONDE, Donington, *Lincs.* (Linc.), to Christopher Marshe, n. of k.
- 7 Aug. THOMAS BURBAGE, Hayes, to sons Robert B. & Ninion B.
- 8 Aug. HENRY PERRY, Keevil, co. Wilts (Sar.), to relict Mary P.
- 9 Aug. EMOTA CHOPE, Malborough, co. Devon, (Exon.), to sister Catherine Dyer.
- 16 Aug. THOMAS SMITHE, Waddingworth, *Lincs.* (Linc.), to Joan Graunger, *als.* S., Agnes Thomson, *als.* S., & Barbara Maltbye, *als.* S., n. of k.
- 22 Aug. JOHN WENGER, senior, Littleham (B. & W.), to Johanna Middleham, wife of Robert M., *amita*, of Thomas W., John W., & Eleanor W., children of dec., durg. their min.
- 23 Aug. WILLIAM PASLOWE, Barnstaple, *Devon* (Exon.), to relict Cristine.
- eod. die THOMAS JONES, city of Bristol, *Glouc.* (Brist.), to son Edmund J., *d.b.n.a.*, by Elizabeth J., relict & extrix. of dec.
- 25 Aug. JOHN KNIGHT, son of Thomas Kn., of city of London, gent., to William Knight, *patrio (sic)*. *This entry erased. Anor. gt. 14 Oct. 1560.*
- 27 Aug. KATHERINE DAVID, *als.* MORGAN, (Llan.), to Watkin Morgan of Llandlylo, the husband.

[f. 17.]

- predicto RICHARD MOORE, CLERK, vicar of Inkberrow, *Worcs.*
die (Worc.), to Jane Parker & Margaret Stanford, n. of k.
- ult. Aug. JOHN GAINSFORDE, Eythorne, *Kent* (Cant.), to Francis Mering, sen., & Anne M., his wife, n. of k., *d.b.n.a.*, by Edward Sutton the admor. also dec.
- eod. die JANE GAINSFORDE, Richmond, *Surrey* (Win.), wid., to sd. Francis Mering, sen., & Anne his wife, n. of k., for that Dame Mary Grey, sole extrix. renounced & admon. was gted. to Edward Sutton, gent., also dec., *d.b.n.a.*, by sd Edward Sutton.
- antedicto JOHN TOKYE, Hastings, *Sussex* (Chich.), to son Robert T.
die (*This entry erased.*) *Vacat quia testm.*

SEPTEMBER 1560.

- 2 Sep. THOMAS GALE, Kingswear, *Devon* (Exon.), to sister Eliz. Hutchins, *als.* G.
- 3 Sep. WILLIAM DEREHAUGHE, Gedgrave (Norw.), to relict Faith D.

- 2 Sep. JOAN BROKE, city of London, wid., to sister Alice Fothergill, wife of Richard F., of city of London, gent. (Brought in & renounced by Admx. with husband's consent, 2 June 1562.)
- 9 Sep. SIR GEORGE TYCHET, kt., LORD AWDELEY, died at Westminster, to relict Dame Johanna.
- 13 Sep. JOHN EYRE, Newmarket, *Camb.* (Norw.), to bro. David E.
- 11 Sep. ANNE ALSOPP, of city of London, wid., to son William Gelliott.
- [f. 18.]
- 14 Sep. DOROTHY WYMOND, Rye, *Sussex* (Cicest.), wid., to son William W.
- eod. die WILLIAM WINCHESTER, Greenwich, *Kent* (Roff.), to relict Margery W.
- 16 Sep. GODEFREY HUSEY, Linwood, *Lines.* (Linc.), to Sir Henry Sidney, kt., *d.b.n.a.*, by Dame Jane Husey.
- 17 Sep. RICHARD REVE, Hunslopp, ? *Hanslope, Bucks.* (Linc.), to sister Elizabeth Travell, *als.* R.
- 28 Sep. JAMES ARMONDE, *Colbroke, ? Colnbrook, Bucks* (Linc.), to relict Johanna A.
- 30 Sep. JOHN DAVIE, Croydon, *Surrey* (pecul. jurisd.), to William Bartolmewe, *nepoti*, durg. min. of John D., Joan & Ursula D., children of dec.

OCTOBER 1560.

- 3 Oct. RICHARD CURTES, Tilehurst, *Berks* (Sarum), to daür Johanna Walker, *als.* Curtes. *This entry erased.* Letters revoked Nov. following.
- 5 Oct. ROGER PADIE, Hadley, co. Mdx. (Lon.), to relict, Margery P., *als.* Hollywell.
- dicto die FRANCIS, EARL OF SHREWSBURY, *Salop* (C. & L.), to son & heir, George, Earl of S.
- antedicto die GEORGE FORDE, Beaminster, *Dorset* (Bristol), to relict Alice F.
- 8 Oct. RICHARD WILLIS, junior, Cheselbourne, *Dorset* (Bristol), to aunt Margaret Willis, *als.* Hodder. *Rencunced 29 May 1562; no bona notabilia.*
- 10 Oct. RICHARD KYTE, Belvoir Castle, *Leics.* (Pet.), to daür Elizabeth K.
- eodem die ALEXANDER PALMER, Westminster (Lond.), to Andrew Holbourne, of Westminster, tailor, durg. min. of son, Gerard P.

[f. 19.]

- 11 Oct. JOHN CLEMENT, *als.* BROWNE, Chilmark, *Wills* (Sar.), to relict Martha C.
- 11 Oct. WILLIAM MORRIS, Clerk, Rector of Papworth St. Agnes, *Cambs. & Hunts.* (Ely), to bros., Anthony Mores & Henry Mores.

- 14 Oct. JOHN KNIGHT, son of Thomas K., of city of London, gent., to mother Dame Anne Lauraunce.
- 15 Oct. LEONARD BELSIRE, Kennington, *Berks* (Oxon.), to Walter Burnell, Clerk, & James Kington, next of kin of the children of dec., *d.b.n.a.* by Fridiswida, relict of dec., also dec. durg. min. of children of dec. *Renounced & new letters gted. 20 Dec. next.*
- 21 Oct. WILLIAM MOORE, son of George M., of Wisbech, *Cambs* (Ely), to Robert Castle, late husb. of Joane Moore, *als.* Castle, the mother, *d.b.n.a.* by sd. Joan Moore, *als.* Castle, dec., durg. min. of Katherine M., sister of sd. William.
- eodem die RICHARD BARNARD, *Salby, ? S. leby* (Linc.), to son Libeus B. (*per Sent. def.*).
- 22 Oct. ALEXANDER BAYLYE, Aldenham, co. Herts (Linc.), to Robert Baylie & Robert Chiviott, next of kin, durg. min. of son Robert B. (*Anör. gt. 28 June 1566*, Robert B. & Angella B. havg. come of age.)
- 22 Oct. WILLIAM PAGE, Harrington, *Northtn.* (Pet.), to Isabella Goodman, *avia*, of son Thoby P., durg. min. of sd. Thoby P. (Void, as anör. Admon. [c.t.a.] gted. to sd. I. Goodman, Jan. 1560-1.)
- 23 Oct. JOHN FOSTER, son of John F., of St. Albans, *Herts.* (Linc.), to relict Alice F.
- 22 Oct. EDMUND CHATTERTON, city of London, broderer, to bro. Alexander C.
- 23 Oct. RICHARD HALL, of [blank] (Linc.), to relict Helena H.
- 24 Oct. RALPH BROWNE, son & legatee in will of Peter B., of city of London, gent., to Thomas Powle, of city of London, esq., durg. min. of Marcellus B. & Mary B., children of sd. Peter B.
- 15 Oct. HENRY BIRDE, Lewisham, *Kent* (Roff.), to son Henry B., *d.b.n.a.*, by relict Anna Clark, *als.* B.

[f. 20.]

- dicto die THOMAS WELSHE, Iden, *Sussex* (Cicest.), to John Tufton, father of Margaret T., next of kin, durg. min. of sd. M.T.
- 25 Oct. MAURICE DE MARINIS, Genevese merchant, dec. in Italy, ("obiit London," *in margin*), to John de Marinis, *nepote* & n. of k.
- 29 Oct. SIR JOHN CLERE, knt. (Norw.), to son Edward C., esq., *d.b.n.a.*, by Walter Hevenden, exör., also dec., for that Richard Fulmeston, Walter Haddon, esquires, & Robert Paynter, clerk, also exörs, had renounced.
- 30 Oct. PHILIP EDWARDS, Clerk, vicar of Ellesmere, *Salop* (C. & L.), to relict Elizabeth vz Davidd, *als.* Vaughan, *als.* Edwards.
- 25 Oct. JOHN DAVYS, town of Calais, to Fulk Conwey, of psh. of St. Sepulchre, city of London, with consent of Peter Mutton, cousin of dec.
- ultimo die THOMAS BIGGS, Reading, *Berks* (Sar.), to relict Alice B.

NOVEMBER 1560.

- 5 Nov. SIR JOHN BRAND, kt., Beccles, co. Suff. (Norw.), to Peter Reade, next of kin, durg. min. of children, John & William B.
- eodem die RICHARD MANNYNGES, Waldershare, *Kent* (Cant.), to cousin William Whetnall.
- predicto RICHARD CURTEIS, Tilehurst, *Berks* (Sar.), to Joan Man, die *als.* C., late relict.
- 6 Nov. OSITHE SAINTCLERE, son of Sir John S., kt., to bros. Giles S. & Robert S.
- dicto die MARGARET PALMER, Guilden Morden, *Camb.* (Ely), wid. to John Palmer, Anne Willson & Alice Barforde, next of kin, *d.b.n.a.*, by Thomas & Henry Palmer, admors. durg. min. of Francis P., son of dec.
- 7 Nov. GEORGE AGARD, Broughton, *Northn.* (Pet.), to son & heir Stephen A.
- [f. 21.]
- 7 Nov. JOHN POPE, Wheathampstead, *Herts* (Linc.), to relict Lucy.
- 8 Nov. WILLIAM CORNEY, Rye, *Sussex* (Cicest.), to Joan Dickar, *desponsata*.
- eodem die ELIZABETH WATLINGTON, Reading, *Berks* (Sar.), wid., to Alice Bullock, *als.* Butler, & Margaret Barthelett, *als.* Butler, children of Alice Butler, *als.* Brill, sister's dau's or neices (*neptis*), *d.b.n.a.*, by John Trumflete, exör of dec. & Thomas Brill, admör of dec., in p'sons of George Bullock & John Barthelett, husbs. of sd. A. Bullock & M. Barthelett.
- 11 Nov. ANTHONY CHAVALLARY, merchant of [blank], & residg. in city of London, to cousin Anthony Totto, *d.b.n.a.*, by Robert Hogeskyn, of Knebworth, admor., also dec., with consent of son Anthony C.
- 12 Nov. LAURENCE ELEDGE, Stanstead, *Herts* (Lond.), to bro. John E.
- 15 Nov. ERKENWALD ALYFF. Prob. act entered here by mistake & subsequently erased.
- 13 Nov. JOHN IBGRAVE, city of London, embroiderer, to uncle Robert Ibgrave, with consent of bro. Elizeus I.
- 19 ? Nov. THOMAS PRATTE, Wood Ditton, *Camb.* (Norw.), to bros. Walter P. & John P. These letters renounced & will proved 27 July 1580.
- 18 Nov. THOMAS FOWELL, Torr (Exon.), to sister Margery Williams, *als.* Chollwell.
- 13 Nov. RANDULPH ALLATT, Westminster, to Walter Hungerforde, esq., son & heir of Robert Hungerforde, esq., *d.b.n.a.*, by Alice, relict & extrix.
- 22 Nov. DAVIDD APP HOWELL APP GRUFF (Bang.), to relict Agnes vergh Gruff, & daur. Gwen. Hover vergh Davidd. *Declared void by decree 27 Jan. 1561.*

[f. 22.]

- 25 Nov. THOMAS HUNTE, Great Yarmouth, *Norf.*, (Norw.), to son Thomas H.
 28 Nov. JOHN SEINTCLERE, psh. of St. Osyth, co. Essex (Lond.), to relict Margaret S.
 29 Nov. THOMAS SANDEFORDE, Eastbourne, *Sussex* (Cicest.), to Thomas Gildridge, n. of k.
 24 Nov. NICHOLAS ROBERTSON, Boston, *Lincs.* (Linc.), to relict Anne R.
 ult. Nov. WILLIAM CHURCHMAN, citizen and haberdasher, of London, to son William C.

DECEMBER 1560.

- 5 Dec. JANE COTTON, city of London, to Isabella C., *als.* Lee, Margaret C., *als.* Watur, & Jane C., sisters.
 6 Dec. ROBERT REIGNOLDE, East Bergholt, *Suff.* (Norw.), to relict Agnes R.
 3 Dec. JOHN THOMAS, citizen and draper of London, to sister Eliz. Wace, *als.* T.
 18 Dec. SIR THOMAS PARRY, Treasurer of Household to the Queen, to relict Dame Anne P. New grant, Jan. 1590.
 20 Dec. LEONARD BELSERE (Oxon.), to John Smith & Mary B., dañr, & betrothed to sd. J. Smith, *d.b.n.a.*, by Walter Burnell, clerk, & James Kingston, for that sd. W. Burnell & J. Kingston (admōrs of dec. *d.b.n.a.* by Fridiswida B., relict & admx., *d.b.n.a.*, by Alexander Belsire & William Belsire, exōrs of will of sd. dec.) had renounced.

[f. 23.]

- 23 Dec. THOMAS PIKE, city of London, skinner, to William Elderton, of sd. city, gent., *nepos* of dec., William Bulmer, *als.* Bawmer, skinner, & James Hethe, mercer, of city of London with consent of relict Johanna.

JANUARY 1560-61.

- 4 Jan. JOHN HORNEBLOWE, Mapledurham, *Oxon.* (Oxon.), to sister Agnes Kirbie, *als.* H., wife of Roger K., of Mapledurham.
 7 Jan. DAVID SANDBROKE, city of London, to cousin John Hitchin, *d.b.n.a.*, by Agnes S., relict & admx., also dec.
 7 Jan. HENRY MARTYN, citizen & clothworker of London, to John Mere, citizen & grocer of London, *d.b.n.a.*, by Elizabeth M., relict & admx., also dec., durg. min. of Suzanna M., Martin M., & [blank] M., the children.
 10 Jan. ALEXANDER SMITH, Hawkhurst, *Kent* (Cant.), to relict Agnes S.
 13 Jan. THOMAS YONGE, Boxford, *Suff.* (Norw.), to relict Alice Y.
 13 Jan. ROGER RUCKWOODE, Fishley, *Norf.* (Norw.), gent., to relict Olive R.

[f. 24.]

- 17 Jan. RICHARD WALKER, Chellaston, *Derbs.* (C. & L.), to relict Elizabeth.
- 21 Jan. MAURICE WHITE, King's Lynn, *Norw.* (Norw.), to relict Alice W.
- eod. die SIR THOMAS SANDES, kt., LORD SANDES, Mottisfont, *Hants* (Winton), to relict Lady Elizabeth.
- dicto die THOMAS HOLLIS, gent., son of Sir Thomas H., kt. (Norw.), to sister Katherine Chaney, *als.* H.
- 23 Jan. SIR THOMAS HOLLIS (Norw.). Dame Anna H., wid., renounced Letters of Admon of dec. her husb. Gt. to Richard Payne, of city of London, esq., *d.b.n.a.*, by sd. Dame Anna H., relict & admx. *Revoked 21 Feb. 1566.*
- 23 Jan. SIR JOHN ARUNDELL, kt., Trevice, *Cornw.* (Exon.), to relict Dame Julian A.
- 24 Jan. JOHN PYRE, Bisley, *Gloucs.* (Glouc.), to bro. William P.
- 23 Jan. WILLIAM COOKE, city of London, mercer, to relict Johanna C.
- 27 Jan. ANNA DOWNE, daur. of George D., of city of London, grocer, to sister Margaret D.
- 26 Jan. ROBERT FAIREFIELD, city of London, to uncle Henry Fairefield.
- 29 Jan. AMBROSE BARKER, Chignal, *Essex* (Lond.), esq., to relict Margt. B.
- 7 Feb. (sic). LORD GEORGE, EARL OF HUNTINGDON, to *nepote* Lord Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, *d.b.n.a.*, by Lord Francis, Earl of Huntingdon, son & admor., also dec.

[f. 25.]

FEBRUARY 1560-61.

- 6 Feb. RICHARD PALMER, Marton (? *Marston*), in Hamersh (Glouc.), to Francis Wye & Alice Wye, *als.* Palmer, his wife, late relict of dec.
- eod. die JOHN SHARINGTON, Liddington, *Wills* (Sar.), to relict Agnes Stephins, *als.* Sharington.
- 10 Feb. THOMAS BARKER, New Inn, co. Mdx. (Lond.), to bro. John B.
- 7 Feb. JOHN ROGER, Biddenden, *Kent* (Cant.), to Agnes Rogers, *als.* Foche (?), late relict, *d.b.n.a.*, by Stephen Roger & Giles Cushman, exōrs, also dec.
- 8 Feb. Dame FRANCES LEDER, wid., Great Stoughton, *Leics.* (Linc.), to Agatha Bawdwyne, relict of Thomas B., dec., & John Bawdwyne, son of sd. Thomas & Agatha & next of kin of dec., *d.b.n.a.* by Thomas Bawdwyne, admōr, also dec.
- 10 Feb. LLN APP HOWELL APP GITTOWE APP GLYN (*blank*), (St. Ass.), to David app Jenn, next of kin.
- 13 Feb. ANTHONY WELSHE, Monmouth, *Monm.*, (Llan.), to relict Margaret W. *Revoked, new Admon. 7 May following.*

- eod. die JOHN QUERENDEN, Stratford le Bow, *Mdx.* (Lond.), to bro. George Q.
- eod. die WILLIAM GODDESKIRKE, Wiveton, *Norf.* (Nor.), to relict Cicely G.
- antedicto THOMAS DICONs, Marston, ? *Marton, Lincs.* (Linc.), to die sister Elizabeth D., *als.* Snagge, wife of Thomas S.
- 14 Feb. JOHN HAWTIN, Redborne, ? *Rodbourne, Wilts.* (Sar.), to relict Alice H.
- 15 Feb. JOHN RYNAM, Spaxton (B. & W.), to relict Joanna R.
- 13 Feb. SUSANNA GRENE, *als.* MUNDY, city of London, to husb. John Grene.

[f. 26.]

- 18 Feb. JOHN BARNEHOUSE, Marsh (Exon.), to Thomas Southcott, father of Mary S. & Elizabeth S. & n. of k. of dec., *d.b.n.a.* by relict Margaret B., the extrix., durg. min. of sd. Mary & Elizabeth S. *A line through this but apparently not revoked.*
- 21 Feb. ALICE WETTS, dañr of Thomas W., of Luton, *Beds* (Linc.), to sister Eliz. W., *als.* Preston, wife of William P. *Void, as no goods outside diocese.*
- 22 Feb. THOMAS SPICER, city of Exeter, *Devon* (Exon.), to relict Eliz. S.
- eod. die PHILLIPA GIBSON, Rotherhithe, *Surrey* (Winton.), to sister Mary G., *als.* Pilkington, wife of George P.
- 26 Feb. ROBERT HORSEY, city of Bristol, *Gloucs.* (Bris.), to Joanna Skories, *als.* Horsey, sister & n. of k. (*by judic. decree*).
- ultimo JEREMY SHELTON, city of London (Lond.), gent., to Feb. relict Alice S., *als.* Hering. *Anôr. Admon., 1 May 1574.*
- 13 Feb. MICHAEL MUNDY, city of London, to John Grene, form. husb. of Susanna G., dec., late admx. of dec., *d.b.n.a.* by sd. Susanna.

MARCH 1560-61.

- 1 Mar. HUGH TUCKER, Axminster, *Devon* (Exon.), to Thomasine Peers, wid., n. of k.
- eod. die WILLIAM CLERKE, Woolwich, *Kent* (Roff.), to Agnes Comperte, *amita* to Margaret & Richard C., children of dec., durg. min. of sd. children.
- 4 Mar. WILLIAM DAWSON, city of London, to relict Anne D.
- 7 Mar. SETH HOLLANDE, clerk, Dean of Worcester (Worcs.), to "nepte" Elizabeth Cocks, wife of Thomas C.
- 4 Mar. HUMPHREY GRENE [*blank*], (Linc.), to bro. John G., durg. min. of Francis G. & Anne G., children of dec. *This Admon. revoked by Sent. Def. & anôr. gted. 6 Feb. 1562.*
- 10 Mar. ROBERT RUTTE, Larstofte, co. *Norf.* (Nor.), to sisters Anne R., *als.* Wolwerde, Johana R., *als.* Bowle, & Margaret R.

[f. 27.]

- 8 Mar. Sir JOHN GOSTWICK, kt. (Linc.), to Ralph Kinge, of city of London, yeom., *d.b.n.a.* by son William G. & bro. William G.

BOOKS FOR THE GENEALOGIST.

THE LAW CONCERNING NAMES AND CHANGES OF NAME

By A. C. FOX DAVIES (of Lincoln's Inn), Barrister-at-Law,
and P. W. P. CARLYON-BRITTON, F.S.A.

Crown 8vo., Cloth. Price 3s. 6d.

This volume should form a useful handbook to those members of the legal profession who are brought into contact with the subject from a professional standpoint. In addition, it will be profitably read by those of the general public who are their own lawyers. To the wider public the book should also appeal, as a considerable portion of its text is devoted to the more popular subject of names in general and their sources of origin and methods of development.

THE SMITH FAMILY

*Being a Popular History of most Branches of the Name, however Spelt,
from the Fourteenth Century downwards.*

CHEAP EDITION.—Demy 8vo, Cloth. Price **5s.** net. (post free, 5s. 5d.)

With many Pedigrees, now printed for the first time, and some account of the numerous celebrities who have borne the name under its various renderings.

By COMPTON READE, M.A., MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXFORD.

"The book is distinctly an achievement upon which we must heartily congratulate both the publisher and the author. It is a book 'no Smith ought to be without.'"—*Genealogical Magazine*.

THE RIGHT TO BEAR ARMS

By "X."

The Writer of the Series of Articles which appeared in the *Saturday Review* over that Signature.

SECOND EDITION. REVISED AND ENLARGED, WITH INDEX.

Crown 8vo, Cloth. Price **6s.**

"We cordially recommend this little book to those who are ignorant of such matters. The book is forcibly and clearly written, the arguments are unanswerable and supported by extracts from ancient documents, and many common delusions about arms are exposed."—*Spectator*.

BRITISH FAMILY-NAMES

Their Origin and Meaning. With Lists of Scandinavian, Frisian, Anglo-Saxon and Norman Names.

By REV. HENRY BARBER, M.D., F.S.A.

SECOND EDITION. REVISED, ENLARGED, AND IMPROVED.

Demy 8vo, Cloth. Price **10s. 6d.** net (post free, 10s. 11d.)

"The book is full of curious lore, and represents a vast deal of laborious work."—*Daily News*.

ANCESTRAL TABLETS

A Collection of Diagrams for Pedigrees, so arranged that Eight Generations of the Ancestors of any Person may be recorded in a connected and simple form.

By WILLIAM H. WHITMORE, A.M.

EIGHTH EDITION. Price **8s. 6d.** net (post free, 8s. 10d.)

Write for Catalogue No. 102 of Antiquarian Literature, free by post.

ELLIOT STOCK, 62, Paternoster Row, LONDON, E.C.

Royal 8vo. Antique Paper, Bound in Full Cloth, Price 10/6 net.

The House of Martin :

Being Chapters in the History of the West of England
Branch of that Family.

BY

W. G. WILLIS WATSON.

EXETER :

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. LTD., 39 & 40, NORTH STREET.
1906.

"EXAMINE WELL YOUR BLOOD."

"HE FROM JOHN OF GAUNT DOTH BRING HIS PEDIGREE."

Shakespeare.

Pedigrees Traced. Searches made at the Record
Offices of London, Edinburgh
and Dublin, Continental Depositories, London and Provincial Probate
Courts, Parish Registers, etc., etc.

SPECIALITY.—West of England and Emigrant Families.

MR. W. H. REYNELL-UPHAM,

13, Constantine Road, Hampstead, London, N.W.

THE

British Record Society, Limited,

FOUNDED 1888; INCORPORATED 1893.

(With which is amalgamated THE INDEX SOCIETY, Founded 1878.)

Instituted for the purpose of printing the Calendars and Indexes to Wills and Administrations of the various Probate Courts in the Kingdom; also Abstracts of Inquisitions Post Mortem, Feet of Fines, etc., etc., in the Public Record Office, London.

Hon. Treasurer :—GEO. S. FRY, Esq., 11, The Hawthorns, Regent's Park Road, Church End, Finchley, N.

Hon. Secretary :—R. H. E. HILL, Esq., 60, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.

The Society's Publications are issued Quarterly to Subscribers *only*, in the INDEX LIBRARY.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS, £1 1s.

26,303

Complete Baronetage,

EXTANT, EXTINCT, or DORMANT.

EDITED BY **G. E. C.**, EDITOR OF THE "COMPLETE PEERAGE."

In six volumes price **£7 17s. 6d.** the set, or **£1 11s. 6d.** per volume for Volumes I to V. Volume VI (Index, etc.), **10s. 6d.**

These Volumes give an account of all Baronetcies created through a period of about 190 years (*viz.*, from the institution of that order in 1611 down to 1800); during 82 years of which period (1625-1707) they were of *three* Kingdoms, and during 100 years (1618-25 and 1707-1800) of *two*.

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. Ltd., Printers & Publishers,

39 and 40, North Street, Exeter.

Royal 8vo. Antique Paper, Bound in Full Cloth, Price 10/6 net.

THE
Dodderidges of Devon:

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE

Bibliotheca Doddridgiana.

BY

THE REV. SIDNEY E. DODDERIDGE,
Rector of the Church of St. Anne, Thornbury, Co. Hereford,

AND

H. G. HASTINGS SHADDICK.

ILLUSTRATED.

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. Ltd., Printers & Publishers,
39 and 40, North Street, Exeter.

Mr. Reginald M. Glencross,

Genealogist and Record Searcher,

3, CHALLONER STREET, WEST KENSINGTON, W.

Terms.

			£	s.	d.
<i>In London.</i>					
For each Will or Administration*	...	...	0	2	6
For other Documents at the rate of—a day	...	...	1	1	0
<i>Elsewhere.</i>					
Travelling Expenses plus—a day	...	...	1	15	0

* Exclusive of Fees payable for viewing originals.

Testimonials.

"A most accurate and acute Genealogist."—*G.E.C.*

"A most hardworking and painstaking fellow."—*Sir Arthur Vicars, K.C.V.O.*

"I can testify as to his ability as a Genealogist."—

G. D. Bartchaell, Esq., Athlone Pursd.

"Your work was in every way highly satisfactory to me."

A. C. Fox Davies, Esq., late Editor of "Dod."

PERIODICAL

